

IHLC MS 210

**Heinrich A. Rattermann
Collection, 1732-1923**

Manuscript Collection Inventory

Illinois History and Lincoln Collections
University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign

Note: Unless otherwise specified, documents and other materials listed on the following pages are available for research at the Illinois Historical and Lincoln Collections, located in the Main Library of the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. Additional background information about the manuscript collection inventoried is recorded in the [Manuscript Collections Database](http://www.library.illinois.edu/ihx/archon/index.php) (<http://www.library.illinois.edu/ihx/archon/index.php>) under the collection title; search by the name listed at the top of the inventory to locate the corresponding collection record in the database.

University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign
Illinois History and Lincoln Collections
<http://www.library.illinois.edu/ihx/>
phone: (217) 333-1777
email: ihlc@library.illinois.edu

**Heinrich A. Rattermann.
Collection, 1732-1923.**

Contents

Part 1: The Papers of Heinrich A. Rattermann.....	2
Incoming Correspondence (R. 1)	2
Outgoing Correspondence (R. 2)	76
Third Party and Family Correspondence (R. 3).....	109
Addresses and Essays (R. 4)	114
Biographical Sketches (R. 5).....	118
Poetry (R. 6).....	119
Galley Proof Sheets (R. 7).....	125
Bound Miscellaneous Transcripts and Literary Works; Catalogs (R. 8)	126
Copies of Historical Documents and Literary Works (R. 9)	127
Lists and Notes (R. 10).....	129
Music Related Materials (R. 11)	130
Legal and Business Papers (R. 12)	132
Newspaper Clippings and Miscellaneous Printed Matter (R.13).....	134
Pictorial and Graphic Documents (R. 14)	137
Part 2: Works Submitted to Heinrich A. Rattermann (S1-S57)	137
Part 3: The Additional Collections (A1-A53)	145
Moor, Augustus.....	167
Rothe, Emil.....	197
Part 4: Pamphlets and Newspapers.....	202
Publications of American Organizations (P.1).....	202
Publications of American National Organizations (P. 2)	205
American Newspapers and Periodicals (P. 3).....	205
Foreign Newspapers and Publications (P. 4)	206
Miscellaneous Publications (P. 5).....	207
2009 Supplement: Henry Remak and Horst Frenz Supplement, 1866-1914.....	208
2023 Supplement: From the Rare Book and Manuscript Library.....	211
Publications of American Organizations, P.1 (cont.)	211
Publications of American National Organizations, P.2 (cont.).....	212

American Newspapers and Periodicals, P.3 (cont.)	213
Foreign Newspapers and Publications, P.4 (cont.).....	213
Addendum I: Rattermann's Schriften	213
Addendum II: Collection Correspondence	216

Part 1: The Papers of Heinrich A. Rattermann

Incoming Correspondence (R. 1)

Box 1

- "A," 1874-1893, 29 items. (R.1.1)
 - Abt, Franz, 1 item.
 - June 12, 1874.
 - Adams, Franklin George (Secretary, Kansas Historical Society), 2 items.
 - October 15, 1886; October 20, 1886.
 - Aicher, W.A., 1 item.
 - August 3, 1884.
 - Akels, John (Secretary, Citizens' Memorial Association of Cincinnati), 1881, 1 item.
 - June 30, 1881.
 - Albrecht, Rev. George E. (Officer, American Home Missionary Society), 1 item.
 - October 21, 1886.
 - Alff, Dr. Louis, 1 item.
 - November 20, 1892.
 - Alms, Frederick H., 3 items.
 - May 12, 1893; May 29, 1893; June 27, 1893.
 - Alter, Franklin (President, Ohio Club), 1 item.
 - December 3, 1888 (printed letter).
 - Ambros, P. (Letterhead of St. Francis Seraphicus Convent), 1 item.
 - February 1, 1892.
 - Anglim, I. 3 items.
 - September 11, 1876; September 15, 1876; September 21, 1876.
 - (September 15, 1876, letter encloses receipt)
 - Anneke, C., 2 items.
 - September 5, 1887; July 3, 1888.
 - Anton, P.G., 1 item.
 - September 22, 1886.
 - Assmy, Ernst (Secretary of the Executive Committee, Nationales Deutsch-Amerikanisches Lehrerseminar), 10 items, duplicated letters.
 - October 12, 1887
 - November 26, 1887
 - December 1, 1887
 - January 26, 1888 (encloses letter to the Verein deutscher Oberlehrer in Cincinnati, January 26, 1888)
 - February 11, 1888

March 22, 1888
 May 17, 1888
 June 4, 1888
 July 11, 1888
 May 12, 1892
 Aufermann, William, 1 item.
 December 19, 1886.
 "B-BI," Undated., 1874-1913, 89 items. (R.1.2)
 Backofen, G.G., 1 item.
 October 2, 1884.
 Baer, Dr. H., 1 item.
 November 21, 1886.
 Balatka Hans, 1 item.
 Undated.
 Baldanf, Jos., 1 item.
 February 13, 1882.
 Ballauf, Louis, 1 item.
 January 18, 1883.
 Bandelin, Ad. K., 6 items.
 April 9, 1879
 April 17, 1879
 April 25, 1879
 February 24, 1880
 April 13, 1880
 May 30, 1880.
 Bandman, Charles J., 1 item.
 October 15, 1886.
 Bardtmann, Johann, 2 items.
 July 13, 106 (1882?)
 July 23, 106 (1882?)
 Barnwell, James G. (Librarian, University of Pennsylvania), 1 item.
 June 18, 1886
 Barth, Henry, 1 item.
 May 29, 1884
 Barus, Carl, 13 items.
 January 30, 1882
 November 10, 1883
 December 10, 1883
 March 20, 1885
 September 8, 1885
 February 3, 1886
 August 30, 1886
 March 28, 1888
 November 10, 1891
 December 28, 1891
 June 27, 1893
 October 12, 1893

- August 18, 1901
 Barus, Sophie, 1 item.
 September 4, 1910
 Bascom, H.C., 1 item.
 January 9, 1884.
 Batikis, William, 2 items.
 June 9, 1881
 June 14[?], 1881.
 Baum, Max (Letterhead of the Deutsch-Amerikanische Historische
 Gesellschaft von Illinois), 1 item.
 September 5, 1913.
 Becker, Theodor, 1 item.
 December 19, 1887.
 Bell, Dr. Guido, 1 item.
 September 7, no year.
 Bell, R.N., 1 item.
 January 16, 188[?]
 Benke, Charles, 1 item.
 Undated
 Benninger, John A., 1 item.
 October 31, 1892
 Berg, Henry, 1 item.
 March 1, 1876
 Berger, Wilhelm, 4 items.
 July 23, 1886
 March 22, 1887
 December 2, 1897
 January 19, 1893
 Berghold, Alexander, 13 items.
 Undated (includes epilogue about the Indians of the Black Hills
 and the influx of gold-seekers)
 May 7, 1874
 February 21, 1875
 June 13, 1876
 June 17, 1876
 June 28, 1876
 August 8, 1876
 August 19, 1876
 September 2, 1876
 February 4, 1877
 June 28, 1880
 February 27, 1885 (encloses poem: "Im Suden")
 Bergmann, G. (Secretary, Der deutsche Pionier-Verein von Dayton, Ohio),
 10 items.
 July 16, 1883 (Der deutsche Pionier-Verein von Dayton, Ohio)
 August 10, 1883 (Der deutsche Pionier-Verein von Dayton, Ohio)
 August 16, 1883 (Der deutsche Pionier-Verein von Dayton, Ohio)

- October 6, 1883 (Der deutsche Pionier-Verein von Dayton, Ohio)
 April 26, 1886 (personal correspondence)
 July 12, 1887 (personal correspondence)
 July 16, 1887 (personal correspondence)
 August 5, 1890 (Der deutsche Pionier-Verein von Dayton, Ohio)
 August 8, 1890 (personal correspondence)
 August 24, 1890, (Der deutsche Pionier-Verein von Dayton, Ohio)
 Bergstresser, J.C. (Editor and Proprietor, "The Insurance World"), 1 item
 December 10, 1885
 Bernardi, Spirito, 1 item.
 July 2, 1890 (encloses calling card)
 Bernhardt, Charles (Secretary, Fidelio Musiker Club), 1 item.
 December 14, 1882
 Bertsch, Friedrich (Letterhead of the Cincinnati Turn-Gemeinde), 5 items.
 December 4, 1875 (the Cincinnati Turn-Gemeinde)
 February 7, 1881 (the Cincinnati Turn-Gemeinde)
 February 9, 1881 (the Cincinnati Turn-Gemeinde)
 March 28, 1882 (personal correspondence)
 November 30, 1882 (personal correspondence)
 Bettelon, John, 1 item.
 December 30, 1878
 Bettmann, Bernhard, 1 item.
 September 13, 1888
 Beushausen, F. and Son, 1 item.
 September 1, 1897
 Beyer, Mrs. Catherine, 1 item.
 Undated
 Bicker, Anton, 2 items.
 January 24, 1882; August 31, 1886
 Biefeld, Emil, 2 items.
 Undated; September 23, 1887
 [Binn, L. Von?] 2 items.
 May 13, 1874; July 31, 1874
 Binder, Henry, 1 item.
 October 28, 1887
 Bishop, William T. per Jas. Armstrong 1 item.
 January 30, 1886
 Bliss, Eugene F. (President, Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio),
 2 items.
 December 17, 1878 (personal correspondence)
 December 15, 1890 (Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio)
 "Bo-Bu," Undated., 1868-1910, 102 items. (R.1.3)
 Boas, Dr. Franz, 2 items.
 May 23, 1887
 June 10, 1887
 Bode, August H., 1 item.
 Undated

- Bode and Spiegel, 1 item.
March 4, 1886
- Boehmer, Albert and Sons, 1 item.
July 22, 1885
- Boehnke, Arthur, 5 items.
Undated
April 9, 1884
August 12, 1884
September 21, 1884
March 29, 1885
- Boeke, Ferdinand, 1 item.
May 5, 1874
- Boernstein, Gustave P., 2 items.
July 5, 1875; July 28, 1875
- Boesel, Carl (Charles), 2 items.
April 29, 1880
May 4, 1880
- Bohne, Ernst C., 24 items.
October 20, 1880
February 22, 1881
August 1, 1881
July 24, 1882
June 19, 1884
December 22, 1885 (telegram)
December 23, 1885
August 1887 (engagement announcement)
May 3, 1888
September 24, 1888
February 2, 1890
February 7, 1890 (telegram)
February 11, 1890
February 15, 1890
January 12, 1891
September 15, 1892 (telegram)
September 16, 1892 (telegram)
September 17, 1892
October 11, 1892
October 12, 1892
October 15, 1892 (telegram)
November 4, 1892
May 19, 1893
August 16, 1893
- Bohne, Lillie E., 1 item.
October 13, 1882
- Boppe, Charles Hermann (Secretary, National German American Teachers' Seminary; Editor, *Freidenker* and *Amerikanische Turnzeitung*), 7 items.

- Undated (National German American Teachers' Seminary)
 August 23, 1886 (National German American Teachers' Seminary)
 October 15, 1886 (Freidenker and *Amerikanische Turnzeitung*, includes note)
 October 28, 1886 (National German American Teachers' Seminary)
 March 28, 1887 (National German American Teachers' Seminary, duplicated letter)
 March 31, 1887 (National German American Teachers' Seminary)
 June 2, 1887 (National German American Teachers' Seminary, duplicated letter)
- Borger, George Heinrich (Treasurer, Nationaler Deutsch-Amerikanischer Lehrerbund), 1 item.
 June 14, 1882
- Boss, Christian, Col. Leopold Mark- Breit and Col. Gustav Tafel, 3 items.
 Circa April 1893
 April 15, 1893
 April 21, 1893
- Brachvogel, Udo (Co-editor, *New Yorker Belletristisches Journal*), 2 items.
 February 8, 1881
 February 17, 1882 (each letter encloses a calling card)
- Bragg, C.F. (Proprietor, *The Graphic News*), 1 item.
 July 15, 1886 (advertisement; includes poem translation on reverse side by Rattermann: "Care Destroyer" and "Care Drowner").
- Bramsche, Georg F., 4 items.
 April 18, 1882
 April 20, 1882
 April 27, 1882
 April 19, 1888
- Braun, A., 1 item.
 October 26, 1886
- Braun, Oscar, 1 item.
 March 3, 1910
- Brockhaus, F.A., 1 item.
 March 1886 (partially printed letter).
- Broekhoven, John A. (Letterhead of Fedelio Musiker-Club), 1 item.
 December 15, 1884
- Brooks, W.W., 2 items.
 February 13, 1886
 April 8, 1886
- Brown, Frank, 1 item.
 January 4, 1884
- Bruck, John P., 1 item.
 March 1, 1876
- Bruhl, Dr. Gustav, 3 items.
 [May?] 24, 1868
 September 26, 1879
 188[?]

- Brummer, Franz, 1 item
August 8, 1879
- Bruhin, Rev. Theodor A., 3 items.
May 23, 1882 (encloses article: "Die Kulturpflanzen der Irokesen u. Delawaren")
May 24, 1882
May 30, 1882
- Brukk, Hermann (Editor, *Colorado Post*), 3 items.
January 24, 1880
March 8, 1880
April 5, 1880
- Brukseker, Henry E., 2 items.
November 9, 1880
February 3, 1881
- Brumder, Georg, 1 item.
January 20, 1893
- Brunnquell 5 Rohde, 1 item.
December 6, 1883
- Brush, Albert F., 1 item.
August 22, 1883
- Brush, W.M. 5 Sons, 1 item.
July 26, 1889
- Buaas [?], J.L., 1 item.
March 29, 1885
- Buberl, C., 1 item.
May 6, 1887
- Buchen, H., 1 item.
January 8, 1887
- Buchsenstein, Pastor F.F., 1 item.
June 1, 1877
- Buehler, Edward, 2 items.
September 24, 1874 (printed letter with note)
April 16, 1875 (printed letter with letter)
- Buettmyer, Henry, 1 item.
August 6, 1901
- Burgheim, Max, 3 items.
January 25, 1876
March 21, 1876
January 26, 1886
- Burgheim, Rudolf (Secretary, Press-Committee for the 21st Saengerfest of the North American Saenger-Bund), 1 item.
April 8, 1879
- Burgheim (Burchheim), M. R., 2 items.
October 28, 1875
January 9, 1884
- Burns, J.J., 1 item.
November 28, 1879

- Butz, Caspar, 5 items.
 January 30, no year
 February 6, no year
 March 18, 1884
 March 27, 1884
 March 11, 1885 (encloses poems: "Die Profetin Hulda," "Die Concord," "Der Rheinlander und der Indianer").
- Butz, Julie (Mrs. Caspar Butz), 1 item.
 September 5, 1887
- "C," Undated., 1867-1903, 77 items. (R.1.4)
- Calvert, William H., 2 items.
 April 18, 1889
 December 11, 1889
- Cappell, Peter, 2 items.
 May 3 [?], 1867
 June 12, 1867
- Cappeller, W.S., 1 item
 May 9, 1874
- Carbery, Joseph P., 5 items.
 February 4[?], 1873
 May 17, 1873
 May 22, 1873
 June 24, 1873
 October 7, 1878
- Carey, Samuel D. (Letterhead of Cincinnati Musical Festival), 1 item.
 April 25, 1873
- Carns, A.N.[?] 1 item.
 February 9, 1877
- Carpé, Adolph, 2 items.
 December 11, 1882
 August 28, 1891
- Case, O.D. and Company, 1 item.
 March 30, 1877
- Caspar, C.N., 1 item.
 May 2, 1890
- Cassety, O. [?] M., 1 item.
 December 4, 1887
- Cassino, Samuel E., 1 item (printed letter).
 1884.
- Castelhun, [Dr. [?]] Friedrich K. Carl 3 items.
 July 26, 1883
 September 30, 1884
 January 14, 1903
- Chandler, George, 1 item.
 July 12, 1889. (printed letter)
- Chatfield, A.H., (Treasurer, Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio),
 1 item.

- November 20, 1888
- Christ, Paul, 9 items.
 September 1, 1891
 October 4, 1891
 November 1, 1891
 November 24, 1891
 January 4, 1892
 March 7, 1892
 May 18, 1892
 May 27, 1892
 May 12, 1893
- Christie and Smith, 1 item.
 February 19, 1876
- Christman, Frederick J., 1 item.
 June 27, 1884
- Cillis, Hubert (Letterhead of the Deutscher Liederkrantz), 2 items.
 November 6, 1892 (the Deutscher Liederkrantz)
 June 19, 1893 (personal correspondence, encloses calling card)
- Clarke, Robert and Co., 7 items.
 March 17, 1876
 December 4, 1878
 August 20, 1879
 November 19, 1881
 September 11, 1882
 August 23, 1887
 September 30, 1892
- Clarke, W.B. and Carruth, 2 items.
 March 22, 1883[?]
 March 13, 1888
- Clauder, Henry T., 1 item.
 March 31, 1876
- Claussenius and Brinkmann, 1 item.
 June 14, 1884
- Cochran, William C., 1 item.
 October 3, 1877
- Coe, E.M. (Librarian, New York Free Circulating Library), 3 items.
 Undated
 March 5, 1885
 January 21, 1888.
- Cohn, Henry S. (Secretary, *Louisville Anzeiger*), 4 items.
 February 10, 1874 (*Louisville Anzeiger*)
 July 20, 1886 (*Louisville Anzeiger*)
 January 4, 1888 (*Louisville Anzeiger*)
 October 8, 1892 (*Louisville Anzeiger*)
- Cohnen, Leo, 1 item.
 May 25, 1887

Coleman, W.W. (Editor and Publisher, *Daily and Weekly Herold*; Editor and Publisher, *Kinder-Post*, *Lehrer-Post*, *Jugend-Post*, *A-B-C-Post*), 9 items.

August 29, 1883 (*Daily and Weekly Herold*)

1884 (*Kinder-Post*, *Lehrer-Post*, *Jugend-Post*, *A-B-C-Post*)

April 1, 1884 (personal correspondence)

February 24, 1885 (*Kinder-Post*, *Lehrer-Post*, *Jugend-Post*, *A-B-C-Post*)

April 9, 1885 (*Kinder-Post*, *Lehrer-Post*, *Jugend-Post*, *A-B-C-Post*)

April 23, 1885 (*Kinder-Post*, *Lehrer-Post*, *Jugend-Post*, *A-B-C-Post*)

August 14, 1885 (personal correspondence, telegram)

October 8, 1887 (*Kinder-Post*, *Lehrer-Post*, *Jugend-Post*, *A-B-C-Post*)

August 24, 1887 (*Kinder-Post*, *Lehrer-Post*, *Jugend-Post*, *A-B-C-Post*)

Comité, 1 item.

February 24, 1892

Covington, S.F., 1 item.

February 19, 1877

Cullmann, John G., 8 items.

Undated

May 2, 1881

June 22, 1881

October 31, 1883

April 28, 1884

January 14, 1885

April 2, 1887

August 7, 1891

Curth, Henry, 1 item.

September 9, 1869

Cutting, Starr Willard, 1 item.

July 25, 1901

"D," Undated., 1868-1914, 77 items. (R.1.5)

Daeuble, Louis (Secretary, Louisville Liederkrantz), 1 item.

October 15, 1873

Dapprich, Emil (Director, National German-American Teachers' Seminary), 1 item.

May 22, 1893

Davie, W.O. and Co., 1 item.

August 24, 1877

Davis, William Henry, 1 item.

July 3, 1883

Decker, J. and M. Mueller, 1 item.

November 26, 1880

Deiler, J. Hanno (Secretary, Deutsche Gesellschaft), 3 items.

October 29, 1886 (personal correspondence)

January 26, 1887 (Deutsche Gesellschaft)

September 21, 1895 (personal correspondence, enclosed pamphlet:

Louisiana. Ein Heim für deutsche Ansiedler, folder P.1.5)

- Delmer, H., Clemens Hellebush, John B. Enneking [?], Jos. Klein, Casper Litwer, A. Ferd. Wubbolding, August Klausmeyer (members of the St. Caecilia Society), 1 item.
 July 2, 1884 (duplicated letter)
- Desau, Vicktor, 1 item.
 December 14, no year
- Determann, Hermann, 4 items.
 Undated
 July 25, 1887
 August 3[?], 1887
 February 14, 1888 (undated letter includes an untitled poem)
- Deuster, Peter Victor, 1 item.
 May 20, 1880
- Deutsch, Gotthard, 2 items.
 March 3, 1910; August 20, 1910
- Dexter, George, 5 items.
 February 1, 1879 (encloses letter to Dexter from Thomas Cary, January 31, 1879)
 March 17, 1880
 March 18, 1880
 March 24, 1880
 December 1, 1881
- Dexter, Julius (Secretary, Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio), 10 items.
 Undated (personal correspondence)
 June 11, 1875 (personal correspondence)
 October 2, 1877 (Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio)
 June 6, 1879 (Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio)
 October 7, 1879 (Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio)
 October 31, 1879 (Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio)
 January 2, 1880 (Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio)
 March 5, 1880 (Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio)
 April 2, 1880 (Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio)
 February 19, 1885 (Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio)
- Dickinson, Dom. M., 1 item.
 October 29, 1884 (telegram)
- Dieland, Charles, 1 item.
 February 20, 1879.
- Dietel, Hermann E. (Letterhead of Texas Staats-Verband des Deutsch-Amerikanischen National-Bundes), 2 items.
 January 1, 1914 (Texas Staats-Verband des Deutsch-Amerikanischen National-Bundes)
 February 4, 1914
- Dietrich, Charles W. (Secretary, Hamilton County Democratic Headquarters), 2 items.
 September 24, 1876
 October 4, 1876

Dietricks, W., 1 item.
 March 22, 1868
 Dittrich, Anthony, 1 item.
 August 13, 1884
 Doehn, Dr. Rud., 1 item.
 July 19, 1889
 Doerner, Celia, 1 item.
 July 22, 1885
 Doerner, Herman, 1 item.
 November 25, 1884
 Doerr, Ralph, 1 item.
 April 25, 1891
 Doherty, J.M., 1 item.
 188[?]
 Doniat, Franz, 1 item.
 September 17, 1886
 Donohue, E. Reeder, 1 item.
 November 24, 1880
 Dorner, Dr. Hermann (Director National German American Teachers'
 Seminary), 1 item.
 February 19, 1878? (duplicated letter)
 Doser, J.[?] G., 1 item.
 1876
 Dotger, A.J., 1 item.
 January 11, 1894 (telegram)
 Douglass, Howard (President, The Public Library of the City of
 Cincinnati) and Chester W. Merrill (Librarian), 1 item.
 September 17, 1884
 Dowling, M.P. (Librarian, St. Xavier College), 1 item.
 January 21, 1877
 Dresel, Louise, 1 item.
 March 15, 1882
 Dresel, Otto, 12 items.
 May 19, 1868
 April 1, 1876
 August 24, 1876
 October 19, 1876
 February 17, 1877
 April 24, 1877
 April 27, 1877
 May 26, 1877
 June 20, 1877
 July 3, 1877
 February 20, 1879
 June 15, 1880
 Drucker, A., 1 item.
 January 4, 1886

Dubbs, Rev. Jos. Henry (Editor, *The Guardian*), 10 items.

July 19, 1879

August 26, 1879

September 15, 1879

September 19, 1879

September 20, 1879

July 21, 1880

August 16, 1880

February 10, 1883 (*The Guardian*)

April 21, 1883

June 6, 1884

Dugan, J.B., 1 item.

November 11, 1882[?]

Durschner, John, 1 item.

Undated

"E-Eh," 1877-1894, 51 items. (R.1.6)

Eckel, Herman (President, The Public Library of the City of Cincinnati)
per Thomas Vickers (Librarian), 1 item.

October 11, 1879

Egle, Dr. William Henry (Librarian, State Library of Pennsylvania), 45
items.

January 9, 1877

January 26, 1877

February 22, 1877

October 25, 1877

February 2, 1878

August 22, 1878

August 16, 1879

September 13, 1879

March 13, 1880

June 26, 1880

January 31, 1881

February 8, 1881

February 13, 1881

February 17, 1881

February 28, 1881 (includes Egle family history)

April 1, 1881 (includes Egle family history)

June 8, 1881

June 24, 1881

September 14, 1881

November 27, 1881

January 21, 1882

April 3, 1883

October 6, 1883

November 3, 1883

November 17, 1883

March 17, 1885

August 15, 1885 (encloses newspaper clipping)
 February 3, 1886
 July 3, 1886
 October 11, 1886
 October 19, 1886
 November 11, 1886
 December 5, 1886
 May 19, 1888 (State Library of Pennsylvania)
 August 1, 1888 (State Library of Pennsylvania)
 September 28, 1888 (State Library of Pennsylvania)
 October 4, 1888 (State Library of Pennsylvania)
 October 13, 1888 (State Library of Pennsylvania)
 December 14, 1888 (State Library of Pennsylvania)
 December 12, 1892 (State Library of Pennsylvania)
 December 26, 1892 (State Library of Pennsylvania)
 February 13, 1893 (State Library of Pennsylvania)
 February 27, 1893 (State Library of Pennsylvania)
 March 28, 1893 (State Library of Pennsylvania)
 October 12, 1893 (State Library of Pennsylvania)
 Ehnes, August, 1 item.
 October 4, 1881
 Ehrenberg, A. Von, 1 item.
 August 12, 1878
 Ehrenfeld, C.L. (Librarian, State Library, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania), 1
 item.
 November 11, 1880
 Ehrlich, Franz, 2 items.
 August 7, 1891
 February 17, 1894
 "Ei-Ez," Undated., 1873-1910, 82 items. (R.1.7)
 Eickhoff, Anton, 34 items.
 May 27, no year
 September 14, 1880
 April 3, 1883
 April 13, 1883
 April 28, 1883
 May 6, 1883
 June 25, 1883
 August 2, 1883
 August 11, 1883
 ca. August 1883 (encloses letter from H.P. West to Eickhoff,
 August 18, 1883)
 August 22, 1883
 September 9, 1883
 September 25, 1883
 October 6, 1883
 October 23, 1883 (telegram)

October 24, 1883 (telegram)
 October 25, 1883 (telegram)
 November 15, 1883
 November 16, 1883
 November 24, 1883
 November 27, 1883
 December 1, 1883
 March 9, 1884
 March 17, 1884
 June 30, 1884
 October 7, 1884 (telegram)
 October 9, 1884
 April 10, 1885
 November 7, 1885
 November 24, 1885
 June 30, 1886
 November 6, 1886
 July 16, 1891?
 Eickhoff, Dr. W., 1 item.
 October 23, 1875
 Eitel, Paul (Letterhead of Die Central-Behörde des Nordamerikanischen
 Sangerbundes), 8 items.
 April 17, 1873
 September 8, 1873
 May 27, 1874
 October 28, 1874
 October 28, 1875
 December 22, 1875 (Die Central-Behörde des Nordamerikanischen
 Sangerbundes)
 August 7, 1877
 November 28, 1877
 Elbelt, P.H., 1 item.
 February 5, 1885
 Elder, William Henry, 2 items.
 March 4, 1881
 March 14, 1881
 Eller, Joseph, 3 items.
 August 2, 1882
 August 11, 1882
 July 9, 1884
 Ellison, Ismar [S.?], 1 item.
 June 26, 1880
 Elsas, Jacob, 1 item.
 June 3, 1885
 Elsenheimer, DR. N.J., 2 items
 May 31, 1909
 April 4, 1910

- Emmerich, Charles E. 1 item.
October 31, 1885
- Emminger, J. H., 1 item.
January 19, 1882
- Enderis, Henry, 7 items.
June 8, 1876
June 16, 1876
June 18, 1876
June 30, 1876
October 9, 1876
August 17, 1877
September 11, 1877
- Engelbach, Herman (Secretary, Maennerchor), 1 item.
September 15, 1873
- Engelhardt, H. (Letterhead of the *German Gazette*), 1 item.
January 27, 1881
- Engelmann, Dr. George, 1 item.
October 29, 1884 (telegram).
- Engelmann, J.B., 2 items.
January 18, 1888
February 12, 1888
- Engelmann, Mary K., 2 items.
February 19, 1910
February 28, 1910
- Engelmann, Theodor, 1 item.
[May 20?], 1880
- Enke, Matthieu and Dr. Smith, 1 item.
March 1877
- Epstein, T.[Y.?], 1 item.
April 17, 1888
- Erichsen, C. Hugo, 2 items.
November 20, 1880 (includes poem: "Der deutsche Geist")
June 6, 1881 (includes aphorisms)
- Erkenbrecher, Andrew, 1 item.
April 12, 1875 (printed letter)
- Ermentrout, Daniel, 2 items.
April 11, 1880
May 13, 1880
- Esch, August J., 1 item.
April 13, 1885
- Ewing, William, 2 items.
March 17, 1877
March 31, 1877
- Ezekiel, Henry C. (Secretary, Cincinnati Centennial Committee), 1 item.
July 19, 1886
- Ezekiel, Jacob (Letterhead of Hebrew Union College), 1 item.
December 10, 1883

Box 2

"F-Fic," Undated., 1874-1891, 75 items. (R.1.8)

Falkenbach, Hermann J., 1 item.

June 8, 1881

Falkenbach, Joseph, 14 items.

July 19, 1879

August 15, 1879

August 25, 1879

August 28, 188[?] (telegram)

February 11, 1880

March 3, 1880

March 24, 1880

March 20, 1884

March 3, 1885

March 11, 1885

March 16, 1885

March 19, 1885

March 24, 1885 (telegram)

April 8, 1885

Fanning, P. Ambros, O.S.F. (Letterhead of St. Francis Convent), 2 items.

March 25, 1887

December 22, 1888

Fassbind, Fr., (Letterhead of Der Wanderers) 2 items.

December 10, 1875

June 24, 1876

Felbel, Frank, 1 item.

April 7, 1876

Feltz, George, 1 item.

April 21, 1874

Fernow, Berthold (Letterhead of the New York State Library), 8 items.

September 18, 1886

March 11, 1887

March 26, 1887

March 30, 1887

April 8, 1887

April 14, 1887

May 6, 1887

June 17, 1887

Ferris, Aaron A., 1 item.

December 15, 1888

Feuchtinger, J.G. (Publisher, *Portsmouth Correspondent*), 2 items.

June 3, 1881

February 6, 1882

Fick, Clementine, 1 item.

January 5, 1891

Fick, Heinrich H. (Treasurer of the Nationaler Deutsch-Amerikanischer Lehrerbund; letterhead of German-English School; Editor, *Erziehungs-Blätter für Schule und Haus*), 42 items.

Undated

December 188[?] (telegram)

October 21, 1884

November 26, 1884 (telegram)

November 26, 1884

December 16, 1884

January 26, 1885

February 7, 1885

February 16, 1885

March 14, 1885 (the Nationaler Deutsch-Amerikanischer Lehrerbund)

March 21, 1885, (telegram)

March 24, 1885

April 4, 1885 (the Nationaler Deutsch-Amerikanischer Lehrerbund)

April 14, 1885

April 16, 1885

June 8, 1885

June 10, 1885

October 5, 1885

October 31, 1885

November 6, 1885

November 9, 1885

November 24, 1885 (telegram)

December 11, 1885

December 22, 1885

January 5, 1886 (envelope contains the coat of arms of Pennsylvania)

June 5, 1886

June 26, 1886

August 26, 1886 (German-English School, printed letter)

October 13, 1886 (German-English School)

October 30, 1886 (German-English School)

November 14, 1886 (German-English School, encloses song: "Zur Litteraturgeschichte des Frauen-lobes")

December 28, 1886

April 16, 1888 (German-English School)

July 28, 1888 (German-English School)

October 14, 1888 (German-English School)

June 20, 1889 (the Nationaler Deutsch-Amerikanischer Lehrerbund)

July 21, 1889 (German-English School)

August 14, 1890 (the Nationaler Deutsch-Amerikanischer Lehrerbund)

- August 19, 1890 (*Erzie-hungs-Blätter für Schule und Haus*)
 August 26, 1890 (*Erzie-hungs-Blätter für Schule und Haus*)
 July 20, 1891
 July 30, 1891
 "Fie-Fu," Undated., 1867-1910, 47 items. (R.1.9)
 Fieser, Friedrich (Letterhead of *Der Westbote*), 2 items.
 March 11, 1874
 May 11, 1882
 Finn, Daniel (President, The Public Library of the City of Cincinnati) and
 Chester W. Merrill (Librarian), 1 item.
 June 16, 1884
 Fischer, Henry, 1 item.
 Undated
 Flechter, Victor S., 1 item.
 November 25, no year
 Flintermann, Dr. Johann, 2 items.
 October 22, 1883
 May 27, 1890 (encloses newspaper clipping).
 Fogel, Edwin Miller, 1 item.
 January 27, 1905 (encloses list of poem titles by Johann Christoph
 Kunze and poems: "Auf ein Ungewitter," "Ein andrer
 Neuiarwunsch," "Zum Neuen Jahre. 1782")
 Force, Manning Ferguson (President, The Historical and Philosophical
 Society of Ohio) and Elizabeth Haven Appleton (Librarian) 3 items.
 June 16, 1884
 June 22, 1885
 September 25, 1886
 Ford, H.A., 1 item.
 October 30, no year
 Forrest, William T., 1 item.
 February 28, 1878
 Forrest and Lindemann, 1 item.
 December 19, 1872
 Frank, Fred, 1 item.
 March 12, 1883
 Franken, Bertha, 1 item.
 October 20, 1882
 Frankenstein, Emelie, 1 item.
 April 20, 1882
 Frankfurth, William (President, National German American Teachers'
 Seminary) and Grossmann, Maximilian (Secretary); Frankfurth,
 William and Boppe, Charles Hermann (Secretary), 6 items.
 June 10, 1886 (Frankfurt and Grossmann, duplicated letter)
 June 29, 1886 (National German American Teachers' Seminary)
 July 1, 1887 (National German American Teachers' Seminary)
 May 10, 1888 (Frankfurth, and Boppe, duplicated letter)
 June 13, 1888 (Frankfurth and Boppe, duplicated letter)

- April 19, 1889 (National German American Teachers' Seminary)
- Franklin, Leo. M., 1 item.
February 20, 1888
- Franz, Julius, 1 item.
May 6, 1891
- Freeman, John, (Librarian, University of Wisconsin), 2 items.
June 17, 1886
August 18, 1887
- Freidenker Publishing Co. (Letterhead of the Freidenker Publishing Co.,
Publishers, *Freidenker* and *Amerikanische Turnzeitung*), 1 item.
September 8, 1885
- Frenkel, Jonas B., (Treasurer, Ohio Club), 1 item.
January 25, 1889
- Frey, John per A.F. Mueller. 1 item.
August 7, 1891
- Friedlaender, Max, 1 item.
Undated
- Fritsch, Dr. William A., 12 items.
Undated (includes biographical sketch of Dr. Aloys Sieffert)
February 1883
April 1883
February 21, 1884 (includes biographical sketch of Johann Allhof)
February 25, 1884
March 3, 1884
October 14, 1886
March 24, 1887
December 20, 1887
January 29, 1888 (includes poem by Adolf Schultz)
May 13, 1888
April 9, 1910
- Frölke, F.J., 1 item.
October 12, 1884
- Frommeyer, W.H., 1 item.
July 13, 1891
- Fuhrmann, Albert W., 1 item.
March 22, 1894
- Fuhrmann, Louis, 1 item.
July 16, 1867
- "G-Goe," Undated., 1865-1910, 73 items. (R.1.10)
- Gamble, James per John Donnelly, 1 item.
October 22, 1884
- Gamble, William A., 6 items.
March 16, 1887
June 25, 1889
November 29, 1889
March 25, 1890
December 29, 1890

- January 6, 1891
- Ganter, Ferdinand, 1 item.
- January 23, 1887
- Gatschet, Albert Samuel, 14 items.
 - Undated (2 items)
 - August 1, 1880
 - January 13, 1881
 - February 11, 1881
 - September 12, 1881
 - October 17, 1881
 - June 6, 1884
 - March 3, 1886
 - April 6, 1886
 - June 22, 1886
 - October 3, 1887
 - August 22, 1888
 - September 12, 1889
- Geisselbrecht, William, 1 item.
 - August 1, 1874
- Georgi, Robert C., 2 items.
 - August 7, 1885
 - September 30, 1886
- Gerding, Georg F., 5 items.
 - March 20, 1878
 - June 3, 1878
 - March 10, 1880
 - April 20, 1880
 - May 22, 1883
- Gerhard, Friedrich, 9 items.
 - November 22, 1882
 - November 28, 1882
 - December 4, 1882
 - February 4, 1883
 - September 19, 1886
 - February 19, 1887
 - May 27, 1887
 - August 14, 1887
 - December 27, 1887
- Gerhold, C.F. (Secretary, Columbus Maennerchor), 1 item.
 - October 18, 1875.
- Gerke, Henry, 4 items.
 - May 6, [1881?]
 - January 29, 1884
 - January 21, 1886 (encloses a lengthy report of Gerke's business relations with various companies)
 - December 7, 1886
- German, Charles W., 6 items.

- July 13, 1876
 July 24, 1876
 February 12, 1881
 November 21, 1882
 December 13, 1882
 March 6, 1885 (telegram)
 German, Phil. T., 3 items.
 Undated
 October 20, 1865
 April 14, 1883
 German and Bro., 1 item.
 January 13, 1868
 Gerstle, Friedrich Wilhelm (Secretary, Deutscher Pionier-Verein von Cincinnati), 3 items.
 November 16, 1883
 January 19, 1884
 August 20, 1884
 Getchell, Z. per W.S. McGowan, 1 item.
 January 13, 1884
 Goebel, Dr. Julius (Editor, *Belletristisches Journal*; Editor, *The Journal of English and Germanic Philology*), 9 items.
 April 18, 1882
 June 7, 1882
 July 26, 1883
 January 4, 1889 (*Belletristisches Journal*)
 March 7, 1889 (*Belletristisches Journal*)
 June 25, 1889 (*Belletristisches Journal*)
 August 23, 1889 (*Belletristisches Journal*)
 April 19, 1909
 March 27, 1910 (*The Journal of English and Germanic Philology*)
 Goebel, Ludwig, 1 item.
 September 21, 1886
 Goedeke, Karl, 1 item.
 January 13, 1874
 Goepp, Charles, 3 items.
 January 28, 1876
 April 29, 1880
 May 24, 1880
 Goepper, Edward (Letterhead of Cincinnati May Musical Festival), 1 item.
 December 13, 1877
 "Gol-Gu," Undated., 1873-1890, 66 items. (R.1.11)
 Goldkamp, F., 1 item.
 December 5, 1886 (includes biographical sketch of F. Goldkamp; letter is enclosed within another from F. Goldkamp; to Mr. von Martels, December 5, 1886)
 Gollmer, Hugo, 2 items.

- July 15, 1879
 October 9, 1886
 Gonner, Nikolaus (Editor, *Luxemburger Gazette and Iowa*), 6 items.
 April 16, 1881
 October 13, 1886
 October 13, 1886
 October 28, 1886
 September 3, 1888
 September 24, 1888
 November 8, 1888
 Goodman, W. Austin (Chairman, Committee of 100), 5 items.
 January 7, 1886
 February 1, 1886
 February 12, 1886
 February 26, 1886
 March 6, 1886
 Goold, William (Secretary, Maine Historical Society), 1 item.
 February 3, 1883
 Goss and Knell, 1 item.
 May 21, 1874
 Graham, E.S. per Leach, 2 items.
 August 5, 1885
 January 14, 1886
 Grebner, Constantin (Letterhead of the Nationaler deutsch-amerikanischer Schulverein), 24 items.
 Undated (12 items: one encloses note to W.W. Coleman[?], another encloses a list of expenses, another encloses a poem entitled "Die Grunder," another encloses a poem entitled "Georg Washington," and one is written on the letterhead indicated above)
 March 6, 1881 (encloses list of topics in American History of interest for German-American schools)
 October 1, 1883
 October 14, 1884
 July 21, 1885
 October 6, 1886
 October 11, 1886
 October 29, 1886
 January 22, 1889
 March 6, 1889
 April 29, 1889
 May 31, 1889
 November 25, 1889
 Gregory, Georg (Secretary, Cincinnati Männerchor), 1 item.
 October 14, 1873

Greve, Charles Theodore (Secretary, Revenue Reform Club; Letterhead of the University Club; Secretary, The Literary Club of Cincinnati), 6 items.

January 31, 1884 (Secretary, Revenue Reform Club)
 November 12, 1884 (Secretary, Revenue Reform Club)
 February 4, 1885 (Secretary, Revenue Reform Club)
 July 5, 1886
 October 8, 1887 (the University Club)
 November 1, 1887 (The Literary Club of Cincinnati)

Grever, Franz A. (President, Deutscher Pionier-Verein von Cincinnati) per Friedrich Wilhelm Gerstle (Secretary), 1 item.
 April 18, 1882

Griebing, E.W., 1 item.
 June 28, 1884

Griffin, Appleton P.C., 1 item.
 September 21, 1883

Griswold, Stephen B. (Librarian, New York State Library), 1 item.
 September 17, 1886

Griswold, William McCrillis, 1 item.
 May 18, 1884

Gronefeld [Gronenfeld?], Max (Letterhead of the *Belleviller Zeitung und Stem*), 1 item.
 May 17, 1887

Gross, Dr. Charles, 1 item.
 March 1, 1887

Grosse, Max (Letterhead of the *Vorbote, Chicago'er Arbeiter-Zeitung, Fackel*), 2 items.
 February 23, no year
 March 3, 1890 (*Vorbote, Chicago'er Arbeiter-Zeitung, Fackel*).

Grosse, S., 1 item
 August 16, 1879

Grosser, Hugo S. (Secretary, Verein Deutsch-Amerikanischer Journalisten und Schriftsteller von Milwaukee), 1 item.
 October 14, 1890

Grossmann, Maximilian (Secretary, National German-American Teachers' Seminary; President, Achtzehnter deutsch-amerikanischer Lehrertag), 3 items.

May 11, 1886 (National German-American Teachers' Seminary)
 July 14, 1886 (National German-American Teachers' Seminary)
 February 28, 1888 (Achtzehnter deutsch-amerikanischer Lehrertag)

Guckenberger, Charles, 1 item.
 August 6, 1888

Gueterbock, B.H. (Letterhead of the *N.Y. Staats-Zeitung*), 1 item.
 December 10, 1885

Guse, Karl, 1 item.
 November 5, 1881

- "H-Hei," Undated., 1868-1914, 61 items. (R.1.12)
- H., 1 item.
 - Undated
 - H., A., 1 item.
 - August 12, 1880
 - Haacke, Heinrich (Editor, *Cincinnati Volksfreund*), 4 items.
 - July 25, 1877
 - September 17, 1883
 - February 3, 1890
 - January 31, 1893
 - Haake, W., 1 item.
 - December 31, 1883
 - Habelmann, TH., 1 item.
 - June 6, 1873
 - Haering, Dr. Theodor, 2 items.
 - 1883 (includes songs: "An die deutschen Pioniere America's. Unser Trost," "Zwillingsschwestern," "Spatzenart")
 - June 27, 1886
 - Hagen, Dr. Hermann August, 2 items.
 - August 8, 1881
 - August 17, 1881 (encloses corrections on Ludwig Franz von Pourtales' biography)
 - Hahne, Rev. Charles H., 1 item.
 - September 28, 1891
 - Hailmann, William N. (President, Deutsch-Americanischer Lehrerbund), 1 item.
 - November 4, 1880
 - Hall, A.M., 1 item.
 - April 15, 1885
 - Hallenbeck, D.W., 1 item.
 - July 9, 1884
 - Hammer, P. Bonaventura, O.S.F., 2 items.
 - June 16, 1886
 - November 5, 1892
 - Hardebeck, Wilhelm, 1 Item.
 - April 9, 1894
 - Harmon, Judson (Secretary, The People's Party), 1 item.
 - September 12, 1873
 - Harries, George H. (President, Cincinnati Maennerchor) and Charles Werner (Secretary), 1 item.
 - April 18, 1868 (includes receipt signed by William Kalbfell)
 - Harris, C. Fiske, 2 items.
 - December 24, 1879
 - January 23, 1880
 - Harris, Fred. B., 1 item.
 - November 12, 1900 (encloses poem: "Faith")
 - Harris, N.W., 1 item.

- March 31, 1873
 Harrison, L.B., 1 item.
 December 10, 1885
 Hartmann, Bernhard, 15 items.
 June 30, 1884
 September 5, 1884 (telegram)
 June 20, 1886 (includes poem: "Min Ülern Hus")
 July 8, 1886
 October 8, 1886
 October 24, 1886 (encloses poems: "Schon rauscht's in den
 Blättern," "Trinklied," "Indianer Sommer")
 October 27, 1886
 January 23, 1887
 May 13, 1887
 December 28, [1891?]
 July 2, 1892
 July 12, 1892
 April 17, 1910
 March 5, 1914
 March 11, 1914
 Hartmann, Dr. Hermann, 3 items.
 July 7, 1886
 September 17, 1886
 November 20, 1886
 Hassaurek, Friedrich (Editor, *Daily and Weekly Cincinnati Volksblatt*, and
Westliche Blätter), 5 items,
 Undated
 June 15, 1875
 November 14, 1875
 July 1, 1878
 February 2, 1882
 Hauck, John, 1 item.
 May 28, 1886
 Hauselt, Charles (President, Die Deutsche Gessellschaft der Stadt New
 York), 1 item.
 October 7, 1884
 Heck, J., 1 item.
 April 16, 1887
 Heckscher, Samuel, Senr., 1 item.
 September 1883 (duplicated letter)
 Heerbrandt, Gustav (Editor, *New Yorker Schwäbisches Wochenblatt*), 1 item.
 September 27, 1886
 Heide, H. Von Der (Letterhead of the Deutsch-Amerik. Elementar- und
 Real-Schule), 1 item.
 August 18, 1879
 Heine, [T.S.?] W., 1 item.
 August 6, 1886

- Heinzen, Karl Frederick, 5 items.
 188[?]
 December 24, 1880
 January 28, 1881
 March 8, 1881
 May 10, 1881
- "Hel-Hu," Undated., 1873-1911, 66 items. (R.1.13)
- Helbig, Richard E. (Letterhead of The New York Public Library), 1 item.
 October 24, 1905
- Helmecamp, Frank, 1 item.
 October 8, 1893
- Hemmelgarn, Henry H., 1 item.
 August 2, 1881
- Hennighausen, F. PH. (Secretary, Die Gesellschaft fur die Geschichte der Deutschen in Maryland), 3 items.
 March 16, 1886
 June 21, 1886
 November 16, 1886
- Hennighausen, Louis Paul, 1 item.
 December 20, 1880
- Hepburn, Charles M. (Secretary, Ohio Club), 1 item.
 March 5, 1890
- Hepner, Adolf, 1 item.
 July 5, [?]
- Hering, Fanny F., 1 item.
 April 6, 1884
- Hering, Walter E., 1 item.
 September 1, 1880
- Herling, Carl, 1 item.
 March 22, 1877 (encloses poem: "Der Traum des Galilei")
- Herrmann, Minna, 2 items.
 July 23, 1886
 March 8, 1909
- Herron, John W., 1 item.
 January 24, 1891
- Herron, William C., 1 item.
 January 12, 1886
- Hertwig, Johann Georg, 1 item.
 June 27, 1884
- Hesse, Dr. Bernard, 2 items.
 August 11, 1887
 August 29, 1887
- Hessenmueller, Edward, 1 item.
 May 11, 1880
- Hildeburn, Charles R. (Secretary, The Athenaeum of Philadelphia), 1 item.
 June 24, 1885

- Hilgard, Julius E., 1 item.
 May 16, 1880
- Hill, Alexander (Clerk, The Literary Club of Cincinnati), 11 items.
 October 17 (The Literary Club of Cincinnati)
 October 1, 1878 (The Literary Club of Cincinnati)
 October 11, 1879 (The Literary Club of Cincinnati)
 October 19, 1880 (The Literary Club of Cincinnati)
 October 20, 1881 (The Literary Club of Cincinnati)
 October 24, 1882 (The Literary Club of Cincinnati)
 October 2, 1884
 November 19, 1884
 October 12, 1885
 January 13, 1890
 ca. June 13, 1890 (written on reverse of W.B. Clarke and Co.'s letter to Hill, June 13, 1890)
- Hinman, Russell (Treasurer, The Literary Club of Cincinnati), 6 items,
 Undated (personal correspondence)
 September 27, 1883 (personal correspondence)
 April 1, 1884 (The Literary Club of Cincinnati)
 June 30, 1886 (The Literary Club of Cincinnati)
 October 18, 1887 (The Literary Club of Cincinnati)
 December 17, 1889 (The Literary Club of Cincinnati)
- Hinstorff, Gustav, 1 item.
 July 21, 1884
- Hipp, Carl (Charles), 3 items.
 March 1, 1878
 March 23, 1878
 May 9, 1903
- Hoban, John, 1 item.
 May 13, 1873
- Hoefffer, J., 1 item.
 December 20, 1875
- Hoffmann, Friedrich, 1 item.
 November 12, 1886
- Hoffmann, J. Leonard (Letterhead of The Society for the History of the Germans in Maryland), 1 item.
 January 5, 1911
- Hoffmann, John V., 1 item.
 November 11, 1891
- Hohenhausen, Fr. Von, 1 item.
 Undated
- Holdt, Dr. Georg, 1 item.
 December 22, 1879
- Holzwarth, J.G., 4 items.
 December 30, 1879
 January 16, 1880
 March 2, 1881

- April 20, 1883
 Honthumb, Caspar Alexander (pseudonym: Adolar Sanftleben;
 Letterhead of Puck), 2 items.
 January 23, 1882
 May 1, 1885 (Puck)
 Hostetter, A.F., 2 items.
 April 26, 1884
 June 4, 1884
 Howe, Henry (Publisher, *Historical Collections of Ohio*), 2 items.
 January 17, 1891 (*Historical Collections of Ohio*)
 January 23, 1891
 Hubbard, H.P., 1 item.
 September 20, 1887
 Huch, Carl Friedrich, 1 item.
 April 27, 1910
 Huebschmann, C., 1 item.
 May 5, 1880 (includes biography of Dr. Francis Huebschmann)
 Hundt, A.E., 1 item.
 Undated
 Husemann, Louise, 1 item.
 October 16, 1886
 Hussong, Friedrich, 1 item.
 July 27, 1878
 "I," 1886-1889, 7 items. (R.1.14)
 Ilges, Guido (Letterhead of *the Illustrated Graphic News* and the
Deutschamerikanische Illustrierte Zeitung), 6 items.
 October 6, 1886 (*the Illustrated Graphic News*)
 November 26, 1886 (*Deutschamerikanische Illustrierte Zeitung*)
 February 7, 1888 (*Deutschamerikanische Illustrierte Zeitung*)
 May 24, 1888 (*Deutschamerikanische Illustrierte Zeitung*)
 August 10, 1888
 January 15, 1889
 International News, Co., The, 1 item.
 Circa July 30, [1886?] (printed letter forwarded by G.
 Langenscheidt to International News Co.).
 "J," 1875-1901, 21 items. (R.1.15)
 Jacobson, Dr., 1 item.
 November 14, 1889
 Jessing, Rev. Joseph, 1 item.
 July 2, 1875
 Jeup, J.B., 1 item.
 June 27, 1876
 Joest, W., 1 item.
 April 1887
 Johnston, George (Letterhead of *The Cecil Democrat*), 1 item.
 September 22, 1883
 Jones, Frank J. (Secretary, Committee of 100), 2 items.

- February 9, 1886
 February 17, 1886
 Jones, William H., 1 item.
 May 21, 1886
 Jones Brothers and Co. (Letterhead of *The People's Cyclopedia*), 3 items.
 June 13, 1883
 July 3, 1883
 July 6, 1883
 Jordan, John W. Jr. (Letterhead of The Historical Society of Pennsylvania),
 5 items.
 June 17, 1876 (The Historical Society of Pennsylvania)
 June 26, 1876
 July 30, 1884 (The Historical Society of Pennsylvania, encloses list
 of Moravian families in North Carolina)
 July 26, 1886 (encloses "Sketch of the Moravian Mission at Broad
 Bay, Maine" and "Extracts from Letters of Geo. Soelle while at
 Broad Bay, to Bethlehem")
 March 5, 1901
 Jordan's Selbstverlag, W., 1 item.
 November 1, 1886
 [Josaub?], D., 1 item.
 December 2, 1883
 Junkermann, Gustavus F., 3 items.
 October 7, 1885
 August 25, 1886
 August 27, 1886
 "K-Koel," Undated., 1873-1904, 78 items. (R.1.16)
 Kaiser, Martin, 1 item.
 December 28, 1874
 Kalenberg, Rev. J.F., 3 items.
 May 2, 1890
 November 10, 1891
 February 6, 1892
 Kalischer, Ismar, 1 item.
 August 2, 1890
 Kann, Isidor, 1 item.
 November 2, 1886 (encloses newspaper clipping)
 Kapp, E., 1 item.
 July 31, 1887
 Kargau, Emil D., (Co-editor, Westliche Post), 2 items.
 October 3, 1886
 June 21, 1887
 Karrmann, F., 3 items.
 March 17, no year
 May 22, 1875
 August 1, 1877

- Kaufmann, William (President, Anzeiger Publishing Company;
Clevander Anzeiger), 3 items.
January 17, 1885
September 28, 1887
January 19, 1888 (Anzeiger Publishing Company
Clevander Anzeiger)
- Kauther, Philip Jakob, 1 item.
March 16, 1877
- Kebler, John, 1 item.
December 3, 1879
- Keen, Gregory B. (Letterhead of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania) 1
item.
April 11, 1887
- Keller, I., 1 item.
July 13, 1882
- Kellner, Dr. Gottlieb Theodor (Editor Philadelphia Demokrat), 1 item.
January 24, 1894
- Kempner's Commissionsverlag, 1 item.
Undated (printed letter)
- Kettler, Mrs. J. (Officer, Frauenverein Reform), 1 item.
April 9, 1888 (includes printed letter)
- King, H.B. for Harper and Brothers, 1 item.
May 22, 1876
- Kirchhoff, Theodor, 31 items.
Undated
January 20, no year
December 20, 1874
March 5, 1875
September 21, 1875
July 8, 1876
October 8, 1876 (encloses poem: "Sommernacht im Suden")
October 15, 1876
January 26, 1877
November 27, 1877
March 18, 1878
January 22, 1879
February 1, 1879
March 4, 1879
August 1, 1879
March 23, 1881
January 21, 1883
June 11, 1883
November 13, 1883
December 26, 1883
December 28, 1883
July 29, 1884
November 10, 1884

- February 9, 1885
- September 9, 1886
- October 14, 1886
- October 26, 1886
- April 16, 1887 (encloses poem: "Santa Barbara im April 1887")
- May 14, 1897
- October 19, 1897
- December 18, 1897
- Kirkpatrick, Alex (Letterhead of The American Sunday-School Union), 1 item.
 - September 16, 187
- Kirschbaum, Julius, 2 items.
 - September 30, 1883
 - November 16, 1884
- Kittredge, Edmund W., 1 item.
 - August 4, 1885
- Klauprecht, Emil, 2 items.
 - April 5, 1888
 - May 13, 1888
- Klein, Bruno Oscar, 1 item.
 - February 1, 1884
- Klemm, Dr. Louis Richard (Editor, Erziehungs-Bletter), 2 items.
 - August 22, 1879 (Erziehungs-Bletter)
 - June 6, 1880
- Kleybolte, L., 1 item.
 - April 20, 1885
- Klon, Waldemar, 1 item.
 - September 6, 1904
- Knabe, Ernest J., 1 item.
 - April 28, 1887
- Knell, Andrew, 1 item.
 - December 4, 1875
- Knieben, Fred, 1 item.
 - June 12, 1976
- Knobloch, Heinrich (President, Die Ohio Volks-Zeltung) and Joseph Anthony Hemann (Secretary), 1 item.
 - August 30, 1880
- Knofel (Knoefel), Henry, 1 item.
 - May 30, 1873
- Knortz, Karl (Letterhead of the Dally and Weekly Telegraph), 1 item.
 - October 8, 1875
- Knotser, Dr. Emil A. (Editor, Puck), 1 item.
 - September 1, 1887
- Koch, Emma, 1 item.
 - April 7, 1890
- Koch, Mrs. J.A., 2 items.
 - March 23, no year

February 20, 1881
 Koehler, Sylvester Rosa (Editor, The American Art Review), 1 item.
 March 3, 1881
 Koehn, John, 1 item.
 October 2, 1881
 Koelling and Klappenbach, 1 item.
 July 5, 1892
 "Körner," 1869-1894, 85 items. (R.1.17)
 Korner (Koerner), Gustav, 83 items.
 June 5, 1869
 December 24, 1878
 January 1, 1879
 January 25, 1879
 February 24, 1879
 March 3, 1879
 March 12, 1879
 March 22, 1879
 March 29, 1879
 April 20, 1879
 May 1, 1879
 July 28, 1879
 August 21, 1879
 August 27, 1879
 August 31, 1879
 September 10, 1879
 September 12, 1879
 September 22, 1879
 September 28, 1879
 October 23, 1879
 October 26, 1879
 November 4, 1879
 November 15, 1879
 November 20, 1879
 November 30, 1879
 December 5, 1879
 December 6, 1879
 December 7, 1879
 December 14, 1879
 December 15, 1879
 December 17, 1879 (includes Rattermann note)
 December 21, 1879
 December 23, 1879
 December 30, 1879
 January 5, 1880
 January 10, 1880
 January 24, 1880
 February 18, 1880

February 28, 1880
 March 5, 1880
 April 25, 1880
 April 30, 1880
 May 21, 1880
 May 31, 1880
 June 30, 1880
 August 14, 1880
 September 5, 1880
 October 14, 1880
 October 28, 1880
 January 3, 1881?
 March 9, 1881
 November 29, 1881
 December 21, 1881
 April 20, 1882
 May 19, 1882
 September 29, 1882
 December 11, 1882
 August 9[?], 1883
 October 19, 1883
 November 27, 1883
 December 31, 1883
 January 3, 1884 (encloses Körner's letter to Wilde and Co., January 3, 1884)
 January 18, 1884
 February 4, 1884
 December 2, 1884 (includes Engelmann family history)
 December 5, 1884
 March 5, 1885
 March 26, 1885
 April 30, 1885
 July 13, 1885
 June 17, 1886 (telegram)
 June 22, 1886
 August 12, 1886
 October 14, 1886
 February 11, 1887
 July 26, 1887
 March 26, 1888
 April 15, 1888
 June 26, 1890
 April 13, 1894
 July 2, 1894
 July 11, 1894
 October 17, 1894 (includes poem: "Des Alters Wunsch")
 Korner (Koerner), Gustav A., 2 items.

June 14, 1880
 ca. June 17, 1886 (printed poem: "To His Grand Parents")

Box 3

- "Koes-Ku," Undated., 1868-1889, 30 items. (R.1.18)
- Koestlin, R., 2 items.
 - December 31, 1883
 - April 20, 1887.
 - Kohn, E., and Co., 1 item.
 - November 29, 1889
 - Kolbe, Carl F., 1 item.
 - September 9, 1883
 - Koradi, Rudolph, 2 items.
 - June 11, 1887
 - September 28, 1887
 - Korff, Moritz, 2 items.
 - Undated
 - February 22, 1874
 - Krebs, Adolph, 1 item.
 - January 19, 1878
 - Krebs Lithographing Co., The, 1 item.
 - September 8, 1884
 - Krehbiel, H. Edward (Letterhead of The Cincinnati Gazette), 3 items.
 - January 31, 1880
 - February 17, 1880
 - August 5, 1880
 - Kreitz, William, 2 items.
 - April 7, 1868
 - June 22, 1868
 - Krembs, Herman J., 1 item.
 - November 11, 1880
 - Krez, Conrad, 4 items.
 - October 19, 1879
 - December 5, 1879
 - June 23, 1884
 - March 26, 1885
 - Kroeger, Adolph Ernst, 1 item.
 - April 19, 1881.
 - Kroeger, Alice B., 1 item.
 - December 13, 1883
 - Krug, Joseph, 1 item.
 - March 12, 1887
 - Kuehnert, Robert, 1 item.
 - September 23, 1886
 - Kurschner, Joseph (Letterhead of Kurschners Deutscher Litteratur Kalender), 2 items.
 - Undated (printed order form).

- Kuss, Otto J., 2 items.
 November 16, 1882
 November 24, 1883
- Kutzer, Fr. X., 2 items.
 November 2, 1886
 November 23, 1886 (includes biographical sketch of Fr. X. Kutzer)
- "L," Undated., 1869-1909, 80 items. (R.1.19)
 [Lack?], Jacob, 2 items.
 Undated (2 items)
- Lachmann, Otto, 1 item.
 May 5, 1875 (includes biographical sketch of Joseph Urhig)
- Lampe, Francis, 1 item.
 July 21, 1892
- Landy, James, 1 item.
 March 8, 1881
- Lang, C. (Secretary, German American Bi-Centennial), 1 item.
 October 2, 1883
- Lang, William, 11 items.
 May 18, 1874
 September 21, 1874
 September 25, 1874
 March 18, 1880
 April 28, 1880
 September 30, 1880
 February 3, 1881
 March 2, 1881
 April 17, 1881
 March 6, 1884
 September 5, 1889
- Langenbeck, Karl (Letterhead of The Literary Club of Cincinnati), 2 items.
 December 5, 1889 (The Literary Club of Cincinnati)
 April 16, 1890
- Langhammer, P., 1 item.
 October 31, 1879
- Lasche, Ernest, 1 item.
 July 17, 1888
- Lauer, Frederick, 1 item.
 October 21, 1882
- Lauer and Yost, 1 item.
 May 24, 1887
- Lechler, Paul, 1 item.
 May 25, 1887
- Ledergerber, Frederick T. (Secretary, National Republican Anti-Third Term Convention), 4 items.
 March 13, 1880
 May 10, 1880 (National Republican Anti-Third Term Convention)
 May 28, 1880

- February 11, 1887
 Lehmann, Fred. A., 1 item.
 April 5, 1876
 Lehmann, Dr. Hermann, 4 items.
 [May 21?], 1880 (includes autobiography of Dr. Hermann
 Lehmann)
 March 20, 1884
 February 22, 1887
 February 25, 1887 (includes biographical sketch of Benjamin
 Bossinger?)
 Lemcke, Heinrich (Editor, German American Correspondence), 1 item.
 September 19, 1883
 Lentz, F., 1 item.
 June 14, 1887
 Leonard, L.B., 1 item.
 February 4, 1876 (Rattermann biographical note on reverse)
 Leonhard, D., 1 item.
 September 16, 1869
 Lesser, Richard (Editor and Publisher, Weltpost), 3 items.
 December 11, 1882
 March 10, 1883
 May 20, 1883
 Lexow, Rudolph (Editor and Publisher, New Yorker Belletristisches
 Journal), 1 item.
 August 13, 1875
 Leyh, Eduard F. (Editor, Der Deutsche Correspondent), 4 items.
 October 29, 1880
 December 11, 1880
 October 20, 1886
 May 8, 1889
 Liebenberg, Ida, 1 item.
 December 17, 1885
 Lieber, Hermann, 1 item.
 August 27, 1881
 Lienau, Robert, 1 item.
 May 14, 1875
 Linn, John B., 1 item.
 November 24, 1876
 Lizius, Charles B. (Editor, Indiana Tribune) and K.N. Noblik, 1 item.
 June 2, 1879
 Loeser, Paul (Letterhead of the New-Yorker Staats-Zeitung), 9 items.
 November 13, 1883 (the New-Yorker Staats-Zeitung)
 December 6, 1883 (the New-Yorker Staats-Zeitung)
 August 25, 1886 (telegram)
 September 8, 1886 (the New-Yorker Staats-Zeitung)
 October 11, 1886 (the New-Yorker Staats-Zeitung)
 June 20, 1887 (the New-Yorker Staats-Zeitung)

- September 14, 1887(the New-Yorker Staats-Zeitung)
 October 6, 1887 (the New-Yorker Staats-Zeitung)
 February 22, 1893 (the New-Yorker Staats-Zeitung).
- Loewenthal, E.J., 1 item.
 June 3, 1886
- Lowner, Dr. Heinrich, 1 item.
 July 24, 1890
- Loheyde, Adolph, 4 items.
 May 13, 1873
 August 6, 1875
 September 10, 1875
 March 23, 1885
- Lohmann, Carl, Kolz, Jos. N. and Poppe, Max E., 1 item.
 September 18, 1909 (printed letter)
- Lohmann, Ferdinand H., 2 items.
 July 5, 1884
 April 15, 1890
- Long, C.C., 2 items.
 January 3, 1884
 February 28, 1884
- Long, Jno. S., 1 item.
 December 27, 1892
- Longworth, Dr. Langdon R., 1 item.
 Undated
- Lorenz, Carl., 1 item.
 October 21, 1886
- [Lorrenz?], L.H., 1 item.
 November 12, 1889
- Lotter, Adolph F., 1 item.
 May 9, 1890
- Lottner, H., 1 item.
 March 16, 1887
- Lotze, Christian M., 2 items.
 April 6, 1889
 May 15, 1889
- Ludassy, Dr. Julius Von, 1 item.
 November 5, 1889 (printed letter)
- Ludlow, Rod. F., 1 item.
 August 20, 1877
- “Ma-Mi,” Undated., 1873-1893, 75 items. (R.1.20)
- Mollenbrock, Clemens, 3 items.
 April 23, 1909
 May 19, 1909
 December 8, 1909
- Mollenbrock, Maria, Caroline and H., 1 item.
 Undated
- Moeller, Henry, 1 item.

- March 11, 1881
 Mohl, Ottmar Von (Ambassador, Kaiser-lich Deutsches Konsulat, Cincinnati), 3 items.
 March 18, 1880
 March 20, 1884
 July 15, 1884
 Monroe, William M., Egelston, H., And Lindsey, H.K., 1 item.
 April 10, 1885
 Montgomery, Palmer A., 1 item.
 March 3, 1887
 Moore, George O., 1 item.
 August 24, 1882
 Moosbrugger, O. (Co-editor, The Dayton Volks-Zeitung), 1 item.
 June 6, 1885
 Moras, Ferdinand, 18 items.
 Undated
 July 31, 1883
 August 8, 1883
 August 14, 1883
 December 4, 1883
 June 13, 1884
 February 4, 1885
 March 11, 1885
 April 6, 1885
 July 27, 1886
 January 24, 1887
 January 26, 1887
 February 1, 1887
 March 7, 1887
 October 20, 1892
 February 17, 1894
 December 24, 1897
 March 27, 1908
 Morgan, W.H., 1 item.
 June 30, 1891
 Mosby, John B. (Mayor, Cincinnati), 2 items.
 May 1, 1890
 June 26, 1891
 Mueller, Jacob (President, German Central Hancock and English Club) 2 items.
 September 29, 1880 (German Central Hancock and English Club)
 May 2, 1881
 Mueller, Jacob (Editor, The Marietta Zeitung), 1 item.
 February 28, 1888
 Müller, Niclas, 3 items.
 June 7, 1874

- May 23, 1875 (encloses poems: "Moos und Flechte u. die Steine,"
"Der treue Baum," "Trinklied")
- June 3, 1875
- Müller, Mrs. Niclas, 1 item.
February 9, 1876
- Mueller (Müller), Wilhelm (Editor, Puck), 17 items.
Undated (2 items)
1880
May 1883
June 21, 1883
October 5, 1883
August 4, 1884
April 28, 1886
September 16, 1886 (Puck)
November 3, 1886
November 19, 1886 (Puck)
December 4, 1886 (Puck)
September 27, 1888
October 21, 1888
January 8, 1889
September 6, 1904
March 16, 1912 (encloses two newspapers clippings)
- Münch, Friedrich. 8 items.
Undated (3 items
the first includes poems: "Muth in trüber Zeit," "Seelenruhe, den
Philistern gewid- met," "An die Geliebte," "Der Traumer,"
"Geben und Nehmen," "Beim Abschied von der alten Welt"
the second includes poems: "Trink- spruch bei einer festlichen
Geleg- enheit," "Fast allein noch da"
and the third includes poem: "Nach dem Durchlesen der
Hassaurek'schen Gedichte")
January 4, 1875
April 28, 1875
April 13, 1877
May 12, 1880
August 2, 1880
- Muldrow, H.L., 2 items.
September 6, 1887 (printed letter)
February 9, 1889
- Mulfinger, Georg A., 1 item.
August 10, 1901
- Munn and Co. (Editors and Proprietors, Scientific American), 1 item.
December 24, 1878 (includes printed letter)
- Murphy, Dr. John A., 1 item.
January 2, 1888
- "Mö-Mu," Undated., 1874-1893, 70 items. (R.1.21)
- Naffz, Eugenie, 1 item.

- October 13, 1893
- Nagler, Franz L. (Pseudonym Oculeus), 2 items.
 January 19, 1886
 January 8, [1887?]
- Neeb, Louis and William (Freiheits Freund), 1 item.
 June 20, 1887 (telegram)
- Neff, Peter Rudolph, 1 item.
 May 12, 1887 (duplicate letter).
- Nehrling, Heinrich, 1 item.
 December 29, 1889
- Netter, Albert, 1 item.
 May 26, 1882
- Neuhaus, Paul (Librarian, Library of Congress), 20 items.
 October 25, 1875 (Library of Congress)
 November 12, 1875
 September 15, 1876
 August 17, 1878 (Library of Congress)
 December 1, 1878
 December 7, 1878 (Library of Congress)
 December 26, 1878
 January 21, 1879
 February 9, 1879
 December 30, 1879 (Library of Congress)
 August 27, 1880 (encloses book extract)
 November 11, 1881
 November 20, 1882
 December 17, 1882
 June 19, 1884
 August 8, 1884 (Library of Congress)
 June 2, 1885 (Library of Congress)
 October 4, 1886
 July 26, 1887
 February 17, 1891.
- Neumeyer, Carl, 3 items.
 September 8, 1892
 September 12, 1892
 September 20, 1892
- Newell, William Wells (Secretary, The American Folk-Lore Society), 1 item.
 April 1, 1889
- Newman, James W. (Secretary of State, State of Ohio), 1 item.
 September 23, 1884
- New York Bureau of Correspondence, 1 item.
 January 16, 1883
- Nichols, George Ward (President, Cincinnati Musical Festival), 1 item.
 April 18, 1873
- Nicholson, John P., 1 item.

- July 14, 1877
- Nies, Konrad (Co-editor and Publisher, Deutsch-Amerikanische Dichtung) 7 items.
 October 24, 1887 (encloses poem: "Meine zwei Freunde")
 January 2, 1888 (Deutsch-Amerikanische Dichtung)
 August 15, 1888
 September 24, 1888 (Deutsch-Amerikanische Dichtung)
 May 19, 1889 (Deutsch-Amerikanische Dichtung)
 October 2, 1889 (Deutsch-Amerikanische Dichtung)
 May 4, 1891
- Nietzer, John, 1 item.
 August 10, 1887
- Nippert, Carl L. (President, Nationaler Deutsch-Amerikanischer Lehrerbund), 5 items.
 June 1, no year
 June 23, 1885
 December 18, 1886
 April 14, 1887 (Nationaler Deutsch-Amerikanischer Lehrerbund)
 November 28, 1888
- Nordhoff, Charles, 1 item.
 May 13, 1880
- Norman, Felix G., 1 item.
 March 29, 1875
- Nussbaum, Jos., 1 item.
 July 19, 1887 (includes biographical sketch of Joseph Melcher)
- Nutt, William N., 1 item.
 September 15, 1876
- "N," 1873-1893, 52 items. (R.1.22)
- Naffz, Eugenie, 1 item.
 October 13, 1893
- Nagler, Franz L. (Pseudonym Oculeus), 2 items.
 January 19, 1886
 January 8, [1887?]
- Neeb, Louis and William (Freiheits Freund), 1 item.
 June 20, 1887 (telegram)
- Neff, Peter Rudolph, 1 item.
 May 12, 1887 (duplicate letter).
- Nehrling, Heinrich, 1 item.
 December 29, 1889
- Netter, Albert, 1 item.
 May 26, 1882
- Neuhaus, Paul (Librarian, Library of Congress), 20 items.
 October 25, 1875 (Library of Congress)
 November 12, 1875
 September 15, 1876
 August 17, 1878 (Library of Congress)
 December 1, 1878

December 7, 1878 (Library of Congress)
 December 26, 1878
 January 21, 1879
 February 9, 1879
 December 30, 1879 (Library of Congress)
 August 27, 1880 (encloses book extract)
 November 11, 1881
 November 20, 1882
 December 17, 1882
 June 19, 1884
 August 8, 1884 (Library of Congress)
 June 2, 1885 (Library of Congress)
 October 4, 1886
 July 26, 1887
 February 17, 1891
 Neumeyer, Carl, 3 items.
 September 8, 1892
 September 12, 1892
 September 20, 1892
 Newell, William Wells (Secretary, The American Folk-Lore Society), 1
 item.
 April 1, 1889
 Newman, James W. (Secretary of State, State of Ohio), 1 item.
 September 23, 1884
 New York Bureau of Correspondence, 1 item.
 January 16, 1883
 Nichols, George Ward (President, Cincinnati Musical Festival), 1 item.
 April 18, 1873
 Nicholson, John P., 1 item.
 July 14, 1877
 Nies, Konrad (Co-editor and Publisher, Deutsch-Amerikanische
 Dichtung) 7 items.
 October 24, 1887 (encloses poem: "Meine zwei Freunde")
 January 2, 1888 (Deutsch-Amerikanische Dichtung)
 August 15, 1888
 September 24, 1888 (Deutsch-Amerikanische Dichtung)
 May 19, 1889 (Deutsch-Amerikanische Dichtung)
 October 2, 1889 (Deutsch-Amerikanische Dichtung)
 May 4, 1891
 Nietzer, John, 1 item.
 August 10, 1887
 Nippert, Carl L. (President, Nationaler Deutsch-Amerikanischer
 Lehrerbund), 5 items.
 June 1, no year
 June 23, 1885
 December 18, 1886
 April 14, 1887 (Nationaler Deutsch-Amerikanischer Lehrerbund)

- November 28, 1888
 Nordhoff, Charles, 1 item.
 May 13, 1880
 Norman, Felix G., 1 item.
 March 29, 1875
 Nussbaum, Jos., 1 item.
 July 19, 1887 (includes biographical sketch of Joseph Melcher)
 Nutt, William N., 1 item.
 September 15, 1876
 "O," Undated., 1866-1884, 13 items. (R.1.23)
 Oeckel, Charles (Karl), 3 items.
 September 18, 1878
 December 27, 1880 (encloses poem: "Wenn Du noch eine Heimath hast")
 January 31, 1881
 Oeker, Paul, 8 items.
 Undated
 May, no year
 May 11[?], 1880
 May 12, 1880
 May 16, 1880
 May 20, 1880
 May 21, 1880
 June 6, 1880
 Oswaldt, August (President, St. Aloysius Society), 1 item.
 July 19, 1866
 Ottendorfer, Oswald, 1 item.
 December 18, 1884 (telegram)
 "P," 1871-1910, 52 items. (R.1.24)
 Pape, Albert H., 2 items.
 February 4, 1873
 May 13, 1873
 Paris, C.W., 1 item.
 June 10, 1885
 Pastorius, John, 1 item.
 May 14, 1877
 Pauly, Franz, 1 item.
 April 13, 1890 (includes newspaper clipping poem: "Ostern")
 Paxton, Thomas B., 1 item.
 August? 27, 1883
 Peaslee, John B., 1 item.
 February 16, 1885
 Peebles, Ferdinand Ernst, 1 item.
 January 26, 1910
 Pengemann, John T., 1 item.
 January 2, 1873
 Pennington, J.P., 1 item.

January 10, 1881 (telegram)
 Perry, Aaron F., 1 item.
 January 6, 1886
 Pfeiffer, Hans (Editor, Niedersachsen), 2 items.
 September 29, 1909
 January 20, 1910
 Pfeiffer, Louis (Letterhead, Cincinnati Deutsche Turngemeinde),
 1 item.
 October 5, 1892
 Pfitzenrieter, Herman (President, Der Deutsche Landwehr Verein), 1
 item.
 August 19, 1886 (printed invitation)
 Phillips, P. Lee (Letterhead of the Library of Congress), 1 item.
 October 12, 1910
 Pike, Samuel N., 1 item.
 August 1, 1871
 Pilling, James C. (Chief Clerk, Smithsonian Institution Bureau of
 Ethnology), 3 items.
 May 17, 1882
 April 9, 1886
 June 9, 1887 (encloses receipt)
 Pinhard, Otto (Secretary, Nationaler Deutsch-Amerikanischer
 Lerherbund), 1 item.
 March 31, 1891
 Pletz, Carl (Letterhead of the Cincinnati Volksblatt and Westliche Blatter),
 3 items.
 April 23, 1888
 August 20, 1891
 December 10, 1891
 Plimpton, Charles A., 1 item.
 January 23.
 Pluemer, Adolph, 1 item.
 July 22, 1886
 Poesche, Emma (Pseudonym: Rempelschnux), 2 items.
 September 20, 1876 (letter-poem)
 October 16, 1877 (letter-poem)
 Poesche, Theodor, 3 items.
 April 27, 1880
 January 24, 1884
 December 30, 1889
 Poll, Max, 1 item.
 March 30, 1910
 Pollman, Louis, 1 item.
 July 24, 1874
 Poor, Chester M., 1 item.
 January 17, 1883
 Porter, Robert P., 1 item.

- February 1, 1890
- Pratt and Co., 1 item.
- October 1884
- Preetorius, Dr. Emil (Editor, Westliche Post), 1 item.
- February 28, 1888 (telegram)
- Preusser, Christian, 4 items.
- June 12, 1886
- April 15, 1887
- June 27, 1887
- May 26, 1893
- Pröhl, Carl, 1 item.
- November 7, 1887
- Proehl, W.M., 2 items.
- October 22, 1879
- November 7, 1879
- Puchner, Rudolph, 3 items.
- July 17, 1881
- September 21, 1887
- December 22, 1892
- Püttmann, Jacob, 3 items.
- November 8, 1878
- January 16, 1879 (encloses letter from C. Semper to Püttmann,
November[?] 23, 1878)
- April 4, 1879 (encloses engagement announcement)
- Pulsifer, David, 2 items.
- June 29, 1881
- August 3, 1881
- "Q," 1868, 2 items. (R.1.25)
- Quinn, John J., (Chairman, Hamilton County Democratic Campaign
Committee), 2 items.
- October 3, 1868
- October 10, 1868
- "R-Re," Undated., 1872-1905, 74 items. (R.1.26)
- Raab, Henry, 18 items.
- July 11, 1877
- November 19, 1882
- November 15, 1885
- December 6, 1885
- January 25, 1886
- April 9, 1886
- May 3, 1886
- May 19, 1886
- May 29, 1886
- June 8, 1886
- June 10, 1886
- June 13, 1886
- June 26, 1886

January 17, 1887
 December 16, 1887
 December 18, 1890
 July 4, 1891
 April 29, 1893
 Raab, Mathilde, 6 items.
 Undated
 February 3
 March 8
 August? 23, 1885
 August 29, 1885
 December 7, 1885
 Rabe, H.A., Jr., 1 item.
 May 25, 1872
 Raeber, John, 2 items.
 February 23, 1877
 February 28, 1877
 Rahl, H.J. (Letterhead of the Buffalo Demokrat), 1 item.
 March 21, 1903
 Raich, William (Publisher, Das Archiv), 2 items.
 December 16, 1878 (Das Archiv)
 February 26, 1883
 Rall, Gustav, 1 item.
 December 4, 1884
 Rapp, Wilhelm, 1 item.
 March 6, 1880
 Ratermann, William J., 1 item.
 November 6, 1887
 Rattermann, A.B., 3 items.
 December 28, 1881
 March 7, 1885
 June 24, 1888
 Rattermann, Adelheid (Adelheide, Adelheit, Addie), 2 items.
 Undated
 October 13, 1891.
 Rattermann, Bernard J., 1 item.
 July 3, 1886
 Rattermann, Charles W., 7 items.
 January 21, 1887
 December 28, 1891
 January 6, 1892
 January 6, 1892
 February 6, 1892
 March 3, 1892
 April 7, 1892
 Rattermann, F., 1 item.
 April 4, 1885

- Rattermann, Fred S., 2 items.
 February 28, 1905
 March 2, 1905
- Rattermann, Henry, 1 item.
 January 17, 1898
- Rattermann, J.H., 1 item.
 December 17, 1884
- Rattermann, Mrs. Karolina (Schafer), 1 item.
 March 15, no year
- Rattermann, Katharina, 3 items.
 October 7, 1885
 October 14, 1886
 October 14, 1890
- Rauck, George W. (Letterhead of the Kentucky Historical Society), 1 item.
 December 5, 1878
- Razall, 1 item.
 July 22, 1887
- Reemelin, Louis (Secretary, Hamilton County Democratic Campaign Committee), 1 item.
 September 30, 1882
- Reeves, [J?]. L., 1 item.
 September 22, 1884
- Regenspurger, Wilhelm (Publisher, Sonntags Journal), 1 item.
 March 28, 1883
- Reichel, William C., 1 item.
 September 17, 1876
- Reichert, Philipp, 1 item.
 June 11, 1880
- Reinhard, John G., 1 item.
 September 25, 1876
- Reiss, Rudolph A. (Editor, Per Long Islaender), 1 item.
 May 5, 1891
- Remak, Stephen S., 1 item.
 December 21, 1887
- Reuss, Dr. P.J., (Pseudonym: Otto Welden), 9 items.
 October 20, 1886
 February 4, 1887
 February 16, 1887
 March 26, 1887
 June 6, 1887
 June 11, 1887
 June 15, 1887
 June 17, 1887
 August 23, 1888
- "Ri-Ru," Undated., 1872-1914, 74 items. (R.1.27)
- Ricard, John F., 2 items.
 June 29, 1872

- May 27, 1873 (encloses printed letter signed by H. A. Rattermann)
 Richardson, William M., 1 item.
 March 18, 1873
 Riepe, William (Letterhead of Davenport Academy of Natural Sciences) 3 items.
 August 10 [?] no year
 October 6, 1881 (Davenport Academy of Natural Sciences)
 December 28, 1881 (Davenport Academy of Natural Sciences)
 Rietzel, Friedrich, 1 item.
 May 31, 1887 (includes biographical sketch of Karl Bergmann).
 Riffe, David, 1 item.
 August 7, 1883
 Rindfleisch, E., 1 item.
 March 17, 1879
 Riotte, Hermann, 1 item.
 November 4, 189? (telegram)
 Risselt, Louis, 1 item.
 August 29, 188
 Rittig, Johann (Letterhead of the New-Yorker Staats-Zeitung), 4 items.
 188[?]
 August 16, 1883
 August 21, 1884
 March 11, 1885
 Roelkes, Bernard, 1 item.
 May 22, 1880
 Rogge, A.M., 1 item.
 June 6, 1877
 Rohe, Carl H., 1 item.
 March 4, 1887
 Rohlfs, Gerhard, 7 items.
 January 2, 1875
 December 28, 1875
 January 14, 1876
 February 11, 1876
 February 27, 1876
 March 12, 1876
 December 30, 1878
 Rohr, Lorenz, 1 item.
 October 11, 1893
 Rosenbaum, Mrs. H., 1 item.
 October 10, 1887
 Rosenberg, W.L. (Letterhead of the Waechter und Anzeiger), 1 item.
 April 26, 1901
 Rosengarten, Joseph George, 19 items.
 May 27, 1886
 May 29, 1886
 June 18, 1886

- June 27, 1886
- June 30, 1886
- July 3, 1886
- July 14, 1886
- October 11, 1886
- October 16, 1886
- October 22, 1886
- October 25, 1886
- October 25, 1886
- October 29, 1886
- November 3, 1886
- November 8, 1886
- November 9, 1886
- January 20, 1887
- February 2, 1887
- June 5, 1889
- Rosenstengel, Wilhelm H. (Vice-President, later President, Nationales Deutsch-Amerikanisches Lehrerseminar, 6 items.
 - Undated (duplicated letter)
 - August 24, 1883
 - April 3, 1885
 - October 27, 1887 (Nationales Deutsch-Amerikanisches Lehrerseminar, signed: Rosenstengel and Ernst Assmy)
 - ca. 1892 (Nationales Deutsch-Amerikanisches Lehrerseminar, printed letter)
 - November 5, 1892
- Rosenthal, Dr. J., 1 item.
 - March 19, 1879
- Rosenthal, Julius, 1 item.
 - May 13, 1875
- Rosenthal, Samuel R., 4 items.
 - May 3, 1883
 - May 31, 1883
 - April 9, [1885?]
 - January 13, 1914
- [Roth, Dr. Paul Von?] (Librarian, Kbnigliche Universitats-Bibliothek, Munchen), 1 item.
 - January 29, 1879
- Rothengatter, Emil (Secretary, Cincinnati Musikverein), 1 item.
 - July 4, 1886.
- Rubens, Harry (Letterhead of Der Deutsche Tag), 1 item.
 - June 1, 1893 (encloses printed letter to the German-Americans, May 29, 1893, signed by the committee of Der Deutsche Tag)
- Rümelin, (Reemelin) Carl Gustav, 1 item.
 - June 10, 1884
- Ruhland, Hermann, 2 items.
 - December 6, 1878

March 19, 1880
 Ruhrmann, Otto, 5 items.
 June 30, no year
 October 8, 1881
 June 9, 1884
 February 10, 1886
 June 22, 1887
 Ruoff, Pastor Frederick, 2 items.
 May 12, 1880
 May 26, 1882
 Rupstein, Dr. M.D.D., 2 items.
 October 19, 1883
 November 3, 1883

Box 4

"Sa-Schm," Undated., 1869-1913, 71 items. (R.1.28)
 [S., T.?], 1 item.
 Undated (includes poem: "Heil Dir! Columbus sei gepriesen")
 Saalfeld, Edward A., 1 item.
 February 11, 1882
 Sachse, Dr. Julius F. (President, Pennsylvania Federation of Historical Societies), 2 items.
 September 5, 1906 (encloses calling card)
 April 29, 1909 (Pennsylvania Federation of Historical Societies)
 Saeger, Wilmot, 1 item.
 November 30, 1897
 St. Johannes Männer Verein, Das Committee, 1 item.
 November 9, 1882 (duplicated letter)
 Samuel, Caesar, 1 item.
 May 31, 1888
 Sand, Charles (Secretary, Orpheus), 1 item.
 June 21, no year
 Sander, Dr. Enno, 2 items.
 June 13, 1885
 June 19, 1885
 Sander, Max, 1 item.
 April 5, 1901
 Schade, Louis, 1 item.
 May 18, 1880
 Schaefer and Koradi, 7 items.
 June 7, 1875
 October 12, 1883
 February 1886 (printed note sent by F.A. Brockhaus to Schafer and Koradi)
 November 30, 1887
 June 23, 1888
 November 18, 1892

- December 24, 1892
 Schaeffer, Fr., 1 item.
 August 8, 1901 (includes poem: "Hatte ich es wie Carnegie")
 Schaffmeyer, Adolf (Editor, Sunday issue of the *New Yorker Staats-Zeitung*), 1 item.
 February 15, 1910
 Schaller, Wilhelm, 1 item.
 January 3, 1887 (encloses poems: "Der tote Graf," "Die Toten vom Bull Run")
 Scharwenka, Xaver, 1 item.
 June 21, 1910 (encloses picture and calling card)
 Schele De Vere, Maximilian, 11 items.
 April 19, 1886
 May 4, 1886
 June 28, 1886
 October 23, 1886
 November 20, 1886
 April 13, 1887
 April 27, 1887
 May 17, 1887
 August 2, 1887
 November 5, 1888
 May 8, 1889
 Schérer, Frederic E., 1 item.
 January 8, 1880
 Schierenberg, Ernst (Letterhead of *Anzeiger des Westens*), 10 items.
 January 25, 188[?]
 February 27, 1885
 December 8, 1886
 May 16, 1887
 May 3, 1889
 May 7, 1889
 August 2, 1889
 August 7, 1889
 August 23, 1889
 September 2, 1889
 Schilling, Elise, 1 item.
 Undated
 Schilling, Dr. Gustav, 1 item.
 June 13, 1869
 Schmemmann, Karl, 2 items.
 May 17, 1881
 May 22, 1881 (includes letter from K. Heinzen to Schmemmann,
 March 10, 1879)
 Schmid, Rupert, 1 item.
 February 25, 1886

- Schmidhofer, Martin (Secretary, Nationaler Deutsch-Amerikanischer Lehrer-Bund), 1 item.
February 29, 1892
- Schmidt, Chr., 1 item.
September 12, 1881
- Schmidt, Ernst Reinhold (Secretary, Deutscher Pionier-Verein von Philadelphia), 1 item.
February 3, 1883
- Schmidt, Lorenz, 1 item.
October 25, 1884
- Schmidt, Dr. Otto Leopold (President, Deutsch-Amerikanische Historische Gesellschaft von Illinois), 2 items.
September 3, 1913
September 10, 1913
- Schmidt, Orland[?] P., 1 item.
October 30, 1878
- Schmidt, Oskar, 1 item.
November 3, 1881
- Schmitt, Adam, 1 item.
Undated (calling card)
- Schmitt, Friedrich Albert, 9 items.
July 24, no year
April 22, 1875
May 21, 1875
September 8, 1875
September 24, 1875
October 30, 1875 (encloses poem: "Zecher und Becher")
January 20, 1876
September 20, 1878
December 31, 1878
- Schmitt, Fr. E., 1 item.
December 9, 1880
- Schmoll, Oscar, 1 item.
October 1888 (duplicated letter)
- Schmuck, Gabriel, 1 item.
August 9, 1883
- "Schn-Schra," Undated., 1874-1887, 73 items. (R.1.29)
- Schnake, Friedrich (Letterhead of the *Westliche Post* and *Anzeiger des Westens*; Editor, *Nebraska Tribune*), 47 items.
Undated (includes Caspar Butz's poem: "Ein deutscher Sieger")
April 3, 1874
April 8, 1874
May 10, 1874
August 9, 1874
September 8, 1874
March 7, 1875
April 18, 1875

ca. June 1875 (includes letter from Gustave P. Boernstein to
 Rattermann, June 17, 1875)
 February 10, 1876
 February 5, 1877 (*Westliche Post*)
 April 17, 1878
 April 24, 1878 (*Westliche Post*)
 November 9, 1878 (*Westliche Post*)
 December 3, 1878 (*Westliche Post*)
 January 14, 1879
 January 18, 1879
 January 23, 1879
 January 27, 1879
 March 26, 1879
 April 7, 1879
 June 18, 1879
 June 30, 1879
 July 21, 1879
 August 13, 1879 (*Westliche Post*)
 August 15, 1879 (*Westliche Post*)
 August 18, 1879
 September 23, 1879 (*Westliche Post*)
 September 28, 1879
 September 29, 1879
 November 11, 1879
 November 22, 1879 (*Westliche Post*)
 November 25, 1879
 February 5, 1880
 March 14, 1880
 June 30, 1880 (*Westliche Post*)
 December 27, 1880 (*Westliche Post*)
 April 21, 1881
 May 15, 1881 (*Westliche Post*)
 November 9, 1881
 May 22, 1882
 June 22, 1882
 July 15, 1882
 September 20, 1882
 July 15, 1882
 September 20, 1882
 April 20, 1883
 May 27, 1884 (*Nebraska Tribune*)
 June 27, 1886 (*Nebraska Tribune*)
 Schneck, Adolph (Secretary, Deutsch-Americanischer Lehrerbund), 14
 items.
 July 31, no year
 December 3, 1879[?]
 August 10, 1881

- January 9, 1882
- January 23, 1882
- January 27, 1882
- February 7, 1882
- July 13, 1882
- July 18, 1882
- August 20, 1883 (Deutsch-Americanischer Lehrerbund)
- March 9, 1884 (Deutsch-Americanischer Lehrerbund)
- May 10, 1886
- March 27, 1887[?]
- July 13, 1887
- Schneider, Pastor Heinrich Emil (pseudonym Emil Sartorius), 5 items.
 - April 5, 1883
 - April 18, 1883
 - June 26, 1883
 - August 13, 1883
 - December 25, 1884 (includes duplicated letter from Adolf Hinrichsen, December 1, 1884)
- Schober, G.A., 1 item.
 - December 14, 1875
- Scholl, Fred, 1 item.
 - April 29, 1874
- Schomaker, Theodor and Gertrude, 1 item. ca.
 - February 16, 1874 (invitation)
- Schott, Emil, 2 items.
 - May 20, 1883
 - August 11, 1883
- Schott, Martin J., 1 item.
 - January 30, 1882
- Schrader Brothers, 1 item.
 - August 11, 1886
- "Schreiber," 1884-1892, 60 items. (R.1.30)
 - Schreiber, Rev. Franz, 60 items.
 - July 1, no year (includes biographical sketch of Bishop Joseph Melcher)
 - July 8, no year
 - January 31, 1884
 - September 10, 1884
 - September 16, 1884 (includes poem: "Sonnenschein")
 - September 16, 1884
 - September 30, 1884
 - March 16, 1885
 - May 29, 1885
 - June 30, 1886
 - October 11, 1886
 - October 12, 1886
 - October 21, 1886

October 21, 1886 (includes biographical sketch of Franz Schreiber)
 October 30, 1886 (encloses newspaper clipping of poem: "The Bible")
 November 12, 1886
 November 22, 1886
 December 15, 1886
 December 22, 1886 (includes poem: "Wozu der wirre Larm")
 December 24, 1886 (includes poem: "Das deutsche Lied")
 January 19, 1887
 February 17, 1887
 March 9, 1887
 April 12, 1887
 April 12, 1887
 May 23[?], 1887 (includes poem: "Frühlingslied")
 May 24, 1887
 May 24, 1887
 May 25, 1887 (includes poem: "Der Hungerfels bei Ottawa, Illinois")
 May 30, 1887
 June 3, 1887
 June 3, 1887
 June 16, 1887
 July 3, 1887
 July 12, 1887
 July 20, 1887
 July 26, 1887
 August 4, 1887
 August 19, 1887
 August 24, 1887
 September 3, 1887
 November 5, 1887
 November 11, 1887
 December 5, 1887
 December 17, 1887
 January 18, 1888 (includes poem: "In Westfalen")
 January 18, 1888
 February 24, 1888
 February 25, 1888
 March 2, 1888
 May 9, 1888
 October 29, 1888
 January 31, 1889
 October 28, 1889
 September 11, 1891
 December 14, 1891
 December 21, 1891
 June 4, 1892

- June 21, 1892
- November 6, 1892
- "Schro-Seidel," Undated., 1869-1893, 88 items. (R.1.31)
- Schroeder, 1 item.
- July 7, no year
- Schroeder, C.H., 1 item.
- December 17, 1880
- Schröder (Schroeder), Dr. Herrmann, 2 items.
- May 22, 1881
- July 8, 1881 (encloses Pionier-Verein membership form).
- Schröder, Reginand, 1 item
- April 25, 1889
- Schrötter, H.A. (Asst. Editor, Haus und Herd), 1 item.
- June 5, 1877
- Schücking (Scheucking), Alfred, 13 items.
- Undated (includes poem translation "Zwei Glocken")
- May 23, 1880 (includes biographical sketch of Alfred Schucking)
- June 23, 1886
- July 11, 1886
- July 21, 1886 (includes printed letters of reference pertaining to Schücking)
- August 3, 1886
- October 11, 1886
- October 12, 1886
- March 13, 1887 (includes printed advertisement of Schücking's Allgemeine Deutsch-Amerikanische Internationale Agentur)
- October 15, 1887
- November 12, 1887
- December 16, 1887
- Schüller, Dr. J.B., 1 item.
- June 16, 1883
- Schuhmann, George S. (Letterheads of the Nordamerikanischer Saengerbund and the Louisville Liederkrantz), 7 items.
- December 27, 1872
- May 10, 1877 (the Nordamerikanischer Saengerbund)
- May 15, 1877 (Louisville Liederkrantz)
- June 26, 1877 (the Nordamerikanischer Saengerbund)
- July 9, 1877 (telegram)
- April 19, 1882 (Louisville Liederkrantz)
- October 28, 1882 (Louisville Liederkrantz)
- Schulz, Frederick, 1 item.
- September 10, 1877
- Schünemann-Pott, Friedrich, 1 item.
- August 12, 1881
- Schuricht, Herrmann (President, Deutsch-Amerikanischer Lehrerbund; Secretary, Deutscher Gesellig- Wissenschaftlicher Verein von Chicago;

President, Nationaler Deutsch-Amerikanischer Lehrerbund;
 President, Nationaler Deutsch-Amerikanischer Schulverein), 48 items,
 Undated (calling card)
 July 31, no year
 December 12, 1879
 December 30, 1879
 November 8, 1880
 December 16, 1880
 April 19, 1881
 May 12, 1881
 August 17, 1881
 September 24, 1881
 October 17, 1881
 December 8, 1881
 December 21, 1881
 January 14, 1882
 January 25, 1882
 February 15, 1882
 March 15, 1882
 April 19, 1882
 May 6, 1882
 July 19, 1882
 August 3, 1882
 August 7, 1882
 November 30, 1882
 January 9, 1883 (Deutsch-Amerikanischer Lehrerbund, encloses
 duplicated letter from Schuricht, January 9, 1883)
 April 17, 1883 (Deutsch-Amerikanischer Lehrerbund)
 April 20, 1883 (Deutsch-Amerikanischer Lehrerbund)
 May 26, 1883
 November 11, 1883
 December 13, 1883
 March 14, 1884 (Deutsch-Amerikanischer Lehrerbund, encloses
 duplicated circular from Lehrerbund)
 March 14, 1884 (Deutsch-Amerikanischer Lehrerbund, same as
 previous letter)
 May 21, 1884 (Deutsch-Amerikanischer Lehrerbund)
 June 7, 1884
 June 18, 1884
 January 6, 1885 (Deutscher Gesellig- Wissenschaftlicher Verein
 von Chicago)
 April 2, 1885 (Nationaler Deutsch-Amerikanischer Lehrerbund)
 July 17, 1885 (Nationaler Deutsch-Amerikanischer Lehrerbund)
 August 18, 1885
 December 22, 1885
 July 25, 1886
 March 31, 1887 (Nationaler Deutsch-Amerikanischer Schulverein)

- August 5, 1887
- March 10, 1889
- March 28, 1890
- June 1, 1890 (printed letter, encloses price-list)
- December 15, 1890
- December 7, 1892
- May 24, 1893
- Schuster, Paul. 1 item.
 - May 19, 1873.
- Schweinitz, Edmund de, 1 item.
 - May 10, 1869
- Schwenniger, Rev. Anton Bernard, 1 item.
 - May 4, 1883
- Schweppe, F.W. (Publisher, *the Republikaner*), 1 item.
 - November 6, 1886
- Seasongood, Lewis, 1 item.
 - September 12, 1887
- Sebastiani, Joseph, 4 items.
 - February 12, 1877
 - December 17, 1883
 - February 20, 1885
 - January 24, 1890
- Weidel, John F.W., 2 items.
 - August 17, no year
 - August 8, 1879
- "Seidensticker I" Undated., 1875-1914, 102 items. (R.1.32)
 - Seidensticker, Mrs. Emma L. (wife of Dr. Oswald Seidensticker), 4 items.
 - January 21, 1894
 - February 19, 1894
 - April 4, 1910
 - March 16, 1914
 - Seidensticker, Dr. Oswald (Letterhead of the German Society of Pennsylvania), 98 items.
 - Undated (9 items)
 - April 21, no year
 - September 6, no year
 - January 11, 1875
 - January 12, 1876
 - June 26, 1876
 - July 2, 1876
 - September 23, 1876
 - February 16, 1877
 - March 14, 1877
 - April 9, 1877
 - May 23, 1877
 - January 10, 1878
 - February 24, 1878

March 2, 1878
April 24, 1878
May 25, 1878
July 5, 1878
November 3, 1878
November 15, 1878
November 26, 1878
December 30, 1878
January 18, 1879
March 29, 1879
June 23, 1879
October 11, 1879
October 19, 1879
January 11, 1880
March 17, 1880
April 13, 1880
April 29, 1880
May 10, 1880
May 21, 1880
May 28, 1880
June 2, 1880
July 9, 1880
July 20, 1880
August 26, 1880
September 5, 1880
October 8, 1880
October 30, 1880
November 28, 1880
December 29, 1880
January 8, 1881
March 21, 1881
April 24, 1881
May 14, 1881
June 14, 1881
July 13, 1881
August 12, 1881
September 2, 1881
October 26[?], 1881
November 17, 1881
December 1, 1881
January 7, 1882
January 24, 1882
May 17, 1882
July 16, 1882
July 19, 1882
May 5, 1882
November 18, 1882

December 10, 1882
 December 23, 1882
 January 5, 1883
 January 14, 1883
 January 18, 1883
 February 7, 1883
 ca. February 7, 1883 (Seidensticker's note on letter from Charles H.
 Meyer to Seidensticker, February 7, 1883)
 February 17, 1883
 March 4, 1883
 March 21, 1883
 March 28, 1883
 April 15, 1883
 April 23, 1883
 May 10, 1883
 May 14, 1883
 May 20, 1883 (German Society of Pennsylvania)
 May 31, 1883
 June 8, 1883
 June 14, 1883
 June 27, 1883
 July 15, 1883
 July 24, 1883
 July 31, 1883
 August 5, 1883
 September 7, 1883
 September 27, 1883
 November 6, 1883
 November 28, 1883
 December 24, 1883

"Seidensticker II" Undated., 1884-1893, 55 items. (R.1.33)

Seidensticker, Dr. Oswald 55 items.

January 25, 1884
 February 4, 1884
 February 18, 1884
 March 6, 1884
 April 15, 1884
 April 20, 1884
 April 21, 1884
 April 25, 1884
 May 8, 1884
 May 22, 1884
 June 1, 1884
 June 12, 1884
 July 15, 1884
 August 14, 1884
 September 16, 1884

December 30, 1884
 March 4, 1885
 May 30, 1885
 June 19, 1885
 July 20, 1885
 August 19, 1885
 August 26, 1885
 October 15, 1885
 December 6, 1885
 March 1, 1886
 May 17, 1886
 May 27, 1886
 June 26, 1886
 August 28, 1886
 September 26, 1886
 October 4, 1886
 October 20, 1886
 November 15, 1886
 November 19, 1886
 November 21, 1886
 January 18, 1887
 February 12, 1887
 February 23, 1887
 March 9, 1887
 March 11, 1887
 March 15, 1887
 April 3, 1887
 May 15, 1887
 May 30, 1887
 June 6, 1887
 June 14, 1887
 August 28, 1887
 September 6, 1887
 January 8, 1888
 November 5, 1892
 July 9, 1893, July 23, 1893
 October 1, 1893
 December 15, 1893
 December 28, 1893

“Sein-Sm,” Undated., 1872-1910, 67 items. (R.1.34)

Seinecke, Ferdinand E. (Secretary, Deutscher Literarischer Klub;

Letterhead of the *Cincinnati Volksfreund*), 10 items.

January 17, no year (Deutscher Literarischer Klub)

February 3, no year (Deutscher Literarischer Klub)

February 13, no year (Deutscher Literarischer Klub)

November 4, no year (Deutscher Literarischer Klub), 188[?]

(*Cincinnati Volksfreund*)

July 26, 1886 (*Cincinnati Volksfreund*)
 October 25, 1886 (*Cincinnati Volksfreund*)
 November 10, 1886 (*Cincinnati Volksfreund*)
 August 17, 1887 (Deutscher Literarischer Klub)
 November 11, 1889 (*Cincinnati Volksfreund*)
 Seip, Dr. Emil, 1 item.
 October 18, 1883
 Senden, Friederike Von, 1 item.
 April 20, 1910
 Sepperl [?], 1 item.
 January 17, 1872
 Shea, John Gilmary, 1 item.
 November 19, 1883
 Sibbel, Joseph, 28 items.
 Undated (two are calling cards with notes)
 May 5, no year
 September 18, no year
 March 22, 1881
 April 27, 1881
 November 8, 1881
 December 31, 1881
 May 7, 1882
 September 12, 1882
 November 26, 1882
 January 6, 1883
 January 7, 1883
 May 11, 1883
 January 17, 1884
 February 10, 1884
 February 28, 1884
 December 3, 1884
 April 4, 1885
 September 16, 1885
 May 10, 1886
 July 1, 1886
 August 4, 1886
 August 28, 1886
 October 11, 1886[?]
 August 6, 1889
 December 31, 1892
 Sibbet, Dr. R.L., 1 item.
 October 13, 1883
 Sieboldt, Hermann, 6 items.
 January 17, 1885
 January 25, 1885
 March 27, 1885
 October 24, 1885

January 11, 1886
 December 31, 1887
 Sigel, Maj. Gen. Franz (Publisher and Editor, *New Yorker Deutsches Volksblatt; Beobachter am Passaic*), 3 items.
 October 5, 1879 (*Beobachter am Passaic*)
 January 31, 1884 (*New Yorker Deutsches Volksblatt*)
 January 5, 1885 (*New Yorker Deutsches Volksblatt*)
 Siller, Frank, 4 items.
 Undated (calling card)
 May 13
 April 23, 1879
 September 13, 1887
 Simmons, George, 5 items.
 September 11, 1876
 September 16, 1876
 October 4, 1876
 April 19, 1877
 May 3, 1877
 Simpkinson, John (President, Citizen's Memorial Association) per John Akels, 2 items.
 June 21, 1882
 January 18, 1883
 Singer, [I?], (Letterhead of the *Allgem. Oesterr. Literaturzeitung*), 1 item.
 March 13, 1885
 Singleton, Esther (Letterhead of *Appletons' Cyclopaedia of American Biography*), 1 item.
 July 22, 1887
 Sisters of Mercy, 2 items.
 April 25, 1876
 March 1887

Box 5

"Soe-Sw," Undated., 1873-1914, 118 items. (R.1.35)
 Soehner, Charles F. (Secretary, Cincinnati Männerchor), 8 items.
 Undated (3 items, two were written as Secretary, Cincinnati Männerchor)
 September 30, 1873
 August 14, 1875
 December 31, 1883
 May 25, 1890
 November 25, 1905
 Soehner, F., 1 item.
 October 19, 1890
 Solberg, Thorvald, 2 items.
 March 3, 1914 (printed card); March 3, 1914 (printed card)
 SOWER, CH. H., 1 item.
 December 24, 1880

- Sower, Potts and Co., 1 item.
December 4, 1880
- Spanuth, August, 1 item.
October 12, 1886
- Speich, Abraham (Editor, *New Yorker Staats-Zeitung*), 1 item.
January 17, 1887
- Spiegel, Frederick S., 2 items.
April 20, 1882
July 21, 1885
- Spiering, Theodor Bernard, 1 item.
August 16, 1887
- Spofford, Ainsworth Rand (Librarian, Library of Congress), 12 items.
April 23, 1880
May 3, 1880
May 17, 1880
November 9, 1880
November 15, 1881
December 27, 1882
June 6, 1884
September 10, 1884
May 16, 1885
November 30, 1885
November 20, 1886
January 17, 1887
- Spengle, L. Jeff, 1 item.
May 5, 1880
- Springer, Reuben R., 1 item.
October 29, 1880 (includes biographical sketch of Charles Springer)
- Springmeier, Ferdinand (President, Jefferson Club von Cincinnati) and C. Baumann (Secretary), 1 item.
October 25, 1882 (printed letter)
- Stager, Leo A., 1 item.
February 10, 1887
- Stalf, Georg, 1 item.
February 20 [?], 1892
- Stalling, Gerhard Verlag, 1 item.
November 9, 1886
- Stallo, Edmund K., 1 item.
October 27, 1886
- Stallo, Johann Bernhard, 5 items.
May 22, 1880
December 10, 1880
December 15, 1880
March 12, 1883
May 30, 1884
- Stamm, Carrie, 1 item.

December 14, 1885
 Starke, Dr. Richard, 1 item.
 January 12, 1901 (includes note)
 Staufenbiel, F.J. (Librarian, Belleville Public Library), 1 item.
 January 6, 1887
 Stauffer, J.S., 1 item.
 March 28, 1884
 Stegemeyer, C.F., 1 item.
 September 1, 1884
 Steierm. Landes-Bibliothek, 1 item.
 October 28, 1891
 Steiger, Ernst, 23 items.
 August 16, 1875
 February 15, 1876
 April 10, 1877
 September 10, 1877
 May 31, 188[?]
 September 2, 1882
 September 18, 1883
 September 19, 1883
 October 2, 1883
 November 21, 1883
 December 6, 1883
 December 19, 1883
 December 21, 1883
 December 29, 1883
 January 3, 1884
 January 4, 1884
 February 6, 1884
 March 4, 1884 (telegram)
 March 12, 1884
 March 26, 1884
 September 25, 1884
 February 13, 1884
 March 5, 1885
 Steiger, E., and Co. 6 items.
 January 26, 1883 (telegram)
 November 29, 1883
 August 12, 1884
 October 2, 1884
 April 17, 1885
 October 6, 1886
 Stein, Albert, 1 item.
 March 1, [1877?]
 Stein, Theodore, 1 item.
 May 14, 1897

- Stern, Dr. Leo (Secretary, Verein Deutsch-Amerikanischer Journalisten and Schriftsteller von Milwaukee), 1 item.
May 8, 1885
- Stern, Max (Letterhead of *The Jewish Advance*), 1 item.
November 7, 1878
- Steuben, Von, 1 item.
September 6, 1884
- Stevens, John Austin (Librarian, The New-York Historical Society), 1 item.
March 15, 1877
- Stockinger, Adam, 1 item.
1875
- Stoehr, Jacob, 1 item.
July 29, 1897
- Stone, Fred. D. (Librarian, The Historical Society of Pennsylvania), 15 items.
Undated
August 22, 1877
December 4, 1877
December 14, 1877
January 14, 1879
May 5, 1880
November 22, 1880
February 16, 1883
March 3, 1883
June 26, 1883
March 19, 1885
May 15, 1885
May 29, 1885
June 17, 1886
March 20, 1888
- Strauch, Mary C., 1 item.
April 8, 1883
- Strauli, William, 1 item.
July 2, 1887
- Streit, Nellie, 1 item.
189[?]
- Streit and Schmit, 2 items.
August 6, 1886
March 24, 1887
- Strobel, William (Letterhead of *Pennsylvania Staatszeitung*), 1 item.
November 5, 1880
- Strong, Edm., 1 item.
August 16, no year
- Stryker, William S., 5 items.
August 29, 1876
September 19, 1876

- March 21, 1877
- April 11, 1877
- September 1, 1891
- Stumpf, Max (Letterhead of *Philadelphia Sonntags Journal*), 1 item.
- March 15, 1883
- Sulzer, Carl, 1 item.
- October 31, 1890
- Sutro, (Schücking), Kathinka, 2 items.
- October 26, no year
- May 7, 1883
- Sutter, Johann Augustus, 1 item.
- May 12, 1880
- Sweeny, [C.W?], 1 item.
- September 11, 1876
- "T," Undated., 1875-1892, 39 items. (R.1.36)
- Taft, Alphonso, 1 item.
- December 15, 1877
- Tatem, H.H., 1 item.
- April 17, 1877 (printed letter)
- Taylor, Owen M., 1 item.
- September 9, 1876
- Teichmann, Max (Secretary, the *Funken*), 1 item.
- September 27, 1890
- Tenner, Armin, 3 items.
- November 12, 1887
- December 1, 1887 (printed invitation)
- December 10, 1887
- Teuteberg, L.W. (President, Nationaler Deutsch-Amerikanischer Lehrerbund), 2 items.
- March 14, 1886
- June 30, 1886 (Nationaler Deutsch-Amerikanischer Lehrerbund)
- Thielepape, Elsbeth, 3 items.
- August 11, 1886
- January 2, 1892 (encloses card)
- December 6, 1892
- Thielepape, Wilhelm C.A.[?], 1 item.
- December 6, 1892
- Thieme, August (Letterhead of *Waechter am Erie*), 2 items.
- October 2, 1880
- May 24, 1881
- Thill, George, 1 item.
- December 6, 1884
- Thomann, Gallus, 2 items.
- Undated (2 items)
- Thompson, John G., 5 items.
- September 16, 1876 (telegraph)
- September 18, 1876

- September 22, 1876 (telegraph)
 September 30, 1876
 October 3, 1876
 Thomson, Peter G., 2 items.
 July 5, 1880
 November 19, 1880
 Thormaehlen, Anton (Treasurer, Verein Deutsch-Amerikanischer Journalisten und Schriftsteller von Milwaukee), 1 item.
 October 20, 1889
 Tiling, M. (Publisher, *Deutsch-Amerikanischer Jugendfreund*), 3 items.
 October 4, 1882 (*Deutsch-Amerikanischer Jugendfreund*)
 August 20, 1883
 September 7, 1883 (*Deutsch-Amerikanischer Jugendfreund*)
 Tobias Brothers, 1 item.
 March 26, 1884
 Toepfert, E., 2 items.
 December 11, 1885
 February 8, 1886
 Toeppen, Dr. Hugo, 1 item.
 October 14, 1886
 Tovar, Mrs. Ct., 1 item.
 Undated
 Townley, J.A., 1 item.
 February 9, 1877
 Trexler, Benjamin F., (Co-Publisher of *Welt-Bote*, *Friedens-Bote*, *Lecha Bote*), 1 item.
 May 4, 1875
 Trueg, Louis, 1 item.
 May 19, 1885
 Tüntemann, Dr. John, 1 item.
 1884[?]
 "U," 1868-1885, 2 items. (R.1.37)
 Uhlig, Edward, 1 item.
 May 15, 1868
 Urner, Henry C., 1 item.
 June 22, 1888
 "V," 1875-1889, 14 items. (R.1.38)
 Valentini, Philipp J. J., 6 items.
 February 23, 1881
 December 20, 1883
 March 22, 1884
 September 31, 1884
 January 23, 1886
 November 4, 1886 (encloses newspaper clipping).
 Van Hamm, C.M. (Chairman, Hamilton County Democratic Campaign Committee) and Oliver B. Jones (Secretary), 1 item.
 1887

- Verlag Der Deutschen Hausfrauen Zeitung, 1 item.
January 28, 1889
- Vick, James, 1 item.
November 20, 1875
- Vocke, William, 1 item.
February 4, 1886
- Vogeler, Ferdinand (Consulate General of the United States in Frankfurt, Germany), 1 item.
April 21, 1882
- Vollmer, Dr. J., 1 item.
September 14, 1883
- Voss, John, 2 items.
February 8, 1879
March 1, 1879
- "Wa-Wh," Undated., 1874-1914, 46 items. (R.1.39)
- Wachenhusin, D. Hans, 1 item.
October 16, no year
1889
- Wackerbarth, Henry Von, 6 items.
November 5, 1892
December 10, 1910
December 19, 1910
December 22, 1910
February 6, 1914
March 9, 1914
- Wagener, F. William (President, Survivors' Association of the 4 German Companies, etc.), 5 items.
Undated
March 15, 1877
May 9, 1877 (Survivors' Association of the 4 German Companies, printed letter)
June 20, 1877
September 11, 1877
- Wagener, John Andreas, 4 items.
April 18, 1875
June 28, 1875
November 23, 1875
January 10, 1876
- Wagner, Helene, 1 item.
Undated (calling card)
- Wagner, J.G., 1 item.
November 12, 1883
- Waldbott, Sigmund, 1 item.
June 25, 1909
- Walker, A.B. (Secretary, Athens County Pioneer Association), 1 item.
August 22, 1874
- Walker, Edward, 10 items.

- Undated (calling card)
- October 13, 1884 (calling card)
- October 12, 1885 (calling card)
- July 18, 1886 (calling card)
- September 3, 1886 (calling card)
- September 16, 1886
- September 16, 1886 (telegram)
- October 12, 1886 (calling card)
- October 14, 1888 (calling card)
- October 1890 (calling card)
- Wallace, W.T., 1 item.
 - December 6, 1889
- Walter, Carl, 1 item.
 - June 15, 1876 (includes poems: "Christentum u. Wahrheit," and "Frühlingsbote")
- Walters, William J., 1 item.
 - August 23, 1891
- Warner, H.H., and Co., 1 item.
 - October 25, 1883
- Wasson, John Macamy, 1 item.
 - February 27, 1884
- Weibert, C.C., 1 item.
 - July 14, 1875 (includes biographical sketch of John Roth)
- Weiser, Clement Zwingli, 1 item.
 - September 16, 1876
- Weitershausen, Carl, 2 items.
 - May 20, 1880 (per Elide Weiters-Hausen, includes biographical sketch of Carl Weitershausen and encloses poem: "Gruss")
 - April 21, 1881
- Welch, John J., 1 item.
 - December 18, 1884
- Wendt, J.H., 2 items.
 - December 10, 1887
 - April 11, 1888
- Wensel, Fred. L., 1 item.
 - April 8, 1889
- Werth, F. (Editor, *Louisville Omnibus*), 1 item.
 - Undated (calling card).
- Weyh, R.G., 1 item.
 - Undated.
- Whelpley, Albert W. (Librarian, Public Library, Cincinnati), 1 item.
 - May 2, 1892
- "Wi-Wu," Undated., 1868-1898, 61 items. (R.1.40)
- Wikoff, Allen T. (Secretary of State), 2 items.
 - January 18, 1873
 - December 7, 1874
- Wilby, Charles B., 1 item.

- January 23, 1893
- Wilde, A.E., and Co., 12 items.
 - Undated (2 items)
 - July 20, 1874
 - July 3, 1875
 - November 7, 1883
 - June 29, 1886
 - April 28, 1887
 - August 13, 1887
 - September 5, 1887
 - September 6, 1887
 - June 17, 1891
 - March 9, 1892
- Wilke, August, 1 item.
 - June 29, 1891 (encloses copies of Wilke's dossier: teaching certificates, letter of recommendation, curriculum vitae)
- Williams (Williams) Michael S. (Letterhead of Hamilton County Democratic Campaign Committee), 1 item.
 - October 6, 1868
- Williams, Sylvester G., 1 item.
 - September 21, 1885
- Wilson, James Grant, 2 items.
 - April 12, 1889
 - April 18, 1889
- Windmühlen, Fritz Zur (Letterhead of the *Lancaster Demokrat*), 2 items.
 - June 24, 1878
 - July 14, 1878
- Windprecht, Jos., 9 items.
 - April 9, 1880
 - November 23, 1881
 - January 9, 1882 (encloses book list)
 - February 10, 1882 (encloses book lists)
 - April 4, 1882
 - April 18, ca. 1882 (encloses bill)
 - June 25, 1882 (encloses bill)
 - March 24, 1883
 - April 30, 1893
- Winsor, Justin (Librarian, Harvard College), 1 item.
 - June 24, 1878
- Winter, Carl C., 1 item.
 - September 8, 1883
- Wipprecht, Rudolph, 1 item.
 - May 10, 1887 (includes Kapp family history)
- Wischan, Frederick (President, Deutsche Innere Mission des General-Concils der Eveng.-Luth. Kirche in Nord America), 1 item.
 - December 11, 1886
- Wise, Leo, 1 item.

- September 2, 1884
 Wislizenus [?], Dr. Adolph, 1 item.
 April 25, 1880
 Witzleben, [?], 2 items.
 June 27, 1886
 January 31, 1887
 Wolf, John R. (Secretary, Deutsches Alten-Heim), 1 item.
 July 24, 1893
 Wolf, Simon, 1 item.
 April 18, 1887
 Wolff, Victor Ernst, 1 item.
 November 25, no year
 Wolfradt, Carl E., 1 item.
 May 9, 1883
 Wolfstein, Samuel, 1 item.
 January 17, 1898
 Wollenweber, Louis August, 9 items.
 May 19, 1880
 May 22, 1881
 May 31, 1881
 January 16, 1882
 March 5, 1882
 May 19, 1883
 February 17, 1884
 September 13, 1884
 March 12, 1885
 Wollinger, Jos., 1 item.
 June 10, 1875
 Wood, Horatio (Secretary, Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio), 3 items.
 October 17, 1874
 December 12, 1874
 January 11, 1875
 Woodworth and Hawley, 1 item.
 June 29, 1886
 Wright, Joseph F., 1 item.
 March 12, 1880
 Wright, Smithson E. (Vice-President, The Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio) and Miss Elizabeth Haven Appleton (Librarian), 1 item.
 October 4, 1877
 Wunderlich, A., 1 item.
 August 18, 1873
 "Z," Undated., [1874?]-1892, 52 items. (R.1.41)
 Zahm, S.H., and Co., 1 item.
 January 31, 1883
 Zeidler, Hermann, 1 item.

- November 17, 1874[?]
 Zeidler, Richard E. (Secretary, West- Cincinnati Turnverein), 1 item.
 August 1, 1883
 Zentmayer, Joseph, 1 item.
 July 13, 1875
 Zickel, Solomon, 2 items.
 March 8, 1875
 July 22, 1884
 Zimmer, Charles (Secretary, Hamilton County Democratic Campaign Committee), 1 item.
 September 14, 1880
 Zimmermann, Dr. Gustav A. (Editor, *Deutsche Warte*; President, Deutscher Gesellig-Wissenschaftlicher Verein von Chicago), 26 items.
 April 5, 1876
 April 15, 1876
 April 17, 1876
 July 24, 1876
 December 8, 1876
 January 29, 1877
 February 15, 1877
 February 17, 1877
 March 14, 1877
 May 5, 1877
 February 15, 1878
 April 10, 1878
 May 21, 1878
 May 25, 1878
 June 1, 1878
 July 22, 1878
 October 16, 1878
 August 19, 1879
 September 29, 1879
 April 21, 1880
 April 22, 1883
 July 27, 1883 (*Deutsche Warte*)
 September 3, 1883 (*Deutsche Warte*)
 April 20, 1885 (Deutscher Gesellig-Wissenschaftlicher Verein von Chicago)
 September 21, 1886
 January 21, 1892
 Zimmermann, Dr. Rudolf, 3 items.
 January 27, 1887
 January 28, 1887
 August 27, 1887
 Zinsser, Julius, 1 item.
 February 8, 1887
 Zipf, Robert Aug., 1 item.

May 18, 1883
 Zirndorf, Dr. Heinrich (Secretary, Deutscher Press-Club), 1 item.
 December 7, 1890
 Zuendt, (Zündt) Ernst Anton, (Editor, *Minneapolis Freie Presse*), 12 items.
 August 2, 1883
 August 16, 1885 (encloses poem: "Mutterliebe")
 ca. August-September 1885 (encloses poem: "Mutterliebe")
 September 30, 1885
 October 28, 1885
 November 10, 1885
 December 10, 1885
 October 13, 1886 (*Minneapolis Freie Presse*)
 October 24, 1886 (*Minneapolis Freie Presse*)
 November 4, 1888
 March 17, 1892
 May 31, 1892
 Zutz, Emil A., 1 item.
 Undated

Outgoing Correspondence (R. 2)

Box 6A

Letter Press Copybook, Undated., August 8, 1859-August 26, 1881, 291-page
 volume. (R.2.1v)

Index to Correspondence

Behler, John.
 November 3, 1866 (p. 101)
 Behner, Frederick.
 November 3, 1866 (p. 99)
 Blakeslee, Frank E.
 November 17, 1866 (p. 103)
 Blakeslee, George B.
 November 17, 1866 (p. 103)
 Blakeslee, Lyman W.
 November (17), 1866 (p. 102)
 Bohling, Henry.
 December 8, 1871 (p. 110)
 Burdsal, Mrs. Emeline.
 November 17, 1866 (p. 104)
 Cacilia Concordia.
 August 8, 1859 (p. 3)
Cincinnati Commercial, Editor of.
 May 27, 1881 (p. 261)
Cincinnati Freie Presse, Editor of.
 November 11, 1876 (p. 196)
 November 11, 1876 (p. 197)
 Concordia (in Ferdinand, Indiana).
 August 8, 1859 (p. 5)

- Concordia (in Louisville, Kentucky).
 August 8, 1859 (p. 2)
 October 17, 1859 (p. 13)
 January 16, 1860 (p. 16)
- Custer, Emmanuel H. (Father of Major General George Armstrong Custer).
 July 13, 1876 (p. 188)
- Dohrmann, Arnold Henry.
 November 20, 1876 (p. 198)
- Egle, Dr. William Henry.
 March 27, 1881 (p. 207; encloses a biography of Ludwig Lambert Gall, p. 208-227)
 April 5, 1881 (p. 228)
- Ehrenfeld, C.L.
 May 3, 1881 (p. 245)
- Elder, William Henry.
 March 10, 1881 (p. 205)
- Fenton, Ross H. (Treasurer of Hamilton County, Ohio).
 December 20, 1875 (p. 163)
- Germania Life Insurance Co.
 August 3, 1877 (p. 204)
- Glemser, Frederick (Friedrich).
 November 3, 1866 (p. 99)
- Hagen, Dr. Hermann August.
 August 11, 1881 (p. 275)
- Hambrock, Christ.
 November 3, 1866 (p. 100)
- Hamilton County, Ohio, Treasurer of
 December 17, 1866 (p. 105)
 June 19, 1867 (p. 105)
 June 16, 1876 (p. 187)
 December 15, 1876 (p. 200)
 June 17, 1864 (p. 286)
- Handy, Mrs. Marietta.
 November 17, 1866 (p. 102)
- Handy, Truman B.
 November 17, 1866 (p. 104)
- Heinzen, Karl Frederick.
 April 5, 1881 (p. 233)
 May 7, 1881 (p. 247)
- Hoffman, John V.
 November 3, 1866 (p. 98)
- Horwarth, Henry.
 November 3, 1866 (p. 98)
- Jordan, John W., Jr.
 June 11, 1881 (p. 264)
- Kauffmann, John.

- December 13, 1871 (p. 111)
- Knortz, Karl.
 April 11, 1874 (p.148)
 May 29, 1874 (p. 150)
- Koch, Werner.
 August 24, 1881 (hand-written, p. 284)
- Kondering, Theodor.
 November 3, 1866 (p. 100)
- Lieber, Hermann.
 August 13, 1881 (p. 279)
- Lieber, Mrs. Mathilde (Wife of Dr. Francis Lieber).
 May 7, 1881 (p. 250)
- Lyman, Col. Theodore.
 May 10, 1881 (p. 252)
- Magdeburg, F.H.
 January 23, 1873 (p. 132)
- Martinovii, Rev. Edward.
 Undated. (p. 14)
 Undated. (p. 15)
- Mayer, Friedrich Johann (Treasurer of Hamilton County, Ohio).
 December 20, 1870 (p. 107)
 December 14, 1871 (p. 112)
- Mueller (Müller), Gov. Jacob.
 April 21, 1881 (p. 237)
 April 30, 1881 (p. 238)
- Patent Office, Commissioner of.
 July 12, 1870 (p. 106)
- Pfalzer, Jacob (President of the Louisville Concordia).
 January 24, 1860 (p. 17)
 February [?]6, 1860 (p.18)
 Undated. (p. 19)
- Pittsburg Gazette*, Editor of.
 November 8, 1875 (p. 154)
- Pulsifer, David.
 July 5, 1881 (p. 271)
- Roff, Nathaniel (Secretary of the Cincinnati Mutual Insurance Co.).
 December 13, 1875 (p. 157)
- St. Goar, Ludolph[?].
 1875 (pp. 151-152; book orders)
 April 6, 1881 (p. 234; book orders)
- Schiff, Sen. John.
 January 23, 1873 (p. 135)
- Schemann, Karl.
 May 12, 1881 (p. 255)
 May 19, 1881 (p. 257)
- Schnake, Friedrich.

- May 2, 1881 (p. 243)
- Schröder, Dr. Herrmann.
July 5, 1881 (p. 272)
- Seidensticker, Dr. Oswald.
April 5, 1881 (p. 230)
April 30, 1881 (p. 239)
May 24, 1881 (p. 259)
June 11, 1881 (p. 261)
June 30, 1881 (p. 266)
August 26, 1881 (hand-written, p. 285)
- Singer, Otto.
April 25, 1879 (hand-written, p. 291)
- Stalkamp, Henry, Jr.
April 25, 1872 (p. 115)
April 25, 1872 (p. 116)
- Steiger, Ernst.
November 6, 1875 (p.153)
- Unnewehr, Frederick.
November 3, 1866 (p. 101)
- Valentini, Philipp J.J.
May 14, 1881 (p. 256)
- Wagener, William F.
October 18, 1876 (p. 193)
- Wahrheits-Freund*, Editor of.
September 8, 1859 (p. 9)
- Wakemann, Joseph.
December 19, 1871 (p. 114)
- Webb, William F.
December 16, 1875 (p. 161)
- Weigel, T.O.
June 15, 1877 (pp. 201-203; book orders)
- Wilde, A.E., & Co.
April 6, 1881 (p. 234, book orders)
April 7, 1881 (p. 236, book orders)
June 29, 1881 (p. 265, book orders)
- Windprecht, Jos.
March 24, 1881 (p. 206)
July 19, 1881 (p. 274)
- Zimmermann, Dr. Gustav A.
April 24, 1878 (handwritten, pp. 288-291; includes
biographical sketches of Otto Körting And Dr.
Rudolph Erdmann)
- Business Papers
Bohne, Ernst (Ernest) C.
Undated. (pp. 79-91; building specification)
- Hanning, William.
Undated. (p. 117-131; building specification)

Mosig, Julius.

Undated. (pp. 72-78; building specification)

Mueller (Muller), Susanna.

January 1871 (pp. 108-109; Account)

Rattermann, Bernard J.

Undated. (pp. 39-71; Building Specification)

Rattermann, J.H.(W.)

Undated. (pp. 20-38; Building Specification)

Roewekamp (Rowekamp), Frederick H.

February 28, 1874 (pp. 137-147; Building Specification)

Rott, J.H.W.

Undated (pp. 20-38; building specification)

St. Aloysius Orphan Asylum.

Undated (pp. 92-97; building Specification)

Literary Works

"Bruehl, Gustavus, M.D."

Undated (pp. 155-156; biography)

"Hemann, Joseph Anthony."

Undated (pp. 164-170; Biography)

"Moor, (General) Augustus."

Undated (pp. 171-179; Biography)

Rattermann, Henry Arminius.

Undated (pp. 180-186; Autobiography)

Miscellaneous Correspondence

Brehm, Andrew to Barber Choate & Naber.

February 7, 1866 (p. 284)

Hemmelgarn, Oswaldt, and [?] to Dr. James G. Hunt.

February 7, 1866 (p. 285)

Box 6B

Letter Press Copybook, Undated., November 17, 1866-March 5, 1881, 295 page volume. (R.2.2v)

Index To Correspondence

Albrinck, Rev. J.C.

April 30, 1880 (p. 148)

American Geographical Society, President of.

September 28, 1880 (p. 195)

Bandelier, Adolph F.

April 9, 1880 (p. 135)

Blakeslee, Edward.

November 17, 1866 (p. 1)

Blakeslee, Frank.

December 5, 1866 (p. 3)

Blakeslee, George B.

December 5, 1866 (p. 2)

Blakeslee, Lyman M.

December 5, 1866 (p. 2)

- Bode, August H.
May 12, 1880 (p. 149)
- Bohné, Ernst C.
October 18, 1880 (p. 198).
- Brachvogel, Udo.
February 5, 1881 (p. 272)
February 12, 1881 (p. 274)
- Brühl, Dr. Gustav.
March 20, 1880 (p. 125)
- Brukseker (Brucksicker), Henry E. (E.H.)
December 18, 1880 (p. 247)
- Burdsal, Mrs. Emeline.
December 5, 1866 (p. 4)
- Cincinnati Volksblatt*. Editor of.
December 4, 1879 (p. 79)
May 25, 1880 (p. 159; encloses lists of names, p. 158)
- Cincinnati Volksfreund*.
May 25, 1880 (p. 160; encloses lists of names, p. 158)
February 18, 1881 (p. 276)
- Davis, O.
December 7, 1866 (p. 5)
December 27, 1866 (p. 10)
January 14, 1867 (p. 12)
January 23, 1867 (p. 16)
- Deutscher Pionier Verein Von Cincinnati, Director of
March 2, 1881 (p. 290)
- Dexter, George.
March 15, 1880 (p. 116)
- Dueber, Gustav.
September 20, 1879 (p. 31)
- Egle, Dr. William Henry.
April 8, 1880 (p. 130)
February 5, 1881 (pp. 264-271; includes biographical sketch of Nicholas Dietrich Ottendorf)
- Eickhoff, Anton.
September 17, 1880 (p. 189)
- Elder, William Henry.
March 3, 1881 (p. 292)
- Ermentrout, Daniel.
April 8, 1880 (p. 129)
- Falkenbach, Joseph.
January 12, 1881 (p. 259)
- Fischhaber, Eduard.
March 18, 1880 (p. 118)
- Fisher, J.T. & Leeby.
December 22, 1866 (p. 7)
January 14, 1867 (p. 11)

- Göpp, Judge Charles.
April 25, 1880 (p. 143)
- Güterbock, Bernard.
April 8, 1880 (p. 128)
- Handy, Truman B.
December 5, 1866 (p. 3)
- Handy, Mrs. Truman B.
December 5, 1866 (p. 4)
- Harris, C. Fiske.
January 20, 1880 (p. 103)
- Hays, Lewis M.
December 22, 1866 (p. 9)
- Heinzen, Karl Frederick.
January 25, 1881 (p. 260)
- Hinman, Russel.
November 15, 1880 (p. 232)
- Holterhoff, Gottfried.
September 26, 1879 (p. 36)
- Humbert, Dr. Friedrich.
June 12, 1880 (p. 170)
- Jordan, John W., Jr.
February 21, 1881 (pp. 278-284; includes a biography of
General Henry Bouquet and biographical sketches of
his relations, especially J.C. Christin)
March 5, 1881 (p. 293)
- Kirkpatrick, James.
December 7, 1866 (p. 6)
- Koehler, Sylvester Rosa (R.S.)
February 25, 1881 (p. 288)
- Körner (Koerner), Lt. Gov. Gustav.
September 4, 1879 (p. 17-25; includes biographies of
Johannes Sayler, Johannes Sayler, Jr., Milton Sayler and
Karl Bösel)
September 1, 1879 (p. 26)
November 3, 1879 (p. 37)
November 14, 1879 (p. 44)
November 19, 1879 (p. 52)
November 21, 1879 (p. 65)
November 28, 1879 (p. 72; encloses biographical sketches
of Friedrich Heinrich Quitmann and Johann Anton
Quitment, pp. 67-71)
December 4, 1879 (p. 80)
December 14, 1879 (pp. 85-91; includes biographical
sketches of Friedrich Baraga, Martin Kundig and
Johann Martin Henni)
December 20, 1879 (p. 92)

- December 28, 1879 (pp. 96-102; includes biographical sketches of Gerhard Trost and Dr. Wilhelm Langenheim, Hermann (Von) Ehrenberg)
- January 21, 1880 (p. 105)
- April 24, 1880 (p. 138)
- May 14, 1880 (p. 150)
- October 24, 1880 (p. 200)
- Krez, Conrad (Konrad).
- December 2, 1879 (p. 76)
- Kurtzer, Julius (Editor of the *Watcher am Erie*).
- September 29, 1880 (p. 196)
- Lang, Judge William.
- April 25, 1880 (p. 144)
- Ledergerber, Frederick T.
- April 9, 1880 (p. 134)
- Leyh, Eduard.
- December 13, 1880 (p. 234)
- February 5, 1881 (p. 273)
- Lieber, Mathilde.
- November 19, 1879 (p. 59)
- March 11, 1880 (p. 114)
- February 2, 1881 (p. 263)
- Mallon, Judge P.
- Undated. (p. 275)
- Maurer, Wilhelm.
- May 29, 1880 (p. 161)
- November 29, 1880 (p. 239)
- Meyer, Judge Seraphim.
- December 5, 1879 (p. 84)
- Mitchell, D.C.
- January 14, 1867 (p. 14)
- Moor, Brig. Gen. Augustus.
- March 20, 1880 (p. 124)
- Neuhaus, Paul.
- August 25, 1880 (p. 178)
- Oeker (Oecker), Paul.
- May 14, 1880 (p. 157)
- Pendleton, George H.
- October 16, 1880 (p. 197)
- Pennypacker, Samuel Whitaker.
- September 20, 1879 (p. 33)
- Preetorius, Dr. Emil.
- May 31, 1880 (p. 168)
- Raine, Col. Friedrich (Frederick).
- October 27, 1880 (p. 231)
- Rapp, Wilhelm.
- March 11, 1880 (p. 115)

Reformierter Pfarrer In Friedrichshof, Hessen-Nassau.

September 25, 1879 (p. 34)

Robinson, John C.

January 14, 1867 (p. 13)

January 14, 1867 (p. 15)

Rümelin (Reemelin) Carl (Karl)

March 20, 1880 (p. 126)

Schnake, Friedrich.

November 21, 1879 (p. 61)

March 9, 1880 (p. 109)

Schuricht, Herrmann (Hermann).

December 14, 1880 (p. 245)

Seidensticker, Dr. Oswald.

March 11, 1880 (p. 111)

April 27, 1880 (p. 145)

May 29, 1880 (p. 162)

July 7, 1880 (p. 173)

September 14, 1880 (p. 179)

September 23, 1880 (p. 194)

November 16, 1880 (p. 234)

December 19, 1880 (p. 249)

Sigel, Gen. Franz.

September 20, 1879 (p. 30)

Sower, Potts & Co.

December 7, 1880 (p. 240)

Stallo, Judge Johann Bernhard.

March 20, 1880 (p. 127)

December 14, 1880 (p. 244)

Wilde, A.E., & Co.

January 26, 1881 (p. 262)

February 23, 1881 (p. 285)

Windprecht, Jos.

March 19, 1880 (p. 122)

Worden, C.C.

December 22, 1866 (p. 8)

Box 6C

Letter Press Copybook, Undated., October 10, 1881-August 24, 1885, 495 page volume. (R.2.3v)

Index to Correspondence

Ballauf, Louis.

March 2, 1883 (p. 216)

Boehnke (Böhnke), Arthur.

August 27, 1884 (p. 426)

Bohné, Ernst C.

March 8, 1885 (p. 465)

Bruhin, Rev. Theodor A.

- May 29, 1882 (p. 100)
- Butz, Caspar.
February 7, 1884 (p. 353)
March 20, 1885 (p. 473)
- Cincinnati Volksblatt*, Editor of
June 21, 1883 (p. 261)
- Civil Service Reform Club.
August 11, 1884 (p. 426; letter also indexed under William Potts)
- Clarke, Robert.
September 8, 1884 (p. 427)
- Deutscher Pionier Verein Von Cincinnati, Director of
April 28, 1882 (p. 86)
April 2, 1885 (p. 488 1/2)
- Doerner (Dorner), Celia.
March 8, 1883. (p. 220)
- Doerner (Dorner), Heinrich.
March 8, 1883 (p. 219)
- Egle, Dr. William Henry.
April 9, 1883 (p. 241)
October 31, 1883 (p. 312)
- Ehnes, August.
March 21, 1882 (p. 70)
- Eickhoff, Anton.
April 5, 1883 (p. 232)
April 23, 1883 (p. 247)
June 6, 1883 (p. 251)
August 14, 1883 (p. 285)
September 5, 1883 (p. 308)
November 12, 1883 (p. 318)
November 17, 1883 (p. 321)
November 30, 1883 (p. 324)
March 1, 1884 (p. 384, encloses an untitled manuscript about the Germans in Indiana and Ohio, pp. 360-383)
March 15, 1884 (p. 390)
- Elwert, N.G.
December 2, 1884 (p. 438)
- Engelmann, Dr. George.
November 21, 1884 (p. 432)
- Fick, Heinrich H.
March 8, 1883 (p. 218)
November 29, 1884 (p. 433)
March 21, 1885 (p. 479)
May 28, 1885 (p. 491)
- Frankenstein, Marie M.C. and Eliza.
January 28, 1882 (p. 64)
- Fritsch, William A.

- March 2, 1884 (p. 387)
- Gerhard, Friedrich.
November 13, 1882 (p. 143)
November 25, 1882 (p. 152)
December 1, 1882 (p. 153)
- Goold (Gould), William (Secretary of the Maine Historical Society).
January 23, 1883 (p. 199)
- Haeberlin, Dr. E.J. (J.E.)
March 24, 1883 (p. 228)
- Hamilton County, Ohio, Treasurer of.
December 23, 1884 (p. 451)
- Hauck, John.
February 15, 1884 (p. 355)
- Heiss, Dr. Michael (Archbishop of Milwaukee).
January 12, 1882 (p. 53)
- Hoffman, Julius and Joseph Graff.
March 6, 1882 (p. 77)
- Hoyt, Fogg & Donham.
February 9, 1883 (p. 212)
April 17, 1884 (p. 398)
- Jones Brothers & Co.
July 20, 1883 (p. 275)
- Kapp, Dr. Friedrich.
February 5, 1883 (p. 206)
July 7, 1883 (p. 262)
August 14, 1883 (p. 283)
- Kaufmann (Kauffmann), William.
January 15, 1885 (p. 453)
January 23, 1885 (p. 454)
- Klemm, Dr. Louis Richard.
March 8, 1883 (p. 217)
- Körner (Koerner), Lt. Gov. Gustav.
December 5, 1881 (p. 27)
May 3, 1882 (p. 89)
June 9, 1882 (p. 110)
October 2, 1882 (p. 128)
August 17, 1883 (p. 301)
December 4, 1884 (p. 440)
March 19, 1885 (p. 467)
- Kroeger, Mrs. Adolph Ernst.
August 23, 1882 (p. 126)
- Kürschner, Joseph.
November 16, 1882 (p. 150)
- Lehmann, Dr. Hermann.
January 22, 1884 (p. 341)
- Lesser, Richard.

- April 9, 1883 (p. 235)
- Lieber, Mrs. Mathilde (Mathilda).
December 14, 1882 (p. 156)
February 7, 1883 (p. 210)
- Loeser (Löser), Paul.
December 4, 1883 (p. 326)
- Mann, Rev. Dr. William Julius.
December 7, 1881 (p. 35)
April 9, 1883 (p. 238)
- Marxhausen, August.
January 16, 1883 (p. 188)
- Miller, Samuel L.
July 14, 1884 (p. 418)
- Moras, Ferdinand.
August 10, 1883 (p. 282)
- Mueller (Müller), Gov. Jacob.
January 15, 1885 (p. 452)
- Neuhaus, Paul.
June 14, 1884 (p. 415)
- Oertel, Mrs. Mary (wife of Maximilian Oertel).
May 8, 1883 (p. 248)
- Orpheus, Director of.
November 7, 1882 (p. 130)
- Ottendorfer, Oswald.
December 5, 1884 (p. 445)
December 15, 1884 (p. 447)
February 2, 1885 (p. 455)
- Paetow, Emil.
April 4, 1883 (p. 230)
- Pendleton, George H.
December 8, 1882 (p. 155)
March 24, 1885 (p. 484)
- Plimpton, Mrs. Charles A.
January 25, 1882 (p. 59)
- Poesche (Pösche), Theodor.
April 23, 1882 (p. 84)
- Poor, Chester M.
March 24, 1882 (p. 71)
January 18, 1883 (p. 193)
January 19, 1883 (p. 194)
February 1, 1883 (p. 201)
- Potts, William (Secretary of the National Reform Association).
August 11, 1884 (p. 426; letter also indexed as Civil Service Reform Club)
- Raab, Henry.
November 15, 1882 (p. 148)
- Rattermann, Frank.

- July 26, 1883 (p. 279)
 Rittig, Johann (John).
 August 18, 1883 (p. 303)
 Rosenstengel, Wilhelm (William) H.
 June 26, 1884 (p. 417)
 Rosenthal, Samuel R.
 April 2, 1885 (p. 489)
 Schneck, Adolph.
 January 25, 1882 (p. 57)
 August 16, 1883 (p. 299)
 Schneider, Rev. Heinrich (Th.) Emil.
 April 9, 1883 (p. 239)
 Schuhmann, George S.
 April 18, 1882 (p. 83)
 Schuricht, Herrmann (Hermann).
 December 22, 1881 (p. 47)
 January 11, 1883 (p. 182)
 April 9, 1883 (p. 234)
 June 14, 1884 (p. 411)
 Seidensticker, Dr. Oswald.
 October 18, 1881 (p. 11)
 November 1, 1881 (p. 14)
 November 3, 1881 (p. 21)
 December 12, 1881 (p. 40)
 January 26, 1882 (p. 60)
 June 6, 1882 (p. 103)
 July 17, 1882 (p. 120)
 November 10, 1882 (p. 132)
 November 13, 1882 (p. 145)
 November 15, 1882 (p. 146)
 December 16, 1882 (p. 162)
 December 20, 1882 (p. 167)
 January 3, 1883 (pp. 176-181, includes the Printz von
 Buchau family history)
 January 11, 1883 (p. 185)
 January 17, 1883 (p. 190)
 March 1, 1883 (p. 213)
 Mar, 22, 1883 (p. 221)
 April 16, 1883 (p. 245)
 May 11, 1883 (p. 249)
 June 7, 1883 (p. 253)
 June 18, 1883 (p. 265)
 July 23, 1883 (p. 276)
 September 4, 1883 (p. 304)
 October 2, 1883 (p. 310)
 November 1, 1883 (p. 315)
 January 22, 1884 (p. 339)

February 14, 1884 (p. 356)

April 2, 1884 (p. 396)

April 17, 1884 (p. 399)

April 18, 1884 (p. 401)

May 23, 1884 (p. 407)

July 14, 1884 (p. 420)

August 7, 1884 (p. 422)

March 7, 1885 (p. 457)

August 24, 1885 (p. 493)

Sibbel, Joseph.

December 29, 1882 (p. 170)

Steiger, Ernst.

November 24, 1883 (p. 322)

December 31, 1883 (p. 338)

February 7, 1884 (p. 354)

March 22, 1884 (p. 394)

Vogeler, Ferdinand.

April 2, 1882 (p. 74)

Wilde, A.E., & Co.

December 8, 1881 (p. 38)

Undated. (p. 101)

November 17, 1882 (p. 151)

Windprecht, Jos.

October 10, 1881 (p. 1)

December 22, 1881 (p. 51)

March 1, 1882 (p. 66)

March 3, 1882 (p. 69)

April 10, 1882 (p. 79)

June 10, 1882 (p. 116)

July 25, 1882 (p. 123)

April 12, 1883 (p. 243)

Zimmermann, Dr. Gustav A.

June 9, 1883 (p. 258)

Undated. (p. 287-298, includes an extensive list of German American poets known to Ratterman)

Literary Works

"Geibel-Gedächtnisrede."

Undated (pp. 401-406, speech in memory of Emanuel Geibel delivered at the Deutscher Literarischer Klub von Cincinnati)

April 30, 1884: Ges. Werke, IX, pp. 429-436

Untitled. Manuscript about the Germans in Ohio and Indiana,

Undated (pp. 319-320, 327-337, 342-352); Rattermann's letter of November 12, 1883 (p. 318) refers to these manuscript installments sent to Anton Eickhoff.

Box 6D

Letter Press Copybook, Undated., January 12, 1887-September 18, 1902, 699-page volume, 2 loose letter drafts. (R.2.4v)

Index to Correspondence

Anneke (Annecke), C.

August 16, 1887 (p. 79)

Antz, Louise.

January 14, 1897 (p. 422)

Bandelier, Adolph F.

September 16, 1887 (p. 109)

Barus, Carl.

October 16, 1895 (p. 278)

December 15, 1897 (p. 466)

September 16, 1898 (p. 481)

October 12, 1898 (p. 484)

February 13, 1899 (p. 496)

December 11, 1899 (p. 532)

October 11, 1901 (p. 612)

Berger, Wilhelm.

June 28, 1896 (p. 401)

April 20, 1897 (p. 433a)

Bertsch, Paul.

September 17, 1898 (p. 483)

Boas, Dr. Franz.

June 2, 1887 (p. 49)

June 25, 1887 (p. 63)

Bohné, Ernst C.

April 12, 1895 (p. 243)

January 21, 1896 (p. 289)

Brucker, Joseph.

June 18, 1898 (p. 480)

Brühl (Bruehl), Dr. Gustav.

August 12, 1896 (p. 405)

Buchen, H.

Undated. (p. 6)

Butz, Julie.

August 17, 1887 (p. 81)

Chamberlin, M.H.

December 18, 1901 (p. 630)

Christ, Paul.

January 3, 1895 (p. 219)

August 23, 1895 (pp. 260-262, includes poem: "Bismarck")

November 17, 1897 (p. 461)

Cillis, Hubert.

December 21, 1896 (p. 418)

January 14, 1897 (p. 423)

March 25, 1898 (p. 474)

- April 2, 1898 (p. 477)
Cincinnati Volksblatt, Editor of.
 March 2, 1900 (p. 544)
 June 29, 1900 (p. 561)
- Cutting, Starr Willard.
 July 16, 1901 (p. 594)
 August 6, 1901 (p. 598)
 August 7, 1902 (p. 684)
- Dänzer, Carl.
 January 28, 1895 (p.221)
- Deiler, J. Hanno.
 December 24, 1900 (p. 570)
 October 2, 1901 (p. 609)
- Determann, Hermann.
 August 16, 1887 (p. 78)
- Detharding, Georg W.
 December 18, 1901 (p. 628)
 December 28, 1901 (p. 633)
- Ehrgott, Louis.
 August 5, 1895 (p. 259)
- Engelmann, Mary K.
 February 21, 1902 (p. 649)
 March 3, 1902 (p. 651)
 June 10, 1902 (p. 666)
 September 5, 1902 (p. 691)
 September 11, 1902 (p. 695)
- Fernow, Berthold.
 March 28, 1887 (p. 21)
- Ferren, H.M.
 May 1, 1900 (p. 555)
- Fick, Heinrich H.
 December 7, 1887 (p. 124)
 April 20, 1888 (pp. 161-171, includes poems: "An die
 Gesund- heit," and "Jugendfreundschaft")
 August 31, 1896 (p. 408)
- Fritsch, Dr. William A.
 January 31 and February 4, 1889 (pp. 194-201, includes
 poem: "Aufforderung")
 July 16, 1895 (p. 250)
 April 22, 1896 (p. 314)
- Fuhrmann, Albert W. (Secretary of the Cincinnati Festival
 Committee).
 August 16, 1897 (p. 447)
- Gartenlaube*, Editor of
 March 15, 1898 (p. 470)
- Georgi, Robert C.
 July 31, 1899 (p. 509)

- Gieseler, G. (C.) A.
June 10, 1897 (p. 444)
- Goebel (Göbel), Dr. Julius.
April 20, 1887 (p. 27)
June 11, 1887 (p. 55)
December 17, 1888 (p. 183)
August 26, 1902 (p. 688)
- Greene, C.H.
April 26, 1898 (p. 479)
- Guckenberger, Charles.
January 19, 1888 (p. 126, encloses first part of "Die
Pioniere," pp. 128-154)
January 30, 1888 (p. 155)
March 18, 1895 (p. 235)
September 20, 1899 (p. 519)
- Hartmann, Bernhard.
December 30, 1897 (p. 467)
November 17, 1899 (p. 528)
February 23, 1900 (p. 539)
April 27, 1900 (p. 550)
- Hartmann, Dr. Hermann.
March 12, 1895 (p. 230)
October 15, 1896 (p. 414)
- Hense-Jensen, Wilhelm.
November 23, 1900 (p. 564)
- Hosea, Mrs. Robert.
March 29, 1900 (p. 547)
- Jarosch, H.
December 17, 1895 (p. 284)
January 22, 1896 (p. 290)
March 24, 1896 (p. 302)
April 11, 1896 (p. 307)
April 21, 1896 (p. 313)
February 13, 1897 (p. 428)
- Jorden, John W., Jr.
November 5, 1887 (p. 117)
February 5, 1901 (p. 574)
February 19, 1901 (p. 580)
March 19, 1901 (p. 584)
- Juettner (Juttner), Dr. Otto.
May 6, 1902 (p. 662)
- Keen, Gregory (George) B.
April 13, 1887 (p. 24)
- Kirchhoff, Theodor.
May 30, 1896 (p. 318)
June 16, 1896 (p. 394)
April 10, 1897 (p. 433)

- April 20, 1897 (p. 433b)
 November 11, 1897 (p. 453)
 November 11, 1897 (p. 455)
 Klauprecht, Emil.
 April 24, 1888 (p. 172)
 Koelling & Klappenbach.
 August 15, 1892 (p. 215)
 June 29, 1900 (p. 560)
 July 9, 1900 (p. 562)
 K'orner (Koerner), Gustav.
 August 18, 1887 (p. 84)
 Kraushaar, Dr. Otto.
 August 16, 1887 (p. 72)
 Krieger, John C. (Secretary of the Deutscher Pionier Verein).
 July 18, 1895 (p. 256)
 Lauer & Yost.
 May 20, 1887 (p. 34)
 Learned, Dr. Marion Dexter
 January 4, 1902 (p. 634)
 January 22, 1902 (p. 641)
 May 3, 1902 (p. 660)
 Lentz, Mr.
 June 17, 1887 (p. 62)
 Lieber, Guido Norman.
 February 6, 1900 (p. 533)
 February 15, 1900 (p. 536)
 Loeser (Loser), Paul.
 June 13, 1887 (p. 57)
 September 11, 1887 (p. 96)
 January 17, 1889 (p. 190)
 February 23, 1889 (p. 201a)
 October 12, 1895 (p. 271)
 November 15, 1897 (p. 457)
 November 4, 1898 (p. 485)
 May 16, 1899 (p. 502)
 February 20, 1900 (p. 538)
 Mclouth, Lawrence A.
 May 16, 1899 (p. 504)
 September 28, 1899 (p. 511)
 October 31, 1899 (p. 526)
 November 24, 1899 (p. 531)
 March 7, 1900 (p. 545)
 June 18, 1900 (p. 557)
 Maedje, Charles W. (President, *Wachter Und Anzelger*)
 May 13, 1902 (p. 664)
 Mannhardt, Emil.
 August 10, 1887 (p. 70)

- November 25, 1895 (p. 280)
 December 17, 1895 (p. 286)
 December 24, 1895 (p. 287)
 January 17, 1901 (p. 572)
 September 6, 1901 (p. 605)
 October 28, 1901 (p. 615)
 December 17, 1901 (p. 625)
 September 11, 1902 (p. 696)
- Melchers, Franz.
 May 20, 1887 (p. 35)
- Meyer, Seraphim.
 June 29, 1887 (p. 64)
- Miller, Hugo P. (Editor, *Deutsch-Amerikanische Buchdrucker-Zeitung*).
 February 5, 1887 (p. 11)
- Mörlein, Christian Brewing Co., The.
 January 28, 1897 (p. 427)
- Moras, Ferdinand.
 May 18, 1897 (p. 438)
 September 11, 1897 (p. 450)
- Mueller (Müller), Jacob.
 October 2, 1900 (p. 563)
- Müller (Mueller), Wilhelm.
 October 4, 1888 (p. 181)
 December 19, 1901 (p. 631)
- Mulfinger, Georg A.
 January 29, 1895 (p. 222)
- Nehrling, Heinrich.
 March 10, 1887 (p. 19)
 March 28, 1898 (p. 473)
 December 26, 1900 (p. 571)
 February 18, 1901 (p. 579)
- Nies, Konrad.
 January 8, 1889 (p. 185)
 April 22, 1889 (p. 203)
- Ottendorfer, Oswald.
 August 4, 1887 (p. 65)
- Paetow, Emil.
 July 24, 1895 (p. 258)
- Peppmüller, Mr.
 December 7, 1887 (p. 120)
- Pfitzenreiter, Herman.
 June 9, 1896 (p. 322)
- Photo-Engraving Co.
 March 10, 1887 (p. 14)
- Preetorius, Dr. Emil.
 August 28, 1901 (p. 603)

- July 5, 1902 (p. 669)
- Prokosch, E.
April 13, 1901 (p. 587)
- Raab, Henry (Heinrich).
November 17, 1897 (p. 459)
December 8, 1897 (p. 462)
December 15, 1897 (p. 465)
December 23, 1898 (p. 487)
January 19, 1899 (p. 490)
- Raab, Mathilde (Mathilda).
March 19, 1901 (p. 586)
January 7, 1902 (p. 638)
- Rackhorst'sche Buchhandlung.
May 11, 1895 (p. 245)
July 16, 1895 (p. 254)
February 10, 1896 (p. 294)
March 24, 1896 (p. 296)
April 11, 1896 (p. 308)
- Rapp, Wilhelm.
April 25, 1902 (p. 657)
- Rattermann, J.H.
May 27, 1895 (p. 247)
- Reading Adler*, Editor Of
September 11, 1902 (p. 693)
- Richter, Dr. August.
September 27, 1902 (p. 608)
October 22, 1901 (p. 613)
- Rietzel, Friedrich.
May 16, 1887 (p. 30)
- Ritter, Milton.
September 4, 1902 (p. 690)
- Rombauer, Augusta K.
January 22, 1902 (p. 643)
February 7, 1902 (p. 646)
- Rosenberg, Dr. W.L.
April 24, 1901 (p. 591)
May 9, 1901 (p. 595)
- Rosengarten, Joseph George.
August 28, 1901 (p. 604)
- Saengerfest Committee (Frank, A. Lee, E. Gustav Zineke, Edward Berghausen, Maurice J. Freiberg).
June 16, 1899 (p. 505)
- Scharwenka, Xaver.
March 16, 1897 (p. 431)
- Schele De Vere, Maximilian.
April 15, 1887 (p. 25)
May 20, 1887 (p. 32)

- October 5, 1888 (p. 179)
 October 16, 1895 (p. 274)
- Schreiber, Rev. Franz.
 May 21, 1887 (p. 39)
 August 16, 1887 (p. 75)
 February 28, 1888 (p. 158)
 March 30, 1895 (p. 236, encloses critical notes to Franz
 Schreiber's "Amanda," pp. 238-242)
 January 25, 1897 (p. 424)
 March 16, 1897 (p. 431)
- Schunemann, Karl.
 April 11, 1896 (p. 309)
 October 23, 1897 (p. 452)
 December 22, 1900 (p. 569)
- Schurz, Carl.
 April 30, 1899 (p. 497)
 October 28, 1899 (p. 523)
- Seebaum, Joseph Alexander.
 August 13, 1897 (p. 445)
- Seidensticker, Mrs. Emma L.
 December 16, 1901 (p. 623)
- Seidensticker, Dr. Oswald.
 January 12, 1887 (p. 2)
 February 5, 1887 (p. 7)
 March 7, 1887 (p. 12)
 March 16, 1887 (p. 15)
 June 2, 1887 (p. 45)
 June 11, 1887 (p. 50)
- Sibbel, Joseph.
 May 24, 1887 (p. 43)
 September 21, 1895 (p. 266, encloses a list of Rattermann's
 unpublished poems, p. 269)
 November 14, 1895 (p. 279)
 November 29, 1895 (p. 281)
 June 8, 1896 (p. 296)
 March 24, 1896 (p. 297)
 March 31, 1896 (p. 303)
 April 21, 1896 (p. 310)
 May 20, 1896 (p. 317)
 June 15, 1896 (p. 393, encloses an address: "Albrecht Durer,
 der Grossmeister der deutschen Kunst," p. 323-392
 delivered at the Deutscher Litterarischer Klub von
 Cincinnati, May 27, 1896 and at the Durer Verein in
 New York, June 17, 1896
 Ges. Werke, V.VIII, pp. 317-360)
 June 26, 1896 (p. 396)
 October 5, 1896 (p. 409)

- October 14, 1896 (p. 413)
 December 21, 1896 (p. 419)
 January 14, 1897 (p. 420)
 March 16, 1897 (p. 430)
 May 20, 1897 (p. 443)
 September 10, 1897 (p. 449)
 July 6, 1899 (p. 507)
 Spatz, Dr. Willy.
 April 18, 1902 (P. 653)
 Stallo, Johann Bernhard.
 August 3, 1892 (pp. 205-214; includes poem: "Am
 Stammtisch")
 Stallo, Edmund K.
 August 28, 1901 (p. 601)
 Staufenbiel, F.J.
 June 10, 1901 (p. 597)
 Stein, Theodore (Theodor).
 May 10, 1897 (p. 434)
 May 19, 1897 (p. 441)
 Topmoeller, Joseph M.
 September 18, 1902 (p. 698)
 Völcker, Karl Theodor.
 April 2, 1896 (p. 305)
 February 13, 1897 (p. 429)
 December 13, 1897 (p. 463)
 March 12, 1898 (p. 469)
 April 22, 1899 (p. 500)
 February 15, 1901 (p. 577)
 April 20, 1901 (p. 578)
 Wackerbarth, Henry Von.
 November 17, 1899 (p. 527)
 April 23, 1902 (p. 656)
 Wood, Dr. Henry.
 January 23, 1896 (p. 292)
 Zinke, Dr. E. Gustav.
 September 11, 1895 (p. 263)
 Zipperlen, Dr. Adolph.
 April 7, 1900 (p. 548)
 Literary Works
 "Lehrertags-Bundeslied."
 Undated. (pp. 519-522; a song)

Box 6E

Letter Press Copybook, Undated., May 1, 1889-December 17, 1894, 300-page
 volume, 2 loose letter drafts. (R.2.5v)
 Index to Correspondence
 Bamberger, G.

- July 25, 1894 (p. 254)
- Barus, Carl.
September 7, 1894 (p. 255)
October 9, 1894 (p. 278)
- Bohné, Ernst C.
November 10, 1893 (p. 132)
November 21, 1894 (p. 275)
- Cillis, Hubert.
May 25 and 26, 1893 (p. 89)
June 20, 1893 (p. 103)
- Dapprich, Emil.
May 11, 1894 (p. 212)
June 11, 1894 (p. 225)
July 7, 1894 (p. 228)
- Deiler, J. Hanno.
March 24, 1894 (p. 194)
- Egle, Dr. William Henry.
January 18, 1894 (p. 155)
- Ehrlich, Franz.
February 14, 1894 (p. 179)
- Evans, A.W.
November 8, 1893 (p. 131)
- Goebel (Gobel), Dr. Julius.
January 30, 1890 (p. 70a)
- Grebner, Constantin (Konstantin).
May 2, 1889 (p. 5)
- Haacke, Heinrich.
January 30, 1890 (p. 70b)
- Hardebeck, Wilhelm.
March 23, 1894 (p. 189)
July 9, 1894 (p. 227)
- Jaeger, Dr. William.
November 21, 1894 (p. 278).
- Johanning, Rev.
November 17, 1894 (p. 274)
- Katzenberger, George A.
April 16, 1894 (p. 203)
July 2, 1894 (p. 226)
- Kellner, Dr. Gottlieb Theodor.
January 29, 1894 (p. 173)
- Keppler, Joseph.
May 1, 1889 (p. 3, encloses poem: "Ein Walpurgisnacht-Traum," p.1)
- Kirchhoff, Theodor.
June 12, 1889 (pp. 13-20, includes poem: "Varier-ter Geschmack")

- June 2, 1894 (pp. 219-224, includes poem: "Nach der
Aufführung von Xaver Schwarenka's Oper
'Mataswintha'")
- Körner, Gustav.
January 26, 1894 (p. 161)
March 31, 1894 (p. 197)
April 6, 1894 (p. 200)
May 9, 1894 (p. 206)
July 9, 1894 (p. 230)
July 23, 1894 (p. 247)
September 25, 1894 (p. 258)
October 9, 1894 (p. 264)
December 10, 1894 (p. 282)
- Lachmund, Paul.
November 28, 1893 (p. 134)
- Leyh, Eduard F.
May 5, 1889 (p. 6).
- Lohmann, Ferdinand H.
May 11, 1894 (p. 215)
- Loeser (Löser), Paul.
June 19, 1889 (p. 25)
[January 24, 1890?] (p. 79, encloses critique of Ernst Otto
Hopp's treatise, "Vergessene deutsche Ansiedlungen
in den Vereinigten Staaten," pp. 70-79)
January 17, 1894 (p. 150)
June 1, 1894 (p. 218)
- Moras, Ferdinand.
July 11, 1894 (pp. 233-245, includes poem: "Das Lied von
der Neuen Kneippkur")
October 12, 1894 (p. 267)
- Mueller (Müller), Wilhelm.
November 12, 1894 (p. 272)
- Mulfinger, Georg A.
December 17, 1894 (p. 293)
- Nehrling, Heinrich.
August 5, 1889 (p. 26)
June 23, 1890 (p. 80)
- Nies, Konrad.
June 18, 1889 (p. 21)
- Puchner, Rudolf.
July 23, 1894 (p. 246)
- Rapp, Wilhelm (William).
May 5, 1894 (p. 204)
May 14, 1894 (p. 217)
- Rizer, H.C.
June 14, 1893 (p. 102)
- Rosenstengel, Wilhelm (William H.)

- May 11, 1889 (p. 9)
 Scharwenka, Xaver.
 January 16, 1894 (p. 148); February 16, 1894 (p. 181)
 Schierenberg, Ernst.
 May 6, 1889 (p. 7)
 August 9, 1889 (p. 31)
 September 7, 1889 (p. 66, encloses essay: "Ein deutscher St.
 Michels oder H. Hannastag," pp. 60-65)
 Schreiber, Rev. Franz.
 November 22, 1894 (p. 279)
 December 10, 1894 (p. 286)
 Schuhmann, George S.
 January 17, 1894 (p. 152)
 Sebastiani, Joseph.
 January 18, 1890 (p. 68)
 Seidensticker, Mrs. Emma L.
 January 14, 1894 (p. 146)
 February 13, 1894 (p. 176)
 March 19, 1894 (p. 187)
 Seidensticker, Dr. Oswald.
 November 3, 1892 (p. 86)
 June 12, 1893 (p. 94)
 July 6, 1893 (p. 106)
 July 11, 1893 (p. 110)
 September 26, 1893 (p. 119)
 December 22, 1893 (p. 135)
 Steiger, Eduard.
 July 22, 1893 (p. 117)
 Literary Works
 "Die Pseudo-Unabhängigkeits-Erklärung Von Mecklenburg
 County, Nord Carolina."
 Undated. (pp. 32-58; essay sent to Ernst Schierenberg; *Ges.
 Werke*, xvi, p. 197-220)

Box 6F

- Letter Press Copybook, Undated., December 21, 1910-September 5, 1913, 498-
 page volume. (R.2.6v)
 Index to Correspondence
 Ackermann, Theodor.
 October 14, 1912 (p. 329)
 December 10, 1912 (p. 368)
 March 19, 1913 (p. 432)
 American Type Founders Co.
 June 14, 1911 (p. 90)
 September 8, 1911 (p. 109, encloses an account, p. 110)
 Beck, Dr. William G.
 September 23, 1912 (p. 312)

- Berlin University, Directors of
August 1, 1912 (p. 279)
- Betz, Gottlieb.
September 28, 1912 (p. 320)
- Brummer, Franz.
September 26, 1911 (p. 123)
- Cillis, Hubert.
August 17, 1912 (p. 297)
- Diederich-Schaefer Co.
September 26, 1912 (p. 319)
- Drechsler, Dr. R.W.
March 17, 1913 (p. 431)
- Eisenlohr, Rev. Hugo G.
November 18, 1912 (p. 354)
- Engel, Rev. Otto.
August 6, 1913 (p. 478)
- Engelmann, Mary K.
May 11, 1912 (p. 241)
November 22, 1912 (p. 359)
- Frank, Dr. Louis F.
November 3, 1911 (p. 133)
March 30, 1912 (p. 190)
April 9, 1912 (p. 195)
April 19, 1912 (p. 210)
May 24, 1912 (p. 251)
- Fritsch, Dr. William A.
February 2, 1911 (p. 30)
December 30, 1911 (p. 147)
- Gebhardt, Anna.
November 14, 1912 (p. 347)
- Goebel, Dr. Julius.
September 27, 1911 (p. 126)
January 11, 1912 (p. 160)
February 7, 1912 (p. 174)
April 16, 1912 (p. 204)
April 27, 1912 (p. 219)
July (11?), 1912 (p. 271)
November 3, 1912 (p. 337)
- Gundlach, Carl.
September 19, 1912 (p. 306)
October 31, 1912 (p. 335)
- Harris, George W.
September 25, 1912 (p. 318)
- Hartmann, Bernhard.
May 10, 1911 (p. 55)
January 9, 1912 (p. 159)
April 16, 1912 (p. 207)

- April 30, 1912 (p. 221)
 June 17, 1913 (p. 471)
 July 8, 1913 (p. 474)
 August 27, 1913 (p. 494)
 Hecker, Franz.
 May 20, 1912 (p. 248)
 Hennighausen (Henninghausen), Louis Paul.
 August 17, 1912 (p. 300)
 January 19, 1913 (p. 397)
 Hermann, Minna.
 January 5, 1912 (p. 154)
 March 6, 1913 (p. 426)
 April 17, 1913 (p. 435)
 Herriott, Frank I.
 May 9, 1911 (p. 52)
 May 19, 1911 (p. 64)
 Hexamer, Dr. Charles John.
 April 13, 1912 (p. 198)
 May 10, 1912 (pp. 238-240, includes a poem: "Eigen- Lob")
 Hill, Alexander.
 June 17, 1912 (p. 261)
 Hinrichs, J.C.
 November 20, 1912 (p. 357)
 Hitzel, John L.
 November 13, 1912 (p. 346)
 Hoeveler, Mother Otilie.
 March 10, 1913 (p. 427-430, includes Hoya and Hoeveler family histories)
 Howard, Jerome B.
 May 18, 1911 (p. 62)
 March 1, 1912 (p. 183)
 Illinois, University of.
 February 18, 1912 (p. 177)
 Katzenberger, George A.
 October 4, 1911 (p. 129)
 December 28, 1911 (p. 146)
 March 30, 1912 (p. 191)
 Katzler, William Von.
 November 18, 1812 (p. 356)
 Keiler, Fritz.
 June 6, 1911 (p. 73)
 Keller, Joseph.
 August 16, 1912 (p. 292)
 Learned, Dr. Marion Dexter (D.M.).
 November 10, 1912 (p. 341)
 February 4, 1913 (p. 400)
 Leisel, Albert.

- September 22, 1912 (p. 310)
- Lemcke & Buechner.
 January 27, 1910 (p. 13)
 February 4, 1911 (p. 31)
- Lochemes, Rev. M. Joseph.
 January 27, 1911 (p. 28)
 April 22, 1912 (p. 216)
- Löhr, Otto.
 August 24, 1912 (p. 302)
 September 24, 1912 (p. 313)
 October 1, 1912 (p. 327)
 October 21, 1912 (p. 333)
- Lohmann, Ferdinand H.
 Undated. (pp. 1-7, includes poems: "Ideale,"
 "Kunstvollendung," "Die Weltseele," "Der Abend
 meines Lebens," "Klage im Alter," "An das alternde
 Herz," "Kritik")
 December 28, 1910 (p. 10)
 January 25, 1911 (p. 23)
 February 27, 1911 (p. 34)
 September 9, 1911 (p. 111)
 April 22, 1912 (p. 217)
 May 1, 1912 (p. 223)
 June 4, 1912 (p. 257)
 June 21, 1912 (p. 262)
 November 14, 1912 (p. 348)
 May 10, 1913 (p. 463)
 June 3, 1912 (p. 467)
- Minuth, Fred R.
 August 27, 1913 (p. 495)
- Möllenbrock, Clemens.
 December 21, 1910 (p. 8)
 April 2, 1911 (p. 43)
 June 12, 1911 (p. 74)
 September 12, 1911 (p. 113)
 December 12, 1911 (p. 139)
 January 23, 1912 (p. 162)
 March 21, 1912 (p. 186)
 May 6, 1912 (p. 224)
 July 8, 1912 (p. 267)
 August 26, 1912 (p. 303)
 September 29, 1912 (p. 321)
 December 4, 1912 (p. 362)
 February 20, 1913 (p. 405)
 April 21, 1913 (p. 437)
 May 1, 1913 (p. 448)
- Muehler, Gustav.

- February 2, 1911 (p. 25)
 February 16, 1911 (p. 33)
 Mueller (Müller), Wilhelm.
 January 2, 1913 (p. 381)
 Poll, (Dr.) Max.
 May 19, 1912 (p. 244)
 Puchner, Rudolph.
 January 23, 1911 (p. 16)
 Raab, Mathilde.
 October 31, 1911 (p. 132)
 December 29, 1912 (p. 380)
 Rattermann, Katharina.
 August 8, 1911 (p. 95)
 August 15, 1911 (p. 102)
 Rosenthal, Samuel R.
 January 9, 1912 (p. 158)
 Rothe, Johanna.
 July 6, 1911 (p. 93)
 September 27, 1911 (p. 125)
 Rothensteiner, Rev. John.
 December 29, 1910 (p. 12)
 January 24, 1911 (p. 19)
 September 12, 1911 (p. 117)
 November 4, 1911 (p. 134)
 January 3, 1912 (p. 150)
 April 20, 1912 (p. 212)
 December 6, 1912 (p. 365)
 December 18, 1912 (p. 369)
 January 6, 1913 (p. 393)
 February or March 1913 (p. 423)
 April 2, 1913 (p. 433)
 Ruppelt, Hermann.
 November 8, 1912 (p. 340)
 November 14, 1912 (p. 350)
 Sattler, Dr. Robert.
 December 27, 1910 (p. 9)
 Scharwenka, Xaver.
 February 12, 1911 (p. 32)
 April 7, 1911 (p. 47)
 Schmid, O.E.
 May 9, 1911 (p. 51)
 Schmidt, Dr. Otto Leopold.
 June 10, 1911 (p. 78)
 July 5, 1911 (p. 92)
 July 14, 1911 (p. 94)
 August 19, 1911 (p. 104)
 August 21, 1911 (p. 106)

- September 6, 1911 (p. 107)
- October 4, 1911 (p. 130)
- October 26, 1911 (p. 131)
- January 3, 1912 (p. 149)
- April 15, 1912 (p. 202)
- June 17, 1912 (p. 259)
- July 11, 1912 (p. 268)
- August 6, 1912 (p. 281)
- August 12, 1912 (p. 291)
- December 2, 1912 (p. 360)
- January 6, 1913 (p. 387)
- August 18 and 23, 1913 (p. 482)
- September 5, 1913 (p. 496)
- Schöning, Ferdinand.
 - July 5, 1912 (p. 266)
 - August 1, 1912 (p. 280)
 - December 29, 1912 (p. 378)
 - February 5, 1913 (p. 403)
- Schünemann, Karl (Carl).
 - December 6, 1911 (p. 138)
- Seidensticker, Mrs. Emma L.
 - September 7, 1911 (p. 108)
- Seligsberg, B.
 - May 23, 1913 (p. 466)
- Sibbel, Dr. Armin.
 - May 13, 1911 (p. 61)
 - June 5, 1911 (p. 72)
 - June 12, 1911 (p. 89, encloses a biography of Joseph Sibbel, pp. 80-88)
 - January 4, 1912 (p. 152)
- Sibbel, Mrs. (wife of Joseph Sibbel).
 - April 10, 1912 (p. 197)
 - November 15, 1912 (p. 352)
- Solberg (Sollberg), Thorvald.
 - March 6, 1912 (p. 185)
- Thiersch, Curt.
 - February 26, 1912 (p. 180)
 - December 4, 1912 (p. 361)
- Voigt, Gilbert Pual.
 - April 8, 1912 (p. 193)
- Voigt, Irma Elizabeth.
 - February 19, 1912 (p. 175)
 - February 16, 1912 (p. 177)
 - February 23, 1912 (p. 179)
- Wacherbarth, Henry Von.
 - December 21, 1910 (p. 14)
 - January 26, 1911 (p. 26)

May 12, 1911 (p. 58)
 May 22, 1911 (p. 66)
 June 2, 1911 (p. 68)
 August 9, 1911 (p. 98)
 August 14, 1911 (p. 101)
 September 23, 1911 (p. 121)
 November 20, 1911 (p. 136)
 May 28, 1912 (p. 255)
 July 12, 1912 (p. 273)
 July 30, 1912 (p. 276)
 August 11, 1912 (p. 284)
 Waldbott, Sigmund.
 May 19, 1913 (p. 465)

Box 6G

Letter Pres Copybook, Undated., September 11, 1913-April 2, 1914. 700-page volume, partially complete. (R.2.7v)

Index to Correspondence

Campbell & Blum Co.

October 16, 1913 (p. 16)

December 10, 1913 (p. 38)

Christen, Dr. Theodor A.

February 21, 1914 (p. 54)

Cincinnati Literary Club.

February 21, 1914 (p. 52)

Dietel, Hermann E.

December 16, 1913 (p. 40)

January 26, 1914 (p. 43)

March 2, 1914 (p. 57)

Elsenheimer, Dr. N.J.

March 9, 1914 (p. 64)

Goebel, Dr. Julius.

November 21, 1913 (p. 25)

March 5, 1914 (p. 62)

Griebsch, Max.

March 25, 1914 (p. 84)

Hartmann, Bernhard.

September 18, 1913 (p. 9)

March 23, 1914 (p. 80)

Hinrichs, J.C.

March 16, 1914 (p. 69)

Jastrow, Dr. Morris.

December 10, 1913 (p. 37)

Katzenberger, George A.

March 18, 1914 (p. 79)

Keller, Joseph.

November 18, 1913 (p. 23)

December 10, 1913 (p. 39)
 Kobert, Charles.
 March 12, 1914 (p. 67)
 Lacher, Mr.
 March 12, 1914 (p. 67)
 Learned, Dr. Marion Dexter (D.M.)
 March 3, 1914 (p. 60)
 Lohmann, Ferdinand H.
 November 8, 1913 (p. 18)
 February 18, 1914 (p. 48)
 March 3, 1914 (p. 59)
 Minuth, Fred R.
 September 11, 1913 (p. 1)
 September 15, 1913 (p. 6)
 December 4, 1913 (p. 32)
 December 6, 1913 (p. 34)
 December 9, 1913 (P. 36)
 Möllenbrock, Clemens.
 September 25, 1913 (p. 11 and 13)
 January 28, 1914 (p. 45)
 April 2, 1914 (p. 87)
 Muller, Wilhelm.
 March 16, 1914 (p. 70)
 Och, Dr. (Rev.) Joseph.
 January 26, 1914 (p. 41)
 Rothensteiner, Rev. John.
 September 17, 1913 (p. 7)
 Schmidt, Dr. Otto Leopold.
 September 15, 1913 (p. 5)
 Undated. (p. 50)
 Seidensticker, Mrs. Emma L.
 March 11, 1914 (p. 66)
 Wacrerbarth, Henry Von.
 October 2, 1913 (p. 14)

Box 7

Loose Letter Drafts, Undated., June 7, 1872-February 20, 1913, 39 items. (R.2.8)

Index to Correspondence

Ackermann, Theodor.
 October 14, 1912 (incomplete)
 Bohne, Ernst C.
 February 7, 1890
 Christ, Paul.
 June 21, 1892
 Cillis, Hubert.
 May 25 And 26, 1893
 1893 (incomplete)

August 17, 1912 (incomplete)
 Cincinnati Literary Club.
 Undated
 Elsenheimer, Dr. N.J.
 Undated
 Fliegende Blätter, Editor Of
 Undated
 Hartmann, Dr. Hermann.
 October 15, 1896 (incomplete)
 Hennighausen (Henninghausen), Louis Paul.
 August 17, 1912
 Hipp, William H.
 June 7, 1872
 Koelling (Rolling) & Klappenbach.
 Undated
 Learned, Dr. Marion Dexter.
 February 4, 1913
 Loeser (Löser), Paul.
 January 23, 1890
 January 24, 1890 (includes the outline of the critique on
 Hopp, incomplete)
 May 18, 1890
 Magdeburg, F.H.
 January 23, 1873 (incomplete)
 Mannhardt, Emil.
 Undated
 Möllenbrock, Clemens.
 February 20, 1913
 Mueller (Müller), Wilhelm.
 October 4, 1888
 Nehrling, Heinrich.
 Undated (letter included in Kölling and Klappenbach
 draft)
 June 23, 1890
 Pfeiffer, Mr.
 Undated
 Rattermann, Children of
 July 27, 1897
 Ritter, Milton.
 September 4, 1902
 Rothensteiner, Rev. John.
 December 6, 1912
 December 18, 1912
 Sache, Julius F.
 Undated. (letter contained within a bank note ledger with
 other miscellaneous notes)
 Schele De Vere, Maximilian.

- May 20, 1887 (incomplete)
- Schmidt, Dr. Otto Leopold.
- December 12, 1912
- Schurz, Carl.
- April 30, 1899
- Sebastiani, Joseph.
- January 11, 1890
- March 24, 1897
- Stevens, John Austin (Editor, *Magazine of American History*).
- March 9, 1876 (incomplete)
- Thiersch, Curt.
- December 4, 1912
- Williams, James.
- June 13, 1874
- Zimmermann, Dr. Gustav A.
- December 19, 1878 (incomplete)
- October 14, 1911 (printed circular letter of thanks)
- Unaddressed Letter Drafts and Fragments, Undated., June 25, 1888, 6 Items.
(R.2.9)
- Third Party and Family Correspondence (R. 3)
 - Miscellaneous Correspondence "B-H," Undated., [1847?]-1900, 38 items. (R.3.1)
 - Bandelier, Adolph F., 1 item.
 - February 29, 1880, to Frederick T. Ledergerber
 - Berthold, Victor M. (Editor, *New England Courier and Providence Courier*), 1 item.
 - April 4, 1893, to S. Rosenthal and Co.
 - [Boke?], A., 1 item.
 - Undated., to Joseph Anthony Hemann
 - Brachvogel, Kurt, 1 item.
 - July 31, 1889, to S. Rosenthal and Co
 - Brachvogel and Ranft, 1 item.
 - February 11, 1888, to S. Rosenthal and Co.
 - Braun, Clement and Co., 1 item.
 - June 12, 1900, to T.T. Lentner
 - Breese, LL. (Secretary of State), 1 item.
 - January 13, 1873, copy, to the Brewers' Fire Insurance Company.
 - Brobst, Rev. Samuel Ristler, 1 item.
 - April 28, 1869, to Joseph Anthony Hemann
 - Buehler, Edward, 1 item.
 - February 14, 1876, to Friedrich H. Rowekamp
 - Bull, John C., 2 items.
 - September 24, 1868, to George W. Bishop
 - October 15, 1868, to George W. Bishop.
 - Carson, Hampton L., 1 item.
 - January 27, 1887, to John W. Jordan, Jr.
 - [?], Christian, 1 item.
 - June 9, 1849, to his parents

- Clark, Lewis R., 1 item.
 July 4, 1892, to Dr. Gustav Brühl
- Cullmann, John G., 1 item.
 December 28, 1873, to Dr. Friedrich Wilhelm Hess
- Dincklage, Emalie Ehrengarte Sophie Wilhelmine Von (Emmy), 1 item.
 April 1, 1880, to Georg F. Gerding
- Drach, [M?].J. (Letterhead of the Nordamerikanischer Saengerbund), 1 item.
 May 9, 1877, to Carl Barus
- Duncan, Julius [pseudonym?], 1 item.
 March 8, 1874 (letter in poem form to Dr. Friedrich Wilhelm Hess)
- Fick, Heinrich H. (Treasurer, Nationaler Deutsch-Amerikanischer Lehrerbund), 2 items.
 October 1, 1884, to the Cincinnati Literary Club
 April 4, 1885, to William H. Rosenstengel on Nationaler Deutsch-Amerikanischer Lehrerbund
- Fieser, Friedrich, 1 item.
 November 13, 1869, to Joseph Anthony Hemann
- Gest, J. Henry (Assistant Director, Cincinnati Museum Association), 1 item.
 October 12, 1887, to Col. Leopold Markbreit
- Ginal, Heinrich, 1 item.
 May 18, 1880, to the Deutscher Pionier-Verein von Cincinnati
- Gollmer, Hugo, 1 item.
 July 1, 1879, to Friedrich Schnake; includes a biographical sketch of Julius Mueller
- Goodmann, T.S., 1 item.
 March 16, 1877, to W.D. Hill
- Guthardt, Elias, 1 item.
 June 3, 1880, to Charles Guckenberger (includes Charles Guckenberger's answer, June 4, 1880)
- Haeberlin, Dr. E.J., 1 item.
 November 38, 1882, to Alfred Kusenberg; includes an extract of Haeberlin's great grandfather's comments on the earliest American bibles
- Hall, Henry H. and Thomas H. Montgomery, 1 item.
 June 30, 1873, printed letter to Frederick H. Rowekamp
- Hammer, P. Bonaventura, O.S.F. 1 item.
 August 3, 1889, to Samuel R. Rosenthal
- Hauck, John. 1 item.
 August 31, 1888, to the Postmaster, Put-in-Bay, Ohio
- Hauck, The John, Brewing Co. per Werner, 1 item.
 July 29, 1886, to Theodore Meyder
- Häussler, Dr. Wilhelm Ferdinand, 1 item.
 November 15, [1847?], to the Editor of the *Fliegende Blatte*
- Hellebush, Clemens, 1 item.
 October 20, 1868, to Isaac Hessberg

- Helwig, Susanna, 1 item.
 May 10, 1876, to Mrs. Henry Burkhardt
 Henochsberg, Moses, per A. Brady, 1 item.
 February 17, 1876, to Mr. Bloom
 Heuermann, W., 1 item.
 November 8, 1886, to S. Rosenthal and Co.
 [Hock, AD.?], 1 item.
 December 2, 1886, to Johannes Weber
 Hundman, S., 1 item.
 August 6, 1876, to Joseph Anthony Hemann
 Miscellaneous Correspondence "I-R," Undated., 1844-1910, 31 items. (R.3.2)
 International News Company, The, 1 item.
 December 2, 1887, to S. Rosenthal and Co.
 Jones, Thomas, Jr., 1 item.
 February 7, 1884, to W.W. Coleman
 Kargau, Emil D., 1 item.
 November 13, 1873, to Carl (Karl) Knortz
 Kerler, Dr. (Librarian, Konigliche Universitats-Bibliothek, Wurzburg), 1
 item.
 January 17, 1879, to Jacob Piittmann
 Koenig, Ferdinand, 1 item.
 October 6, 1893, to an Editor (encloses copies of his letters to
 Kaiser Wilhelm II, September 2, 1893, and September 17, 1893;
 to Dr. von Bötticher, September 2, 1893; to Otto von Bismark,
 September 12, 1893, and September 17, 1893)
 Körner (Koerner), Gustav, 4 items.
 February 22, 1869, to August Moor, John M. Pfau, Joseph Anthony
 Hemann
 December 4, 1879, to Mecklenburg and Rosenthal
 January 12, 1880, to Mecklenburg and Rosenthal
 November 10, 1883, to Paul Loser, *New-Yorker Staatszeitung*
 Kufer, Charles F., 1 item.
 July 11, 1883, to Alfred Schiicking
 Kutzer, FR.X. 1 item.
 July 6, 1887, to Rev. Franz Schreiber
 Lang, William. 1 item.
 March 12, 1874, to Friedrich Wilhelm Gerstle, Secretary, Deutscher
 Pionier-Verein von Cincinnati
 Ludvigh, (Samuel). 1 item.
 April 30, 1884, to John Andreas Wagener
 [?], Mary, 1 item.
 Undated, to a friend
 Mathies, W.A., 1 item.
 May 31, 1875, to Dr. Gustav Bruhl
 Mayard[?], T.F., 1 item.
 October[?] 6, 1882, to Constantin Grebner
 Memminger, Christopher Gustavus, 1 item.

- May 11, 1875, to John Andreas Wagener
Muller-Fabisch, Maximilian, 1 item.
- January 3, 1910, to Mr. Pfeiffer, probably Hans Pfeiffer
Munch, Friedrich, 1 item.
- April 7, 1869, to Jacob and John M. Pfau
Muldrow, H.L. 1 item.
- February 9, 1889, to the Literary Club
Pallmann, H., 1 item.
- April 19, 1883, to Dr. Friedrich Kapp
Paris, C.W., 1 item.
- July 24, 1878, to C.B. Chapman
Pfeifer, C., 1 item.
- February 17, 1876, to the Deutscher Pionier-Verein von Cincinnati
Pilling, James C. (Chief Clerk, Bureau of Ethnology, Smithsonian
Institute), 1 item.
- August 31, 1886, to Paul Neuhaus
Ray, L[?] Ed., 1 item.
- September 26, 1868, to Frank
Rehm, Stephan (Stepan), 2 items.
- July 10, 1881, to his sister-in-law and children)
- January 17, 1882, to a notary
Richard, Ernst, 1 item.
- November 25, [1886?], to Theodor Meyder
Ritt, M.L., 1 item.
- December 26, 1873, to Frederick H. Roewekamp
Rivinus, D.A.? F., 1 item.
- October 15, 1886, to Joseph George Rosengarten; includes
biographical sketch of Rivinus' father
- Rupp, Israel Daniel, 1 item.
- January 17, 1876, to John Ott
- Miscellaneous Correspondence "S-Z," Undated., 1869-1900, 37 items. (R.3.3)
(S.H. Von?), 1 item.
- Undated, to Mr. Heinze
- Scheib, Pastor Heinrich, 1 item.
- May 16, 1880, to Johann Bernhard Stallo and L. (Carl) Rumelin
Schinkel, Dr. G., 2 items.
- March 1874, to Johann Bernhard Stallo
- March 8, 1874, to Joseph Anthony Heeman (Hemann) and M.
Jacoby
- Schmidt, Reinhold, 1 item.
- March 22, 1900, to Mor. Heyne
- Schmitt, Friedrich Albert, 1 item.
- May 6, 1875, to [Canegiesu?]
- Schnake, Friedrich, 1 item.
- June 7, 1873, to Karl Knortz
- Schreiber, Rev. Franz, 1 item.

- August 5, 1884, to Mr. Schmitt; encloses biographical sketch of Franz Müller, Sr.
- Schröder (Schroeder) Dr. Herrmann, 1 item.
- May 22, 1881, to Mr. Schmidt; includes Printz von Buchau family history
- Schücking, Alfred, 3 items.
- July 28, 1883, to Anton Eickhoff; includes biographical sketch of Heinrich Emanuel Lutterloh
- August 4, ca. 1883, to Anton Eickhoff, includes Lutterloh family tree
- August 27, 1883, to Anton Eickhoff; the letters from T.S. Lutterloh to Schücking
- August 3, 1883, and from Mary F. Lutterloh to Schücking, September 1, 1883, are in Schücking's hand and were probably enclosures in one of his letters to Eickhoff
- Schunemann, Edward, 2 items.
- May 15, 1877, to a Dr. [probably Dr. Friedrich Wilhelm Hess] on letterhead of the *Cincinnati Abend-Post and Sonntags-Chronik*
- July 7, 1877, to Dr. Friedrich Wilhelm Hess
- [Sohn, John, and Co.?), 1 item,
- Undated, to [?]
- Stallo, Walter, 1 item.
- July 16, [1879?], to Carl Hipp
- Steiger, E., and Co., 1 item.
- April 3, 1893, to Rosenthal and Co.
- Tafel, Adolph J., 1 item.
- November 24, 1887, to Samuel R. Rosenthal
- Tellkampf, Theodor A., 1 item.
- May 14, 1880, to the Deutscher Pionier-Verein von Cincinnati
- Tenner, Armin (Publisher, *Cincinnati Sonst und Jetzt*), 3 items.
- February 28, 1878, to Georg Friedrich Stutzmann
- February 28, 1878, to G. Fr. Stutzmann
- March 2, 1878, to Georg Friedrich Stutzmann
- Thill, Elisa, 1 item.
- April 10, 1885, to a friend
- Unsigned, 1 item.
- Undated, to "Barbarossa"
- Wahle, Gustav R., 3 items.
- October 29, 1875, to Dr. Friedrich Wilhelm Hess
- October 30, 1875, to Dr. W. Hess
- September 16, 1876, to Dr. Friedrich Wilhelm Hess
- [Wenzberg?], 1 item.
- Undated, to [?]; includes discussion of the origin of Hartmann von Owe
- Wiesner, L., 1 item.
- April 12, 1875, to a doctor
- Williams, B.F., 1 item.

September 28, 1868, to Nathaniel Roff

Wilmes, Theodor, 1 item.

October 23, to John A. Broekhoven

Wittner, Caroline, 1 item.

Undated., to Miss Karoline Dull

Wollenweber, Louis August, 4 items.

February 19, 1869, to August Moore, T. Pau [Pfau?] and Joseph
Anthony Hemann

January 29, 1870, to August Moor

April 9, 1870, to Samuel R. Rosenthal

November 14, 1881, to Oswald Seidenstickerj (includes
biographical sketch of W. Wiedersheim)

Zipperlen, Dr. Gustav Adolph Friedrich, 1 item.

March 12, 1886, to [?]

Family Correspondence, Undated., 1882-1905, 16 items. (R.3.4)

Arnold, P.L., 1 item.

January 4, 1892, to Charles W. Rattermann

Barna, P., 1 item.

November 23, 1885, to Mrs. H.A. Rattermann

Bohne, Ernst C., 2 items.

October 13, 1882, to cousin Kate, Mrs. H.A. Rattermann

March 7, 1885, telegram to A.B. Rattermann

Klein, Ben. 3 items.

November 3, 1885, to friends

December 22, 1885, to friends

March 23, 1886, to Rosie

Rattermann, Adelheid. 3 items.

Undated, to her parents

January 1, 1882, to her parents

January 1, 1882, to her parents

Rattermann, Fred S., 4 items.

May 1, 1885, to his parents

May 5, 1885, to his parents

January 21, 1890, to his parents

February 28, 1905, to his sister

Rattermann, Rosa, 2 items.

Undated, to her mother

April 10, 1885, to her mother

Addresses and Essays (R. 4)

"The Pre-Columbian Discoveries of America." Address, 26-page handwritten draft, complete; 35-page typed draft, complete. Delivered at The Literary Club of Cincinnati, June 10, 1876. (R.4.1)

"Early Artists of Cincinnati." Address, 31-page handwritten draft, complete. The same speech somewhat modified, in final draft form and consisting of 39 handwritten pages, complete, is entitled: "Art and Artists of Cincinnati." Delivered at The Literary Club of Cincinnati, May 12, 1877. A shorter version

in German entitled "Deutsche Bilder aus der Gischechte der Stadt Cincinnati." is published in *Der Deutsche Pionier*, IX, pp. 62-73. (R.4.2)
 "Art and Artists of Cincinnati." Address, 63-page handwritten draft, complete. Differs in content from R.4.2. Delivered at The Literary Club of Cincinnati, November 10, 1877 and Deutscher Literarischer Klub von Cincinnati, February 20, 1878. (R.4.3)

Box 9

- "Cincinnati Architecture." Address, 26-page handwritten draft, incomplete. Delivered under the title "The Architecture of Cincinnati." The Literary Club of Cincinnati, November 16, 1878. (R.4.4)
- "Empfangsrede zum 10. Deutsch-Amerikanischen Lehrertag." Address, 22-page handwritten draft, complete; 1 page note. Delivered at the 10th Deutsch-Amerikanischer Lehrertag, July 29, 1879. *Der Deutsche Pionier*, XI, pp. 227-235; *Ges. Werke*, XVI, pp. 253-266. (R.4.5)
- "Historia Von dem Ursprung and Wachsthume, Item, von dem Wirken Und dem erworbenen Ruhme so sich erfreute Der deutsche Literarische Club von Porcopolis, Dessen Geschichte vor drei Jahren anhub." Address (poem), 26-page handwritten draft and notes, complete. Delivered at the Deutscher Literarischer Klub von Cincinnati, November 24, 1880. *Ges. Werke*, II, pp. 315-328. (R.4.6)
- "Die deutsche Sprache in der amerikanischen Schule." Address, 16-page handwritten draft, substantially complete; 13 pages of notes. Delivered at the Deutsch-Amerikanischer Lehrertag, Davenport, Iowa, August 4, 1881. *Ges. Werke*, XVI, pp. 267-290. (R.4.7)
- "A German regiment amon the French auxiliary troops of the American Revolutionary War." Address, 30-page handwritten draft, complete; two 65-page typed drafts, complete. Delivered at The Literary Club of Cincinnati, April 8, 1882. (R.4.8)
- "Ein Reformator der deutschen Dichtkunst. August Graf von Platen-Hallermünder." Address, 62-page handwritten draft, complete. Delivered at the Deutscher Literarischer Klub von Cincinnati, December 9, 1885. *Ges. Werke*, IX, pp. 367-398. (R.4.9)
- "The first description of Cincinnati and other settlements in Ohio." Address, 58-page handwritten draft, complete. Delivered under the title "An Early Account of Cincinnati and the Ohio Valley." at The Literary Club of Cincinnati, October 15, 1887. (R.4.10)
- "Ein Deutscher literarischer Verein vor dritthalbhundert Jahren." Address, 41-page handwritten draft, complete. Delivered at the Deutscher Literarischer Klub von Cincinnati, January 11, 1888. *Ges. Werke*, IX, pp. 7-28. (R.4.11)
- "Did Shakespeare Visit the Netherlands and Germany?" Address, 88-page typed draft, complete. Delivered at The Literary Club of Cincinnati, December 14, 1889. A shorter version in German entitled "War Shakespeare als Schauspieler in Deutschland?" and delivered at the Deutscher Literarischer Klub von Cincinati, April 8, 1891, is published in *Ges. Werke*, VIII, pp. 67-100. (R.4.12)

- “Der Göttinger Hainbund und sein Einfluss auf die Entwicklung der deutschen Dichtkunst.” Address, 15-page handwritten draft (introductory section complete, poetry missing); 1-page draft fragment. Delivered at the Deutscher Literarischer Klub von Cincinnati, November 11, 1891. *Ges. Werke*, IX, pp. 161-192. (R.4.13)
- “Mozart. Sein Leben und sein Wirken.” Address, 20-page handwritten draft, complete. Delivered at the Deutscher Literarischer Klub von Cincinnati, December 5, 1891. *Ges. Werke*, VIII, pp. 197-217. (R.4.14)
- “Abraham a Sancta Clara.” Address, 64-page handwritten draft, complete. Delivered at the Deutscher Literarischer Klub von Cincinnati, March 23, 1892. *Ges. Werke*, IX, pp. 47-90. (R.4.15)
- “Kolumbus und die Entdeckung von Amerika. Für die Jugend erzählt.” Essay, 40-page handwritten draft, complete; 14 page handwritten draft, fragment. *Erziehungs-Blätter*, Fall 1892. *Ges. Werke*, XVI, pp. 49-68. (R.4.16)
- “Die Pseudo-Unabhängigkeits-Erklärung von Mecklenburg County, Nord Carolina. In historisch-kritischer Beleuchtung.” Address, 15-page handwritten draft, complete; 2-page of notes. Delivered at the Deutscher Literarischer Klub von Cincinnati, September 7, 1892. *Ges. Werke*, XVI, pp. 197-220. (R.4.17)
- “Fray Juan Pérez and Queen Isabella.” Address, (toast), 5-page handwritten draft, substantially complete; 11 page typed draft, complete. Delivered at the Grand Celebration of the 400th Anniversary of the Discovery of America, October 20, 1892. (R.4.18)
- “The English Actors in Germany during the fifteenth and sixteenth Centuries.” Address, 36-page handwritten draft, complete; 3 -page handwritten draft, fragment. Delivered at The Literary Club of Cincinnati, November 12, 1892, where the title was corrected to read “The English Teachers in Germany during the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries.” The same speech in German is published in *Ges. Werke*, VIII, pp. 101-131. (R.4.19)
- “Die englischen Schauspieler in Deutschland im 16. und 17. Jahrhundert.” Address, 18-page handwritten draft, incomplete. Delivered at the Deutscher Literarischer Klub von Cincinnati, December 14, 1892. *Ges. Werke*, VIII, pp. 101-131. (R.4.20)
- “Das Komische in der Musik.” Address, 17-page handwritten draft, complete. Delivered at the Deutscher Literarischer Klub von Cincinnati, January 4, 1893. *Ges. Werke*, VIII, pp. 303-315. (R.4.21)
- “Schopenhauer, der Mann und der Philosoph, Nach dem Englischen des G. Korner.” Address, 25-page handwritten draft, complete. Delivered at the Deutscher Literarischer Klub von Cincinnati, April 4, 1894. *Ges. Werke*, IX, pp. 331-347. (R.4.22)
- “Humor, Laune und Witz. Ihre Nützlichkeit im Menschenleben.” Essay, 11-page handwritten draft, complete. Delivered at the Deutscher Literarischer Klub von Cincinnati, November 27, 1895. The same speech entitled: “Verteidigungsrede für Witz und Humor” appears in R.4.39, pp. 616-625. (R.4.23)
- “Nikolaus Lenau. Mit besonderem Bezug auf seine amerikanischen Dichtungen.” Address, 25-page handwritten draft, incomplete. Delivered at the Deutscher

- Literarischer Klub von Cincinnati, September 3, 1902. *Ges. Werke*, XI, pp. 401-442. (R.4.24)
- "Mops und Hofhund." Fable, 1-page handwritten draft, complete. Published in 1906 in *Ges. Werke*, II, pp. 158-159. (R.4.25)
- "The Frankenstein brothers. Two early Artists of Cincinnati." Address, 11-page handwritten draft, complete. Delivered at The Literary Club of Cincinnati, November 9, 1907. (R. 4.26)
- "Deutsch-amerikanische Dichter 1830-1835." Biographical sketches, 39-page handwritten draft, complete introduction and substantially complete overall. Published in *Ges. Werke*, XI, pp. 455-496. (R.4.27)
- "Friedrich List. Beruhmter Nationalökonom und deutsch-amerikanischer Journalist und Dichter." Essay, 10-page handwritten draft, substantially complete. Published in 1911 in *Ges. Werke*, XI, pp. 443-453. (R.4.28)
- "Der Aal. Eine naturhistorische Studie." Essay, 7-page handwritten draft, complete, undated. (R.4.29)
- "Adam's Todesanzeige der Eva. Eine ethnologische Entdeckung." Essay, two 5-page handwritten drafts, complete, undated. (R.4.30)
- "Joseph Sibbel." Address, 8-page handwritten draft, complete, Undated. (R.4.31)
- "Eine neue Thierart." Essay, 10-page handwritten draft, complete, undated. (R.4.32)

Box 10

- "Die Urquelle von Burgers Romanze: 'Der Abt von St. Gallen.'" Essay, 2-page handwritten draft, complete, undated. (R.4.33)
- "Verzeichnis der Ausgaben der Hennepischen Schriften." Annotated Bibliography, 16-page handwritten draft, complete; 2 pages of notes, undated. (R.4.34)
- Untitled. Essay, 7-page handwritten draft, incomplete, undated. A discussion of the early American school system, particularly in Cincinnati, the essay disputes the accusation that the Germans are the enemies of the American school system. (R.4.35)
- Untitled. Address, 28-page handwritten draft, complete; 3 pages of notes, undated. Speech on behalf of Tilden for President in 1876. (R.4.36)
- Miscellaneous fragments and incomplete portions of essays, book reviews, biographical sketches, satires, etc. Most have been identified as to title, contents, or publication. 32 handwritten drafts, comprising 99 pages. (R.4.37)
- Gedenkreden, Vorträge und Abhandlungen Gelesen im Deutschen Literarischen Klub von Cincinnati. 2. Theil. 948-page handwritten bound volume of addresses and essays read before the Deutscher Literarischer Klub von Cincinnati. (R.4.38)
- Gedenkreden, Vorträge und Abhandlungen Gelesen im Deutschen Literarischen Klub von Cincinnati. 3. Theil, 1024-page handwritten bound volume of addresses and essays read before the Deutscher Literarischer Klub von Cincinnati. (R.4.39)
- Pamphlets, 2 items. (R.4.40)
- These pamphlets are uncatalogued works of Heinrich A. Rattermann which were found with his manuscript materials.

“Christian Esselen – Eine Charakterstudie aus der Vergangenheit” by
 H.A. Rattermann. *Nachdruck aus dem Jahrbuch der Deutsch-
 Amerikanischen Histori-schen Gesellschaft von Illinois*, n.p., [1912?]
*Die Pseudo-Unabhängigkeits-Erklärung von Mecklenburg County, Nord
 Carolina. In historisch-kritischer Beleuchtung.* Reprinted from German
 American Annals. Philadelphia: German American Press, 1904.

Box 11

Biographical Sketches (R. 5)

The folders in this series contain biographical sketches and representative works of various German-Americans.

Biographical Sketches, “A-G,” 71 items (R.5.1)

Jakob Albrecht (Albright; sketch)
 Franziska Albright (sketch)
 Karl J. Albright (sketch)
 Hermann Alrichs (Alricks; sketch)
 Johann Amweg (sketch)
 Pastor Karl Aulenbach (3 poems)
 Georg Balsbach (Balsbaugh; sketch)
 Valentin Balsbach (Balsbaugh; sketch)
 Dr. Adolph Bauer (sketch)
 J.H. Beale (note about his father)
 August Becker (1 poem)
 August Behrens (1 poem)
 Karl Bergmann (sketch)
 Bernhard Bettmann (1 poem)
 A. Heinrich Bielfeld (sketch; list of poem titles; 11 poems)
 Anton Böckling (sketch; 3 poems)
 Dr. Gustav Brühl (4 poems including some historical background)
 Johann Bür (sketch)
 Karl Bürgeler (Karl von Schmidt Bürgeler; sketch; 7 poems)
 Caspar Butz (2 poems)
 Johan Jakob Carl (sketch; 2 poems)
 Henry Carstausen (3 poems)
 Friedrich Carl Castelhun (sketch; 2 poems)
 Julia Diezmann (1 poem)
 Dr. Franz Joseph Felsecker (sketch; 3 poems)
 Heinrich H. Fick (3 poems)
 Viktor Wilhelm Frohlich (sketch; 5 poems)
 Lorenz Grössei (sketch)

Biographical Sketches, “H - L,” 46 items. (R.5.2)

Karl de Haas (3 poems)
 Bernhard Hartmann (1 poem)
 Dr. Wilhelm Heidelberg (5 poems)
 Carl (Karl) Herling (sketch; 4 poems)
 Hilarius Hinterwald (1 poem with explanation)

- John Hoover (sketch)
 John Houghland (sketch)
 Peter Johannsen (1 poem)
 Minna Kleeberg (note)
 Dr. C. J. Koch (1 poem)
 Otto Koerting (6 poems)
 Francis (Franz) Lieber (2 poems and one translation)
 Max Lilienthal (2 poems)
 B.E.R. Liner (pseudonym[?]; 1 poem)
 Adalbert Loehr (sketch; 10 poems)
 Gustav Loewe (sketch; 1 poem)
 [?] Ludovicus (1 poem)
 Biographical Sketches, "M - R," 24 items. (R.5.3)
 Edmund Märklin (note)
 Heinrich von Martels (poem fragment)
 Franz Melchers (sketch; 4 poems)
 Franz Merkel (sketch; 2 poems)
 Maximilian Oertel (sketch; 1 poem)
 Gustave Pfarrius (1 poem)
 Johann Raeber? (1 poem)
 Friedrich Rauch (1 poem)
 Dr. P.J. Reuss (sketch; 8 poems)
 Biographical Sketches, "S - Z," 30 items. (R.5.4)
 Philipp Schaff (1 poem)
 Maximilian Scheie de Vere (sketch; 7 poems)
 Mathias Schmitt (sketch; 5 poems)
 Karl Heinrich Schnauffer (note)
 Karl Joseph Schuler (sketch; 1 poem)
 Georg Friedrich Seidensticker (3 poems; list of poem titles)
 Bayard Taylor (sketch; 1 poem)
 Wilhelm Wagner (2 sketches)
 Clement (Christian) Zwingli Weiser (sketch; 1 poem)
 Johann Georg Wesselhoft (1 poem)
 Dr. Stephan G. Wilhelmi (sketch; 1 poem)

Box 12

Poetry (R. 6)

- Oden, Lieder und Gedichte vermischten Inhalts*, Buch I, 50 pages. (R.6.1)
 These pages are an incomplete draft of Volume I, Buch I, of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.
Oden, Lieder und Gedichte vermischten Inhalts, Buch II, 29 pages. (R.6.2)
 These pages are an incomplete draft of Volume I, Buch II, of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.
Oden, Lieder und Gedichte vermischten Inhalts, Buch III, 28 pages. (R.6.3)
 These pages are a substantially complete draft of Volume I, Buch III, of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.

- Oden, Lieder und Gedichte vermischten Inhalts*, Buch IV, 4 pages (R.6.4)
 These pages are an incomplete draft of Volume I, Buch IV, of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.
- Oden, Lieder und Gedichte vermischten Inhalts*, Buch V, 6 pages. (R.6.5)
 These pages are an incomplete draft of Volume I, Buch V, of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.
- Oden, Lieder und Gedichte vermischten Inhalts*, Buch VI, 41 pages. (R.6.6)
 These pages are an incomplete draft of Volume I, Buch VI, of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.
- Oden, Lieder und Gedichte vermischten Inhalts*, Volume I, 66 pages. (R.6.7)
 The separate poems by Heinrich Rattermann in this folder correspond to those published in Volume I of his *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.
- Balladen, Romanzen und Gedichte vermischten Inhalts*, Buch VII, 33 pages. (R.6.8)
 These pages are an incomplete draft of Volume II, Buch VII, of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.
- Balladen, Romanzen und Gedichte vermischten Inhalts*, Buch VIII, 21 pages. (R.6.9)
 These pages are a substantially complete draft of Volume II, Buch VIII, of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.
- Balladen, Romanzen und Gedichte vermischten Inhalts*, Buch IX, 18 pages. (R.6.10)
 These pages are a substantially complete draft of Volume II, Buch IX, of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.
- Balladen, Romanzen und Gedichte vermischten Inhalts*, Buch X, 33 pages. (R.6.11)
 These pages are a substantially complete draft of Volume II, Buch X, of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.
- Balladen, Romanzen und Gedichte vermischten Inhalts*, Buch XI, 18 pages. (R.6.12)
 These pages are an incomplete draft of Volume II, Buch XI, of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.
- Balladen, Romanzen und Gedichte vermischten Inhalts*, Buch XII, 35 pages. (R.6.13)
 These pages are an incomplete draft of Volume II, Buch XII, of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.
- Balladen, Romanzen und Gedichte vermischten Inhalts*, Anhang, 22 pages. (R.6.14)
 These pages are a substantially complete draft of the appendix in Volume II of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.
- Balladen, Romanzen und Gedichte vermischten Inhalts*, Volume II, 44 pages. (R.6.15)
 The separate poems by Heinrich Rattermann in this folder correspond to those published in Volume II of his *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.
- Spätherbst Garben, Lyrische und Lyrisch-Epische Dichtungen*, Volume IIIa, 18 pages. (R.6.16)
 The separate poems by Heinrich Rattermann in this folder correspond to those published in Volume IIIa, of his *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.
- Spätherbst Garben, Lyrische und Lyrisch-Epische Dichtungen*, Volume IIIb, Introduction, 43 pages. (R.6.17)
 The title of this introductory essay is "Das Sonett, seine Formen, Entstehung und Verbreitung;" this draft is complete.
- Spätherbst Garben, Lyrische und Lyrisch-Epische Dichtungen*, Part One, 57 pages. (R.6.18)

These pages are a complete draft of Volume IIIb, Part One, of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.

Spätherbst Garben, Lyrische und Lyrisch-Epische Dichtungen, Part Two, 56 pages. (R.6.19)

These pages are a virtually complete draft of Volume IIIb, Part Two, of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.

Spätherbst Garben, Lyrische und Lyrisch-Epische Dichtungen, Part Three, 27 pages. (R.6.20)

These pages are a complete draft of Volume IIIb, Part Three, of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.

Spätherbst Garben, Lyrische und Lyrisch-Epische Dichtungen, Part Four, 35 pages. (R.6.21)

These pages are a complete draft of Volume IIIb, Part Four, of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.

Spätherbst Garben, Lyrische und Lyrisch-Epische Dichtungen, Part Five, 29 pages. (R.6.22)

These pages are a complete draft of Volume IIIb, Part Five, of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.

Spätherbst Garben, Lyrische und Lyrisch-Epische Dichtungen, Part Six, 27 pages. (R.6.23)

These pages are a complete draft of Volume IIIb, Part Six, of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.

Spätherbst Garben, Lyrische und Lyrisch-Epische Dichtungen, Part Seven, 43 pages. (R.6.24)

These pages are a complete draft of Volume IIIb, Part Seven, of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.

Spätherbst Garben, Lyrische und Lyrisch-Epische Dichtungen, Part Eight, 25 pages. (R.6.25)

These pages are a complete draft of Volume IIIb, Part Eight, of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.

Spätherbst Garben, Lyrische und Lyrisch-Epische Dichtungen, Part Ten, 30 pages. (R.6.26)

These pages are a substantially complete draft of Volume IIIb, Part Ten, of Heinrich Ratterman's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.

Box 13

Spätherbst Garben, Lyrische und Lyrisch-Epische Dichtungen, Part Eleven, 46 pages. (R.6.27)

These pages are a complete draft of Volume IIIb, Part Eleven, of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.

Spätherbst Garben, Lyrische und Lyrisch-Epische Dichtungen, Part Twelve, "Vater Rhein," 82 pages. (R.6.28)

These pages are an incomplete early draft of Volume IIIb, Part Twelve, of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.

Spätherbst Garben, Lyrische und Lyrisch-Epische Dichtungen, Part Twelve, "Vater Rhein," 139 pages. (R.6.29)

These pages are a complete draft of Volume IIIb, Part Twelve, of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.

Spätherbst Garben, Lyrische und Lyrisch-Epische Dichtungen, Anmerkungen, 29 pages. (R.6.30)

These pages are a substantially complete draft of Volume IIIb, *Anmerkungen* (notes) of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.

Spätherbst Garben, Lyrische und Lyrisch-Epische Dichtungen, Volume IIIb, 5 pages. (R.6.31)

The separate poems by Heinrich Rattermann in this folder correspond to those published in Volume IIIb of his *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.

Aphorismen und Agrionien. Denksprüche und Räthsel in Prosa und Versen. Volume IV, *Widmung*, 2 pages. (R.6.32)

These pages are an incomplete draft of the dedicatory poem for Volume IV of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.

Aphorismen und Agrionien. Denksprüche und Räthsel in Prosa und Versen, Buch II, 12 pages. (R.6.33)

These pages are an incomplete draft of Volume IV, Buch II, of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.

Aphorismen und Agrionien. Denksprüche und Räthsel in Prosa und Versen, Buch VI, 18 pages. (R.6.34)

These pages are an incomplete draft of Volume IV, Buch VI, of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.

Aphorismen und Agrionien. Denksprüche und Räthsel in Prosa und Versen, Buch VII, 15 pages. (R.6.35)

These pages are an incomplete draft of Volume IV, Buch VII, of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.

Aphorismen und Agrionien. Denksprüche und Räthsel in Prosa und Versen, Volume V, Buch VIII, 23 pages. (R.6.36)

These pages are an incomplete draft of Volume V, Buch VII, of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.

Aphorismen und Agrionien. Denksprüche und Räthsel in Prosa und Versen, Buch IX, 19 pages. (R.6.37)

These pages are an incomplete draft of Volume V, Buch IX, of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.

Aphorismen und Agrionien. Denksprüche und Räthsel in Prosa und Versen, Buch X, 24 pages. (R.6.38)

These pages are a substantially complete draft of Volume V, Buch X, of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.

Aphorismen und Agrionien. Denksprüche und Räthsel in Prosa und Versen, Buch XI, 29 pages. (R.6.39)

These pages are a substantially complete draft of Volume V, Buch XI, of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.

Aphorismen und Agrionien. Denksprüche und Räthsel in Prosa und Versen, Volumes IV and V, 25 pages. (R.6.40)

These pages contain poetry from various books in Volumes IV and V of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.

Oden, Lieder und Gedichte Vermischten Inhalts, 1 volume. (R.6.41v)

This 1024-page handwritten bound volume contains ballads, poems, odes, songs, and fables which correspond to Volumes I, II, and parts of IIIa. The order differs considerably and the volume represents an early attempt at organizing Rattermann's poetry. The last 175 pages contain supplementary poems intended for all three volumes.

Aphorismen und Agrionien, Sprüche und Räthsel in Prosa und Versen, 1 volume. (R.6.42v)

This 608-page handwritten bound volume of aphorisms and puzzles is virtually a final draft of Volumes IV and V of Rattermann's collected works. Only section XII of Volume V is missing.

Box 14

Blüten und Stachel Früchte, 94 pages. (R.6.43)

The pages in this folder comprise an early draft of the two projected, but unpublished volumes VI and VII of Heinrich Rattermann's collected works. This draft is entitled: "Sinnsprüche und Stachelreime" and is signed Hugo Reimmund, Heinrich Rattermann's pseudonym.

Blüten und Stachel Früchte, 1 volume. (R.6.44v)

This 296-page handwritten bound volume entitled *Sinnsprüche und Stachelreime und Aphorismen* was completed in 1886. The first 167-page section consists of approximately half the poems in the projected, but unpublished volumes VI and VII of Rattermann's collected works. The name on the title page is Hugo Reimmund. The poems are listed numerically in a table of contents. The second section of this volume consists of 129 pages of aphorisms and corresponds generally to Volumes IV and V of the collected works.

Blüten und Stachel Früchte, Table of Contents, 14 pages. (R.6.45)

This table of contents is for a draft of the projected, but unpublished Volumes VI and VII of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*. The drafts of portions of these volumes in folders R.6.46-R.6.62 correspond in part to this table of contents and in part to the table of contents in the most complete draft of the unpublished poetry volumes, R.6.63v. The relationship of the drafts (R.6.46- R.6.62) to the two tables of contents will be indicated by an "1" for loose pages R.6.45 or by a "B" for bound volume R.6.63v. In some of the following folders, there are two drafts.

Blüten und Stachel Früchte, 23 pages. (R.6.46)

These pages correspond to the Introduction and Buch I of both drafts ("1" and "B").

Blüten und Stachel Früchte, 26 pages. (R.6.47)

These pages correspond to Buch I and II of both drafts ("1" and "B").

Blüten und Stachel Früchte, 11 pages. (R.6.48)

These pages correspond to Buch I and II of both drafts ("1" and "B").

Blüten und Stachel Früchte, 21 Pages. (R.6.49)

These pages correspond to Buch II of both drafts ("1" and "B").

Blüten und Stachel Früchte, 12 pages. (R.6.50)

These pages are a complete draft of Buch III of "1" and correspond partially to Buch III "B."

Blüten und Stachel Früchte, 16 pages. (R.6.51)

These pages are a substantially complete draft of Buch IV "1" and Buch IV and V "B."

Blüten und Stachel Früchte, 12 pages. (R.6.52)

These pages are a substantially complete draft of Buch V "1" and Buch VI "B".

Blüten und Stachel Früchte, 21 pages. (R.6.53)

These pages correspond to Buch V "1" and Buch VI "B".

Blüten und Stachel Früchte, 9 pages. (R.6.54)

These pages correspond to Buch VI "B."

Blüten und Stachel Früchte, 12 pages. (R.6.55)

These pages correspond to Buch VII "B," and Buch VI II

Blüten und Stachel Früchte, 35 pages. (R.6.56)

These pages are a substantially complete draft of Buch VIII "B," and Buch VII "1."

Blüten und Stachel Früchte, 46 pages. (R.6.57)

These pages are a substantially complete draft of Buch VIII "1" and include poetry for Buch IX "B" and Buch X "B."

Blüten und Stachel Früchte, 25 pages. (R.6.58)

These pages correspond to Buch VII-Buch IX "1."

Blüten und Stachel Früchte, 28 pages. (R.6.59)

These pages correspond to Buch VII "1," Buch X "1" Buch X "B," and Buch XII "B."

Blüten und Stachel Früchte, 26 pages. (R.6.60)

These pages are a substantially complete draft of Buch IX "1" and Buch XI "B."

Blüten und Stachel Früchte, 22 pages. (R.6.61)

These pages are a substantially complete draft of Buch XII "B," and the Epilog.

Blüten und Stachel Früchte, 19 pages. (R.6.62)

These pages are an incomplete draft of Anmerkungen (notes) in the bound draft.

Blüten und Stachel Früchte, 8 pages. (R.6.63)

These pages are a substantially complete draft of the Nachschrift (addenda).

Blüten und Stachel Früchte, 1 volume. (R.6.64)

This volume is the most complete draft of the projected, but unpublished, volumes VI and VII of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*. A note at the end of the volume indicates that it was begun May 26, 1892, and completed on July 15, 1892. This is the only draft which bears the title which Rattermann used while in the process of advertising several volumes of his *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke* in 1911 and 1912. The volumes were to have 389 and 420 pages respectively.

Blüten und Stachel Früchte, 20 pages. (R.6.65)

These separate poems correspond to various books of the projected, but

unpublished volumes VI and VII of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.

Box 15

Miscellaneous Titled Poems, 60 pages. (R.6.66)

The poems in this folder do not correspond to Heinrich Rattermann's published volumes or to his unpublished volumes. They are in his handwriting. One item is "To our newly married children, Frederick Schiller and Etta Dupil Rattermann;" it is dated February 26, 1888.

Miscellaneous Untitled Poems, 137 pages. (R.6.67)

The loose sheets in this folder are found throughout the collection. They are fragments of poems in Heinrich Rattermann's handwriting.

Galley Proof Sheets (R. 7)

Galley Proof Sheets, 59 pages. (R.7.1)

These sheets are for various pages of Heinrich Rattermann's *Nord-Amerikanische Vögel in Liedern*, published in Cincinnati in 1904.

Galley Proof Sheets, 152 pages. (R.7.2)

These sheets are for pages 61-250 of Volume II of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.

Galley Proof Sheets, 148 pages. (R.7.3)

These sheets are for pages 251-412 of Volume II of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.

Galley Proof Sheets, 2 pages. (R.7.4)

These two galley proof sheets correspond to pages vii and 611-613 of Volume IIIa of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.

Galley Proof Sheets, 219 pages. (R.7.5)

These sheets correspond to Volume III of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*. This set is incomplete.

Galley Proof Sheets, 149 pages. (R.7.6)

These sheets correspond mainly to pages 9-160 of Volume IX of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.

Box 16

Galley Proof Sheets, 147 pages. (R.7.7)

These sheets correspond mainly to pages 161-246 and 295-362 of Volume IX of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.

Galley Proof Sheets, 3 pages. (R.7.8)

These sheets are for pages 12, 468 and 469 of Volume X of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.

Galley Proof Sheets, 188 pages. (R.7.9)

These sheets correspond mainly to pages 21- 218, 318, 387-412 of Volume XI of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.

Galley Proof Sheets, 172 pages. (R.7.10)

These sheets correspond mainly to pages 57-207, 396-425 of Volume XII of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.

Galley Proof Sheets, 113 pages. (R.7.11)

These sheets correspond to pages 426-551 of Volume XII of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*.

Galley Proof Sheets, 178 pages. (R.7.12)

These sheets correspond mainly to pages 22-28 and 221-430 of Volume XVI of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*

Galley Proof Sheets, 22 pages. (R.7.13)

These pages relate to unidentified works by Heinrich Rattermann. They are in three groups: a title page, twelve pages of poetry, and six pages of poetry containing a biographical sketch and representative of works of Wilhelm Wagner.

Box 17

Bound Miscellaneous Transcripts and Literary Works; Catalogs (R. 8)

Aus alter und neuer Zeit. Gedichte., 1 volume. (R.8.1v)

This 194-page volume of handwritten and printed items contains poems and poem translations, ballads, songs, selections from librettos, and libretto translations. For the most part, the material is organized chronologically and covers the period from 1852 to 1890. Each item is accompanied by notes indicating date and place of its publication in newspapers, *Per Deutsche Pionier*, or the *Deutsch-Amerikanisches Magazin*. A few of these notes describe Rattermann's moment of poetical inspiration. Most of the poems were published later in his collected works.

Untitled, 1 volume. (R.8.2v)

This 49-page handwritten bound volume and 41 loose pages of handwritten notes and printed materials is divided into two main sections. The first part, of eighteen pages, contains a chronological list in German and English of "Historical Articles in Cist's Advertiser," 1845-1848. The second section, consisting of thirty-one pages, is an alphabetical compilation of German American poets; it includes poem titles and usually the date and name of the newspaper in which the poems were printed. This section also contains a two-page list of some of Rattermann's poems, libretto translations and essays. The loose pages of handwritten notes, clippings, and copies of poems correspond to section two.

Untitled, 1 volume. (R.8.3v)

The first half of this 143-page handwritten bound volume contains various literary puzzles (charades, anagrams, palindromes, logograms and several kinds of crossword puzzles) and their solutions which were written during the years 1867-1868. This period corresponds to that of the Cincinnati puzzle competition between the *Westliche Blätter* and the *Sonntagmorgen*, as indicated by the dates and titles accompanying his puzzle drafts. Occasionally, Rattermann's puzzles appeared in such special publications as *Allotria*, *Quodlibe*, and the *Windmühle*. Many of these puzzles were published in Volume V of his collected works. In addition, this volume contains a section of poetry with a separate index. The poems do not correspond to any one section or volume of Heinrich Rattermann's collected works. A few were not written by Rattermann, and others were adapted by him; several poems are in the Low German dialect, "Plattdeutsch."

Untitled, 1 volume. (R.8.4v)

Containing 147 handwritten pages, twenty-six loose drafts in Rattermann's

hand, and one song sheet, this volume includes a variety of literary works. Among these are aphorisms (published in Volumes IV and V of his collected works), an early draft of couplets describing American cities (located in section III of unpublished volume VI), political poems, poem adaptations, carnival poems, ballads (some of these can be found in Volumes I and II of the collected works), political anecdotes, jokes, and two series of newspaper columns (one dealing with famous Cincinnati citizens and the other being a humorous calendar of events for *Kladderadatsch*). Of particular interest are the "Album Blatter fur Cincinnati's Poeten" and two drafts of a carnival address. The former, a five-page poem in the form of couplets, presents Rattermann's criticism of the works of some forty contemporary Cincinnati poets.

Untitled, 1 volume. (R.8.5v)

The first section of this ninety-nine-page handwritten bound volume consists of a thirty-nine-page address book organized by street. The second section, consisting of sixty pages, contains a biographical sketch of Dr. Clemens Hammer and examples of his poetry. It was published in the collected works, Volume XII.

Untitled, 1 volume. (R.8.6v)

This volume constitutes a Reimlexikon, a rhyming lexicon, with R.8.7v and R.8.8v. They were compiled by Heinrich Rattermann and are in his handwriting.

Box 18

Untitled, 2 volumes. (R.8.7v and R.8.8v)

These volumes constitute a Reimlexikon, a rhyming lexicon, with R.8.6v.

They were compiled by Heinrich Rattermann and are in his handwriting.

Catalog of the Library of H.A. Rattermann, 32 pages (reproduction). (R.8.9v)

This thirty-two-page reproduction is a copy of Heinrich Rattermann's catalog of his library. The original, in Rattermann's hand, is located in the Rare Book and Manuscript Library of the University of Illinois.

Untitled Catalog, 402 pages (reproduction). (R.8.10v)

A 402-page handwritten catalog of Heinrich Rattermann's library, this reproduction is the most detailed list of the books in his library. It was compiled at the time of the acquisition of the Rattermann Collection in 1915. In most instances, only the briefest bibliographic information is given and very few of the major manuscript divisions are listed. It is in Katherine Rattermann's handwriting.

Box 19

Copies of Historical Documents and Literary Works (R. 9)

Copied Document on the History of Maine, 1 volume. (R.9.1v)

This 211 page handwritten volume contains eight sections of copied documents that relate to the German settlement in Maine and Massachusetts. The documents, which include letters and church, deed, and town records, were used for a series of published articles entitled "Geschichte des deutschen Elements im Staate Maine" in Volumes XIV, XV, and XVI of *Der Deutsche Pionier*. An additional section contains a list of pseudonyms of German American writers.

Copied Documents on the History of Maine, 136 pages. (R.9.2)

The pages in this folder contain letters, documents, and advertisements relating to the German settlement in Maine and Massachusetts. They were used for a series of published articles entitled "Geschichte des deutschen Elements im Staate Maine" in Volumes XIV, XV, and XVI of *Der Deutsche Pionier*.

Copied Historical Accounts, 5 items. (R.9.3)

These accounts are: sketch of the life of Lawrence Everheart, edited by Thomas Balch and published in Philadelphia in 1857; a manuscript copy of *The Reasons of John James Maximilian Oertel late a Lutheran Minister for becoming Catholic*, published in New York in 1840; "Lebenslauf des John George Jungmann in Bethlm," published in *Der Deutsche Pionier*; documentary extracts from a book by Christian Gottlieb Jähne, published in *Der Deutsche Pionier* XII; and an account of Johannes Naas's journey from Rotterdam to Germantown, Pennsylvania, published in *Der Deutsche Pionier*, XII. The first two items are copied, published in pamphlets. The latter two copied manuscripts were submitted to Heinrich Rattermann through the cooperation of Dr. Oswald Seidensticker and Dr. Friedrich Kapp.

Copied Documents, 7 items. (R.9.4)

These items are: a copy of a military report of the defeat of the Hessian soldiers at Trenton; a copied document in German concerning Lutheran Churches in Kentucky; a copied letter from Albert Stein to Mr. Daniel H. Horne, January 12, 1823; an incomplete copy of a speech by Emil Rothe; and three lists of names of Revolutionary War soldiers.

Facsimiles, 3 items. (R.9.5)

These items are: a facsimile discharge of private Lewis Boyer, signed by George Washington on December 10, 1783 (*Der Deutsche Pionier*, VII); three facsimile copies of signatures of new members of the Deutscher Pionier-Verein von Cincinnati (*Der Deutsche Pionier*, VIII); and a facsimile document written in Latin and German describing the shipment of bibles by Christopher Sauer.

Newspaper Excerpts, 1 volume. (R.9.6)

The sixty-four pages of handwritten entries in this volume are mainly excerpts from the *Wahrheits-Freund*, a Cincinnati Roman Catholic weekly. The excerpts include the newspaper's prospectus, religious and political essays, poems, land and township advertisements, church histories, and book, religious, and social announcements written during the years 1837-1839. Also, there are some copies of essays and poems of Johann Marin Henni, editor from 1837-1843. Finally, there is a copy of a two-page essay by Clemens Hammer, and an incomplete copy of a letter written by a settler in Indiana describing the area to a friend in Germany.

German American Poetry, 1 volume. (R.9.7v)

Entitled "Deutsch-Amerikanische Gedichte des 18. Jahrhunderts," this volume, compiled by Heinrich Rattermann, contains 95 pages of poems by Heinrich Miller, Melchior Steiner, Charles Follen, and Arnold Franz. These poems were copied from newspapers and published works.

Copied Poetry of John Kelpius, 1 volume. (R.9.8v)

This volume contains 138 handwritten pages of poems by John Kelpius. They were copied by Heinrich Rattermann.

Box 20

Copied Poetry of Francis Daniel Pastorius, 1 volume. (R.9.9v)

Entitled "Deliciae Hortenses or Garden-Recreations," this volume contains 131 handwritten pages of poems by Francis Daniel Pastorius. They were copied by Heinrich Rattermann. The title page indicates the original work was published in Germanopolis in 1711.

Copied Poetry, 80 pages. (R.9.10)

The copied poems in this folder were originally written by Bertha Rombauer (33 pages), Ludwig Bosecker, Victor Precht, E. Sutro, Edmund Märklin, Gustav Tafel, and Maria Westland.

Copied Pietist Songs, 142 pages. (R.9.11)

These copies of eighteenth-century Ephrata community songs were made by Heinrich Rattermann. They are divided into four main parts: songs by Johann Conrad Beissel, "Bruder Lieder," "Schwester Lieder," and "Gemeinde Lieder."

Lists and Notes (R. 10)

"H.A. Rattermann's Schriften," 4 pages. (R.10.1)

This four-page list in Heinrich Rattermann's handwriting is a compilation of his works to 1892. It is printed in full in Addendum I.

Notes on the Temperance Question, 173 pages. (R.10.2)

The notes in this folder correspond to Heinrich Rattermann's *Aktenmässige Geschichte der Temperenz-Gesetzgebung im Staate Ohio*, published in Cincinnati in 1889. The notes for this documentary history include debates and votes taken from legislative records and newspapers.

Notes on Hamilton County, Ohio, 3 pages. (R.10.3)

These handwritten notes on the history of Hamilton County, Ohio, were taken from various manuscript sources. They include several quotes.

Notes on School Books, 14 pages. (R.10.4)

Written by Heinrich Rattermann, these notes primarily concern schoolbooks, mainly works by August H. Bode and Louis Richard Klemm.

Notes on Germans in South Carolina, 95 pages. (R.10.5)

The notes in this folder include: extracts from the records of St. John's German Lutheran Church in Charleston, South Carolina; extracts from the manuscripts of Rev. Edward F. Horn, pastor of the previously mentioned church; Rules of the German Friendly Society of Charleston, South Carolina, ca. 1776; notes on the genealogy of the Faber family of Charleston; lists of German land and plantation owners in South Carolina; notes on members and history of St. Johannes Gemeinde of Charleston; notes and extracts on South Carolina German newspapers; and lists of South Carolina war casualties with German names.

Lists, 107 pages. (R.10.6)

Written in Heinrich Rattermann's handwriting, these lists concern a wide variety of subject matter. Among them are: a list of manuscripts of Henry

Roedter; a list of public and private libraries in Cincinnati arranged by size; notes on Arnold Henry Dohrman; a list of the poems of Friedrich Hassaïrek and others; a list of Mozart's operas and biographical notes concerning the composer; a list of publishing houses and their publications; an annotated list of books to be sold; lists of poets, lyricists and classical figures; and miscellaneous bibliographical notes, references and fragments.

Index and Names Lists, 112 pages. (R.10.7)

Several of these lists are indexes for or from published volumes. They are all in Heinrich Rattermann's handwriting.

Box 21

Music Related Materials (R. 11)

Auber, Daniel Francois Esprit, "Gustavus III." 1 volume. (R.11.1v)

This 77-page handwritten volume is an English translation by Heinrich Rattermann. The original libretto was by Augustin Eugéné Scribe. The opera was performed in Cincinnati by the Cincinnati Orpheus. The libretto is in Heinrich Rattermann's handwriting.

Auber, Daniel Francois Esprit. "Der Maurer und der Schlosser." 1 volume. (R.11.2v)

This libretto of 106 handwritten pages is for an opera by D. F. E. Auber. The original libretto was by Augustin Eugéné Scribe and Germain Delavigne and was translated by K. A. Ritter. It is written in German and it bears the stamp of the Cincinnati Orpheus. It is not in Heinrich Rattermann's handwriting.

Auber, Daniel Francois Esprit. "La Muette de Portici." 1 volume. (R.11.3v)

A volume of 256 handwritten pages, this book is the conductor's or director's copy of the opera. It contains music, staging, and text. The original libretto was by Augustin Eugéné Scribe and Germain Delevigne. The opera was performed in Cincinnati in 1863 by the Cincinnati Männerchor. It is written in Rattermann's hand.

Boieldieu, Francois Adrien. "Die Weisse Dame." 1 volume. (R.11.4v)

This handwritten volume contains a 71-page (double pages) libretto for Boieldieu's "Die Weisse Dame" and a thirty-eight-page (double columns) libretto for Flotow's "Stradella." The original libretto for "Die Weisse Dame" was by Augustin Eugéné Scribe. It was rearranged by Heinrich Rattermann who also translated it into both English and German. The music for "Stradella" was written by Frederick von Flotow. The translation of this opera into English is incomplete. The librettos were not published. Both were performed in Cincinnati by the Cincinnati Männerchor (the former in 1865). Both are in Heinrich Rattermann's handwriting.

Gluck, Christoph Willibald, Ritter von. "Orpheus and Euridice." 1 volume. (R.11.5v)

This volume of 58 handwritten pages contains a libretto for the opera by Gluck. It was taken from the French by F. D. Länder. The original libretto was by Ranieri de Calzabigi and adapted to French by Pierre Louis Moline. The volume was used as a prompter's book and bears the stamp of the Cincinnati Orpheus. It is not in Heinrich Rattermann's handwriting.

Herold, Francois. "Zampa." 1 volume. (R.11.6v)

This 58 (double) page handwritten libretto was arranged and translated by Heinrich Rattermann. The original libretto was by M. Mélesville (pseud, for Anne Honoré Joseph Duveyrier). It was performed in Cincinnati by the Cincinnati Orpheus in 1868. The libretto is incomplete and includes only the first act and a part of act two. In addition, the volume contains the first seven pages of a libretto entitled "Der Lichtenstein," in German, and adapted by Heinrich Rattermann; the original music was by Andreas Newbach. Both are in Heinrich Rattermann's handwriting. Also, there is an essay entitled "Zur Charakteristik des deutschen Vereinswesens in Amerika" which is a parody on the meetings of a German festival committee in which internal disputes, and lack of direction and participation, lead to the organization's failure. The last item is a preface to a book on veterinary medicine.

Lortzing, Albert. "Undine." 2 volumes. (R.11.7v and 8v)

This handwritten libretto is in two volumes. The first volume of 60 pages contains the first and third acts of the opera "Undine". The second volume of 58 handwritten pages contains acts two and four. It was translated and rearranged by Heinrich Rattermann. The opera was performed in Cincinnati in 1866 by the Cincinnati Männerchor. Only the first act is in English and German. This libretto is in Heinrich Rattermann's handwriting.

Box 22

Marschner, Heinrich August. "Templer und Juedin." 1 volume. (R.11.9v)

This volume contains a 67-page handwritten libretto for this opera by Marschner. It is in German in Heinrich Rattermann's handwriting. There is only one page of an English translation. In addition, the volume also contains a 21-page incomplete libretto for D. F. E. Auber's "Fra Diavolo." The original libretto was by Augustin Eugene Scribe. The transcription is in German and in Heinrich Rattermann's handwriting.

Marschner, Heinrich August. "Der Templer und die Judin." 1 volume. (R.11.10v)

This is a 304-page handwritten libretto for this opera by Marschner. The original libretto was by Wilhelm August Wohlbrück. The manuscript is written in German and it is not in Heinrich Rattermann's handwriting. The libretto bears the stamp of the Cincinnati Orpheus.

Mozart, Johann Chrysostom Wolfgang Amadeus. "Die Hochzeit des Figaro." 1 volume. (R.11.11v)

This volume of 232 pages contains a handwritten libretto for the opera. The original libretto was by Lorenzo da Ponte. This transcription is written in German and it is not in Heinrich Rattermann's handwriting.

Mozart, Johann Chrysostom Wolfgang Amadeus. "Idomeneus, König von Kreta." 1 volume. (R.11.12v)

This 119-page handwritten libretto is for the opera by Mozart. The original libretto was by Giambattista Varesco. This volume bears the stamp of the Cincinnati Orpheus. The libretto is in German and it is not in Heinrich Rattermann's handwriting.

Mozart, Johann Chrysostom Wolfgang Amadeus. "Idomeneus." 3 volumes. (R.11.13v)

This volume (along with R.11.14v and R.11.15v) contains the handwritten score for Mozart's opera "Idomeneus." It is written in German and not in Heinrich Rattermann's handwriting.

Box 23

Mozart, Johann Chrysostom Wolfgang Amadeus. "Idomeneus." 2 volumes. (R.11.14v and R.11.15v)

These volumes (along with R.11.13v) contain the handwritten score for Mozart's opera "Idomeneus." They are in German and not in Heinrich Rattermann's handwriting.

Weber, Carl Maria von. "Oberon." 2 volumes. (R.11.16v and R.11.17v)

This 87-page handwritten manuscript libretto was translated and rearranged by Heinrich Rattermann. These volumes mainly contain the work in German; only a portion of the English translation is included. The original libretto was by James Robinson Planché.

Winter, Peter von. "Das Unterbrochene Opferfest." 1 volume. (R.11.18v)

This 125-page volume of handwritten works mainly contains this 86-page manuscript libretto. The libretto, originally by Christian F. Huber, was revised and arranged by Heinrich Rattermann; it is in his handwriting and in German. There are only five additional pages of an English translation. The opera was performed in Cincinnati in 1870 by the Cincinnati Orpheus. In addition, this volume contains a variety of other items including Ludwig Bechstein's choral song about wines, translated with notes: an undelivered address about the merits of singing contests; and several puzzles, satires, and poems.

Winter, Peter von. "Das Unterbrochene Opferfest." 1 volume. (R.11.19v)

This 152-page incomplete handwritten libretto was revised and arranged by Heinrich Rattermann. It was performed in Cincinnati in 1870 by the Cincinnati Orpheus. This copy is not in Rattermann's handwriting.

Miscellaneous Music Materials, Undated. 26 items. (R.11.20)

Among the music-related materials in this folder are several pieces completely or partially written by Heinrich Rattermann: they are "Carmen Biblicum," "Zecher Paradies," and "Nocturno." Most of the other items are fragmentary.

Pamphlets, 2 items. (R.11.21)

These pamphlets are uncatalogued musical works of Heinrich A. Rattermann that were found with his manuscript materials.

Die Vehme im Froschreiche. Cincinnati: Cincinnati Volksfreund, 1869.

Undine. Translated by H.A. Rattermann. Cincinnati: privately printed, 1867.

Box 24

Legal and Business Papers (R. 12)

Personal Legal Documents and Papers, 1846-1888, 10 items. (R.12.1)

An abstract from the public register of births in Ankum, Germany, dated August 9, 1846.

H. A. Rattermann's certificate of citizenship, September 11, 1854.

Notification of draft for J. H. Rattermann, September 24, 1863.

Certificate of voter registration for H. A. Rattermann, October 13, 1885.

Certificate of Election of H. A. Rattermann in the Democratic Primary Election on August 4, 1888, as a Judicial Delegate.

A petition, receipt of application fee, and acceptance by the U. S. Patent Office of H. A. Rattermann's Machine for Pitching Lager Beer and Other Casks in 1870.

Life insurance policy on H. A. Rattermann naming his wife, Catharina Dorn Rattermann as beneficiary, November 13, 1877.

Insurance policy on H. A. Rattermann's home, January 4, 1864.

Personal Business Papers, 1855-1891, 18 items. (R.12.2)

Contract between Francis and Heinrich A. Rattermann and Peter Miller establishing a co-partnership in the lumber business, April 15, 1855.

Bonds of Heinrich A. Rattermann as Secretary of the German Mutual Insurance Company of Cincinnati for 1880 and 1881.

Power of Attorney naming Heinrich Rattermann to act for Maria Fries, January 20, 1883.

Four documents signed by Heinrich A. Rattermann as Notary Public.

Tax papers and notes concerning insurance policies, three receipts for the payment of damages and court costs, and a subpoena.

Account Book, 1865-1870, 1 volume. (R.12.3v)

This 342-page volume contains accounts relative to Heinrich Rattermann's various business activities including the sale of land, administration of estates, land abstracts and deeds, as well as personal tax, land, and bank records. Three pages contain records of Rattermann's activities as Notary Public, 1866-1867.

Bills and Receipts: A-J, 1870-1913, 201 items. (R.12.4)

Included among these items are receipts for membership dues in the Deutscher Gesang Verein, Cincinnati Orpheus, Deutscher Literarischer Klub von Cincinnati, Deutscher Pionier-Verein, Deutscher Press Klub von Cincinnati, Historical and Philosophical Society of Ohio, and the Jefferson Club.

Bills and Receipts: K-V, 1868-1914, 107 items. (R.12.5)

Included among these items are receipts for membership dues in the Cincinnati Literary Club, Nationaler Deutsch-Amerikanischer Lehrerbund, Nord Cincinnati Turnverein, Ohio Club, Pionier Snger Chor, and St. Aloysius Orpheus Society.

Bills and Receipts: W, 1873-1893, 103 items. (R.12.6)

Included among these items are receipts for membership dues in the West Cincinnati Turnverein as well as papers relating to Heinrich A. Rattermann's extensive purchase of books from A. E. Wilde.

Business Papers, 1867-1888, 8 items. (R.12.7)

These papers concern the German Mutual Insurance Company of Cincinnati. Included are several notes and drafts of agreements, two insurance policies, and a Bond for George F. Bramsche as Treasurer of the company for 1885.

Miscellaneous Business Papers, 1868-1891, 33 items. (R.12.8)

These papers include abstracts of title, a personal bond (of Charles W. Rattermann), mortgages, a warranty deed, a draft lease, a fire insurance

policy, a draft agreement, tax receipts, several bills and receipts, and a membership form for the Deutscher Pionier-Verein von Cincinnati.

Box 25

Newspaper Clippings and Miscellaneous Printed Matter (R.13)

Scrapbook, 1862-1875, 2 volumes. (R.13.1v and R.13.2v)

These scrapbooks (along with R.13.3v), compiled by Heinrich Rattermann, contain clippings from mainly Cincinnati or German American newspapers. The clippings concern a wide variety of subjects including Civil War battles, politics, and musical events.

Box 26

Scrapbook, 1862-1875, 1 volume. (R.13.3v)

This scrapbook (along with R.13.1v and R.13.2v), compiled by Heinrich Rattermann, contains clippings from mainly Cincinnati or German American newspapers. The clippings concern a wide variety of subjects including Civil War battles, politics, and musical events.

Scrapbook: Emma Poesche "Behext," 1 volume. (R.13.4v)

These clippings are from *Per Deutsche Correspondent* of 1884. They are a serial story entitled "Behext" written by Emma Poesche.

Scrapbook: Emma Poesche "Sturm," 1 volume. (R.13.5v)

These clippings are from *Per Deutsche Correspondent* of 1886. They are a serial story entitled "Sturm" written by Emma Poesche.

Box 55

Newspaper Clippings: Articles Concerning Heinrich A. Rattermann, 14 items. (R.13.6)

Among these clippings about Heinrich Rattermann and his works are a biographical sketch on the occasion of his ninetieth birthday, newspaper reviews of volumes of his *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*, and an address "Hochdeutsch und Plattdeutsch" given before the Deutscher Literarischer Klub von Cincinnati on January 8, 1879.

Clippings about Heinrich A. Ratterman, 8 items

Oversize folder f001

Oversized newspaper clippings "of arts," 6 items.

Box 55 (cont.)

Newspaper Clippings: German American Organizations, 45 items. (R.13.7)

The clippings in this folder concern German organizations in America, especially German pioneer and colonization associations, the German Literary Club of Cincinnati, the Cincinnati Mannerchor, and the Orpheus.

Clippings about German-American organizations, 29 items

Oversize folder f002

Oversized clippings about German-American Organizations, 16 items.

Box 55 (cont.)

Newspaper Clippings: Saengerfest, 71 items. (R.13.8)

The clippings in this folder relate to the Saengerfest held in Cincinnati in June of 1870.

Clippings about Saengerfest, 18 items

Oversize folder f003

Oversize clippings about Saengerfest, 5 items.

Oversize folder f004

Oversize clippings about Saengerfest, 5 items.

Oversize folder f005

Oversize clippings about Saengerfest, 5 items.

Oversize folder f006

Oversize clippings about Saengerfest, 4 items.

Box 55 (cont.)

Newspaper Clippings: The Arts, 17 items. (R.13.9)

The clippings in this folder include a variety of topics relating to art, artists, poetry, literature, and music. One of the items is a review of Leo Tolstoy's *War and Peace* by Gustav Körner.

Clippings about "the arts," 15 items

Oversize folder f007

Oversize clippings about "the arts," 2 items.

Box 55 (cont.)

Newspaper Clippings: Poetry, 42 items. (R.13.10)

These items are clippings of poems, songs and anecdotes made by Heinrich Rattermann mainly from Cincinnati newspapers.

Clippings about poetry, 28 items.

Oversize folder f008

Oversize clippings about poetry, 14 items.

Oversize folder f009

Newspaper Clippings: German Language and Culture in America, 15 items. (R.13.11)

These clippings on the German language and culture in America primarily concern the teaching of German and the contributions of Germans in America. One clipping is an article by John George Hertwig entitled "Nativism and Knownothingism".

Oversize folder h010

Newspaper Clippings: Columns, 36 items. (R.13.12)

Oversize newspaper clippings of serial historical and geographical columns or stories

Oversize folder h011

Newspaper Clippings: History of Cincinnati and Ohio, 15 items. (R.13.13)
 These clippings relate to various aspects of the early history of Cincinnati and Ohio including settlement, society, religion, business, and government.
 Clippings on history of Cincinnati and Ohio. There is an empty folder labeled R.13.13 in Box 26 that reads "See oversize materials."

Oversize folder f012

Newspaper Clippings: History and Germans in American History, 18 items. (R.13.14)
 These clippings cover numerous aspects of American history and the impact of Germans on American history.

Box 55 (cont.)

Newspaper Clippings: Contemporary Politics and Government, 20 items. (R.13.15)
 These clippings concern Cincinnati, Ohio, and national politics and government activities as well as labor problems.
 Clippings on contemporary politics and government, 10 items.

Oversize folder f015

Oversize clippings on contemporary politics and government, 10 items.

Box 55 (cont.)

Newspaper Clippings: Contemporary Events, 18 items. (R.13.16)
 These clippings primarily relate to meetings and celebrations in Cincinnati and other places and include several miscellaneous items.
 Clippings on contemporary events, 9 items.

Oversize folder f016

Oversize clippings on contemporary events, 9 items.

Box 26 (cont.)

Newspaper Clippings: Obituaries, 6 items. (R.13.17)
 These obituaries are for Hermann Baumstark, A. Heinrich Bielfeld, Wilhelm A. Engemann, Adolph E. Kroeger, Hermann C. Mueller, and Julius Schwarz.
 Newspaper Clippings: Rattermann Family Obituaries, 10 items. (R.13.18)
 Eight of these clippings report the death of Heinrich A. Rattermann and one clipping concerns the death of Anna Clara Roll, one of his daughters. An additional item included in this folder is a remembrance card on the occasion of the death of Dorothea Rattermann on August 18, 1896.
 Printed Poetry and Songs, 27 items. (R.13.19)
 These sheets of poems and songs are from various authors including Heinrich Rattermann. Many were printed separately while a few appear to have been clipped or torn from published works.
 Printed Advertisements and Programs, 46 items. (R.13.20)
 These items are primarily advertisements for publications, announcements of cultural events, and programs for celebrations and performances. The most important item is an advertisement relating to the appearance of Volumes X, XI and XII of Heinrich Rattermann's *Gesammelte Ausgewählte Werke*. This

advertisement also gives the title and number of pages for the projected, but unpublished, volumes VI and VII.

Pictorial and Graphic Documents (R. 14)

Photographs and Pictures — Heinrich A. Rattermann, 10 items. (R.14.1)

Seven of these items are photographs of Heinrich Rattermann and two are printed reproductions of a portrait of him by his grandson, Walter G. Rattermann. The additional item is a picture of his invention, a barrel pitching machine.

Lithographs and Photograph, 15 items. (R.14.2)

The lithographs are of German American personages and are primarily copies of those used in *Der Deutsche Pionier*. In addition, there is one unidentified photograph and a postcard bearing a picture of a church in St. Louis.

Oversize folder f017

Maps, 3 items. (R.14.3)

Two maps are a printed copy and a tracing of the territory traveled by John Lederer while on his three expeditions. They were published in *Der Deutsche Pionier* in January of 1877. The third map is of Cincinnati, Covington, and Newport; it was prepared for *Williams' Cincinnati Directory* for 1876.

Oversize folder h018

Library Classification, 3 items. (R.14.4)

These items (two are complete and one is incomplete) are copies of a library classification scheme. It contains forty-eight numerical designations for books and is printed in black letters on a red-orange background.

Oversize folder h019

Book Plate, 2 items. (R.14.5)

These two items are copies of the book plate designed by Walter G. Rattermann, grandson of Heinrich Rattermann. They measure 12.5 x 8.4 centimeters and 40 x 30.4 centimeters.

Box 27

Part 2: Works Submitted to Heinrich A. Rattermann (S1-S57)

The numbering system used in this series consists of three parts separated by periods. The letter "S", the first part of the numbering system, is the designation for the "Works Submitted to Rattermann". The first number immediately following the "S" denotes the author. The second number identifies a division within a particular contributor's papers. The last number, and third part of the number code, designates the individual folder or volume of that division. In most cases in this section, there is only one division of a contributor's papers and only one folder.

Annecke, C., 1 item. (S1.1.1)

Biographical sketch

"Mathilde Franziska Anneke." 3-page handwritten draft, complete.

Backhoff, Maj. Franz, 1 item. (S2.1.1)

Essay

- Untitled (account of Backhoff's war experiences in Württemberg, Germany). 12-page handwritten draft, complete.
- Beckerl, Godfried, 1 item. (S3.1.1)
 Poem
 "Auf dem Krankenlager."
- Berger, Wilhelm, 1 item. (S4.1.1)
 Poem
 "Unserer lieben Mutter, Frau Minette Backhaus zum 2. September 1885."
- Berghold, Alexander, 1 item. (S5.1.1)
 Poem
 "Sommernacht."
- Bielfeld, A. Henrich, 36 items. (S6.1.1)
 Poems
 "Auszug einer Rede gehalten am 4ten Juli 1847"
 "Gesang der Freien"; "An einen eitlen Dichterling"
 "Erinnerung an Robert Blum"
 "Zum Robert-Blum-Gedächtnis"
 "Den Mann Georg Herwegh's"
 "Centennial Ode"
 "Erinnerung an Deutschland"
 "Der Menschenfeind"
 "Redefreiheit"
 "Du bist mein, und ich bin dein, Amen!"
 "Der Familienkreis"
 "Mutterliebe"
 "Gutherzigkeit"
 "Der Frühling"
 "Trostlied"
 "Menschengunst"
 "Der Lehrerstand"
 "Mahnungsruf an die Verbreiter der Humanität"
 "Lied für Alle"
 "Mein Dreieinigkeitsglaube"
 "Sylvesterlied"
 "Die Milwaukee Bai"
 "Das menschliche Leben"
 "Das Lob eines Schädels"
 "Die Heimath"
 "Star Spangled Banner"
 "Das Vaterland"
 "Wir kommen, wir gehen"
 "Stanzen auf die Freiheit"
 "Der Stimmkasten"
 "Wendell Phillips"
 "Die Erbschaft"
 "W. L. Garrison"
 "Tag für Tag"

- “Das allgemeine Loos”
 Boesel, Carl, 1 item. (S7.1.1)
 Essay
 “Meine Reise nach Amerika”. 7-page handwritten draft, complete.
- Bruhl, Dr. Gustav, 11 items. (S8.1.1)
 Poems
 “Abschied von Mexico”
 “A la Capitel de Mexico” or “An Mexico” (2 drafts)
 “Auf den Hauptling schaut ein Jeder”
 “Die Auswanderer”
 “Charlotte Eine Episode aus der Kolonialgeschichte Louisiana’s”
 “Moll Pitcher”
 “Nord und Süd”
 “Quauhquemotzin”
 “Die Sage der Zuckerinsel”
 Untitled (2 poems; both incomplete)
- Butz, Otto, 1 item. (S9.1.1)
 Poem
 “Heimweh”
- Diemer, Bertha, 1 item. (S10.1.1)
 Poem (translation)
 “Keramos” (by H. W. Longfellow).
- Donner, Friedrich, 1 item. (S11.1.1)
 Poem
 “Das neue Lied” (duplicated).
- Fick, Heinrich H., 1 item. (S12.1.1)
 Biographical sketch
 “Gottfried Worch”. 4-page handwritten draft, complete.
- Fick, Heinrich H., 15 items. (S12.2.1)
 Poems
 “Amerika's Schätze”
 “Am Strande”
 “Eine Dame in's Stammbuch”
 “Eis- blumen”
 “Emanuel Geibel”
 “Einer Freundin als Gedenkblatt”
 “Ein Kranz für Uhland”
 “Das Lied, das meine Mutter sang”
 “Der Mais”
 “Den Pioniem bei ihrer Heimkehr aus Deutschland”
 “Preis Dir, Blut der Reben”
 “Die Speisekarte der Bibel”
 “Die Wandlung der Rosa”
 “Wein, Weib, Gesang”
 Untitled (1 poem).
- Gatschet, Albert Samuel, 1 item. (S13.1.1)
 Biographical sketch

- Untitled (about Dr. Dan. G. Brinton). 1-page handwritten draft, incomplete.
- Gerhard, Friedrich, 3 items. (S14.1.1)
- Essays
- “Gedenkblatt an Professor Alexander Jakob Schem” or “Nachruf an Schem” (2 drafts) one 6 and one 8-page handwritten draft, 1881.
- Untitled (commemorates an unidentified German involved in public schools). 2-page handwritten draft, incomplete.
- Germann, Dr. Wilhelm, 1 volume. (S15.1.1v)
- Biography
- “Jugendleben des Generals Johann Peter Gabriel Muhlenberg”. 83-page handwritten bound volume, complete (1885).
- Grebner, Constantin, 1 item. (S16.1.1)
- Poem
- “Im Herbst”
- Haering, Dr. Theodor, 4 items. (S17.1.1)
- Poems
- “An Friederich Albert Schmitt”
- “Greisenlied”
- “Die Jungfrau und der Schmetterling”
- “Der Normannen König”
- Hammer, P. Bonaventura, O.S.F., 1 volume. (S18.1.1V)
- Collection of Poems
- Herz Jesu Grüsse. Gedichte.* 105-page handwritten bound volume, complete (1890).
- Hammer, P. Bonaventura. O.S.F., 6 items. (S18.1.2)
- Poems
- “An die Gottesmutter bei der Krippe”
- “Der gute Hirt”
- “Sehnsucht”
- “Zum Jahresschlusse”
- Hammer, P. Bonaventura, O.S.F., 1 item. (S18.2.1)
- Story
- “Christkindlein's Herabkunft”. 9-page handwritten draft, complete.
- Hansman. A., 1 item. (S19.1.1)
- Poem
- “Klöpfers Höhe[?]”
- Herholz, A., 3 items. (S20.1.1)
- Poems
- “Zur Erinnerung an Adolf Strauch”
- Untitled (2 poems, incomplete).
- Herling, Carl, 2 items. (S21.1.1)
- Poems
- “In der Heimath nach Dreissig Jahren”
- “Das Jugendalter oder Der Frühling in der Poesie”.
- Hertwig, F. G., 1 item. (S22.1.1)
- Poem

- Untitled (incomplete).
- Hipp, Carl, 1 item. (S23.1.1)
Biographical sketch
General August von Willich. 4-page handwritten draft, complete.
- Ilges, Guido, 1 item. (S24.1.1)
Poem
"Arizona Bluthen"
- Kirchhoff, Theodor, 13 items. (S25.1.1)
Poems
"Am Uklei-See"
"An Kara Giorg"
"An meinen Freund Kara Giorg"
"Der Einsiedler von Emerald-Baÿ" (3 drafts)
"Gruss an Amerika und Abscheid von der Heimath"
"In der alten Heimat"
"Ein Indianisches Ballspiel"
"Nach der Heimath"
"Pattu und Lavaletla. (Eine Indianer-Sage vom Columbia)"
"Eine Präriefahrt in Texas"
"Ein Weihnachtsfest in Texas"
- Klotter, George, 1 item. (S26.1.1)
Essay
"Uebersicht der Brauereien Cincinnatis vom Jahr 1830-1850." 4-page handwritten draft, complete.
- Körner (Koerner), Gustav, 1 item. (S27.1.1)
Essay
Untitled (on German emigration). 2-page handwritten draft, complete.
- Körner (Koerner), Gustav, 2 items. (S27.2.1)
Poems
"Hospitality"
"Italien" or "Sehnsucht nach Italien" (2 drafts).
- Koerting, Otto, 1 item. (S28.1.1)
Essay
"Forte und Piano." 35-page handwritten draft, incomplete.
- Koerting, Otto, 4 items. (S28.2.1)
Poems
"Columbia's Festsang"
"Erlösung"
"Ein Gruss an den deutschen Wald"
"Per aspera ad astra"
- Krez, Konrad, 1 item. (S29.1.1)
Poem
"Das alte Essigfass"
- Box 28

Martels, Heinrich Von, 1 item. (S30.1.1)
Biography

- "Heinrich Rodter." 9-page handwritten draft, complete.
 Meyer-Krämer, Rud., 1 item. (S31.1.1)
 Poem
 "Prolog zur Comenius-Feier (31. März 1892)."
 Mueller, Francis (Franz) Jr., 1 item. (S32.1.1)
 Biographical sketches
 Francis Mueller, Sr. and Frank Mueller, Jr. 3-page handwritten draft, complete.
 Mueller (Müller), Wilhelm, 3 items. (S33.1.1)
 Poems
 "Den Benannten" [?]
 "Lob des Turkey"
 "Lord Moorland"
 Münch, Friedrich, 1 item. (S34.1.1)
 Biographical sketch
 "Dr. Buttner." 1-page handwritten draft, complete.
 Münch, Friedrich, 2 items. (S34.2.1)
 Essays
 "Kritik der 'Sagen-Geschichte einer deutschen Auswanderungs-Gesellschaft.'" 4-page handwritten draft, complete.
 "Zur Geschichte der 'demagogischen Umtriebe.'" 3-page handwritten draft, complete.
 Nickles, Dr. Samuel, 1 item. (S35.1.1)
 Essay
 "Alkohol." 40-page handwritten draft, complete (1883).
 Pauly, Franz, 1 item. (S36.1.1)
 Poem
 "Allendlichkeit"
 Poesche, Emma (pseudonym Rempelsnux), 1 item. (S37.1.1)
 Poem
 "Praludium"
 Puchner, Rudolph, 1 item. (S38.1.1)
 Poem
 "Elkheart-Lake in Wisconsin"
 Rupstein (Ruppstein), Dr. M., 1 item. (S39.1.1)
 Poem
 "Glaubensbekenntnis eines denkenden Christen"
 Schele De Vere, Maximilian, 1 item. (S40.1.1)
 Biography
 "Karl Beck." 12-page handwritten draft, complete.
 Schmitt, Friedrich Albert, 23 items. (S41.1.1)
 Poems
 "Campagne Sonett"
 "Dämmerstunde"
 "De Soto"
 "Emanuel Geibel"
 "Die Entdeckung des Stillen Oceans"

"Frühling im Wald"
 "Gaharim"
 "Ein Herbstlied"
 "Land der Freiheit sei gepriesen"
 "Lied der Deutschamerikanier"
 "An K. K."
 "Morgenwanderung"
 "Morituri Salutamus"
 "Nächtlicher Gruss"
 "Naturhistorische Ballade"
 "Neujahr"
 "Nordlicht"
 "A Pine Tree standeth lonely"
 "Sechs Sonette über deutsche Sprachbildung"
 "Später einmal"
 "Weihnachts-Ritornell"
 "Westwärts"
 "Wintermythe"

Schnake, Friedrich, 1 item. (S42.1.1)

Essay

"Ausbruch der Bürgerkriege in Missouri." 150-page handwritten draft, incomplete, including inserts.

Schnake, Friedrich, 1 item. (S42.1.2)

Essay

"Geschichte der deutschen Bevölkerung und der deutschen Presse von St. Louis und Umgegend." 74-page handwritten draft, complete, including inserts.

Schnake, Friedrich, 1 item. (S42.2.1)

Letter

"An die deutsch-amerikanischen Veteranen des Bürgerkriegs." (Requests for literary contributions from German-American veterans of the Civil War about their participation, in order to counter the negative criticism of Anglo-American historians.) 1-page handwritten draft, complete.

Schreiber, Franz, 2 items. (S43.1.1)

Poems

"An Amerika"
 "Die Liebe"

Schucking, Alfred, 1 item. (S44.1.1)

Poem

"Die Glocke im Staatshause in Philadelphia"

Schuricht, Herrmann, 1 item. (S45.1.1)

Poem

"Der Posten am Walde"

Seidensticker, Dr. Oswald, 3 items. (S46.1.1)

Essay

- “Die deutsch-amerikanischen Incunabeln.” 2-page handwritten draft, incomplete (1878?).
- “Die Deutschen in Fredericktown, Maryland, zur zeit der Revolution.” 6-page handwritten draft, complete.
- Untitled (on early German printing in America). 9-page handwritten draft, incomplete.
- Seidensticker, Dr. Oswald, 1 item. (S46.2.1)
- List
- Books dealing with homeopathy.
- Stempf, V., 1 item. (S47.1.1)
- Essay
- Untitled (a comparison of old Spanish and Greek letters). 11-page handwritten draft, complete (1902).
- Wagener, John Andreas, 1 item. (S48.1.1)
- Poem
- “Die letzte Rose”
- Wahlde, Hermann Von, 1 item. (S49.1.1)
- Poem
- “Zur Jubelfeier des Deutschthums in Amerika”
- Weber, D. H., 1 item. (S50.1.1)
- Essay
- “An Appeal to the Nation.” 9-page handwritten draft, complete.
- Weitershausen, Carl, 1 item. (S51.1.1)
- Poem
- “Friedrich Heiker”
- Zeh, Friedrich, 1 item. (S52.1.1)
- Essay:
- “Erinnerungen eines alten Artilleristen aus dem mexikanischen Krieg von 1846-1848.” 108-page handwritten draft, complete (1877).
- Zipperlen, Dr. Gustav Adolph Friedrich, 1 item. (S53.1.1)
- Essay
- “Über die Sterblichkeit der Thiere in den Zoolog-Garten.” 11-page handwritten draft, complete.
- Zipperlen, Dr. Gustav Adolph Friedrich, 2 items. (S53.2.1)
- Poems
- Untitled (2 poems).
- Zuendt, Ernst Anton, 2 items. (S54.1.1)
- Poems
- “Brod”
- “Mutterliebe”.
- Miscellaneous Biographical Sketches (used for obituaries in *Der Deutsche Pionier*), 18 items. (S55.1.1)
- John L. Bauer
- Johann Bertsch
- H. Henry Duhme
- Joseph Esmann
- Daniel Forster

Christoph Geis
 John Gerke
 Moses Henochsberg
 Mathias Herbstreit
 Friedrich Heemann
 Jacob Heyl
 Xaver Huber
 Jacob Meyer
 Johann Meyers
 Anton Pancero
 Friedrich Reichhardt
 Louis Schneider
 Moses Wolf.

Miscellaneous Articles and Biographical Sketches, unsigned, 9 Items. (S56.1.1)

Miscellaneous Poetry, unsigned, 14 Items. (S57.1.1)

Box 29

Part 3: The Additional Collections (A1-A53)

The papers in this section, The Additional Collections, differ from the preceding group (Works Submitted to Ratterman) in that they represent whole units grouped around a separate definite collecting agent or subject. For the most part, the persons by whom these collections are identified were not contemporaries of Heinrich Rattermann. Rattermann acquired many of these papers as original source material for writing historical and biographical articles, and by virtue of his position as editor of *Der Deutsche Pionier*. The expectations, such as the papers of Augustus Moor, an associate of Rattermann, are clearly not works submitted for publication.

The numbering system for this section of the guide consists of three units separated by periods. The letter "A" is the general designation for the "Additional Collections," while the number immediately following the "A" indicates the particular collection. For example, "A.31" designates the papers of General Augustus Moor, and "A20" designates the papers of Arnold Henry Dohrman. The next number identifies a series of the separate manuscript collection or group; thus, "A.31.7" relates to a series of General Orders and Circulars in the papers of General Moor, and "A20.1" refers to the Incoming Correspondence series in the Dohrman Collection. The third number designates a folder or volume in a series of an individual collection. Thus, "A.31.7.22" concerns the General Orders and Circulars, December 1862 - October 1863, folder 22, of the Orders section of the Civil War papers of General Augustus Moor; and "A20.1.4" identifies the fourth folder of the Incoming Correspondence series in the Arnold Henry Dohrman Collection.

Aggerbeck, Andreas. Legal Documents, 1732-1733. 6 Items. (A1.1.1)

Andreas Aggerbeck brought legal action against Joachim Detloff von Winterfeldt and Lieutenant von Krüsecke in 1732. Aggerbeck accused the two men of having prevented his departure from the Winterfeldt residence and then having him brutally beaten by a group of farmers. Detloff von Winterfeldt's countercharge maintained that Aggerbeck annoyed, insulted, and threatened him with a dagger, forcing him to defend himself. These events occurred at the residence of the von Winterfeldts in Kerberg, Prussia.

The documents fall into five major groups of testimonials, charges, countercharges, and eye-witness reports reflecting the grievances of both parties. They date from August 11, 1732, to April 10, 1733. The legal transactions took place at Pritzwalck and Berlin, Prussia. It appears the case was decided in favor of Aggerbeck.

Anonymous. German Folk Songs, undated. 2 packets. (A2.1)

These two packets of loose sheets contain handwritten German folk and other songs written in the late eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries. They were written by several different composers. The compiler (or compilers) is not identified.

Packet 1 (A2.1.1)

The songs in this packet are in the following six divisions: war songs and songs of the fatherland; songs for smaller and bigger girls; folk songs of love and desire; songs for small and bigger boys; war songs and songs of the fatherland; and lullabies and children's rhymes. Many of the songs originated in the wars of liberation against Napoleon. About one-fourth of the songs are accompanied by music scores. Several writers are identified.

Packet 2 (A2.1.2)

The songs in this packet are German folk songs, ballads, and freedom songs. The authors are not identified and there are no musical scores.

Anonymous. Poem, undated. 1 item. (A3.1.1)

This untitled poem, consisting of 28 handwritten pages and 13 sections, begins as a song in praise of wine in which the author describes the hours spent in the company of friends in the wine cellar of the Bremen city hall. Under the influence of wine, the author rambles on and then dreams. These dreams are his vehicles for veiled attacks on philistine morality and the Church. There are allusions to Wilhelm Hauff, Jeremias Gotthelf, Lizius, and several friends from Switzerland.

Anonymous. Record Book and Scrapbook, circa 1836-1850. 1 volume. (A4.1.1v)

This 24-page volume is an untitled, handwritten account book, later also used as a scrapbook. The records primarily concerned bank stock and insurance policies over the period 1836-1837. The location is apparently Boston, Massachusetts. The clippings cover 12 pages and are poems. The dated items are for 1847 and 1849. The poems are about death and life's transitoriness as well as other subjects.

Anonymous. Turkish Vocabulary Notebook, circa pre-1920. 1 volume. (A5.1.1v)

This volume is a 31-page handwritten vocabulary, phrase, and conversation booklet in transliterated Turkish. Two diary entries indicate the author is a professor at a school east of the Bosphorus (possibly Roberts College) and is fluent in spoken Turkish. The author's attempt to devise his own transliteration system coupled with the choice of words in his vocabulary lists date the booklet as pre-1920.

Becker, Henry. Letters, Documents, 1823-1834, 30 items. (A6.1.1)

The letters and documents in this collection concern Henry Becker's claim for a pension for Revolutionary War service under the pension act adopted by Congress in 1828. He had not received compensation for several reasons, the most important being the erroneous listing of his death in his unit's muster records. The effort to obtain the pension after 1828 was further complicated by the impairment of his mind due to old age.

Documents from Attempts to Obtain Revolutionary War Pension

The documents are depositions attesting to Becker's identity, health, war

service, and veracity. They represent three efforts to obtain the Revolutionary War pension. The deponents are Henry, John and Philip Becker, Otis Bigelow, Henry Castleman, Benjamin DePuy, Thomas Fairbank, Lodowich Kring, John Lepper, George Ittig, George Schnitthois, Nathan Soule, Jacob Suell, John Tullen, Joseph Waggoner, Charles Alexander Warner, Jonah Westann, and James Williamson.

Letters Related to Henry Becker's Pension

Otis Bigelow to [?], June 29, 1829

Samuel D. Inghan to Henry Becker, July 11, 1829

Archibald Campbell to Secretary's Office, February 23, 1830

Jonas Earll, Jr., to Benjamin DuPuy, June 21, 1830

Samuel D. Inghan to Jonas Earll, Jr., December 14, 1830

Jonas Earll, Jr., to Benjamin DePuy, December 28, 1830

Freeborn G. Jewett to Louis McLane, March 29, 1832

Freeborn G. Jewett to Benjamin DePuy, April 4, 1832

George Pettit to J.L. Edwards, June 18, 1834.

Biermann, and Schiebler. Draft Report and Letters, Undated., 1825. 3 items. (A7.1.1)

"Nachweisung der neuen Organization meiner Schule, der aussern Mittel zum Unterhalt derselben, Zahl u. Namen der Klassen, Zoglinge und Lehrer."

Five handwritten page draft report describing the organization of Schiebler's private school for girls. It includes the names of teachers, number of pupils, a lengthy description of academic classes at all levels, and needlework classes, song groups, general school procedures, and goals. A list of pupils' names originally enclosed is not in the collection.

Two Letters by Bierman

March 28, 1825

Bierman writes in the name of the mayor, assistant mayor, and city council of Berlin. He announces the appointment of Reverend Stahl, Mr. Benecke, Mr. Weiss, and Mr. Poppe to the advisory council of Schiebler's private school, in accordance with recently passed legislation.

July 24, 1825

Bierman proposes a date for introduction of the recently appointed council members.

Boss, Johan Conradt and Anna Catharina. Letters, 1750, 1753. 2 items. (A8.1.1)

May 1750

Johan Conradt and Anna Catharina Boss in Grossen Ansbach, Württemberg in Germany, sent to Anna Catharina's brother, Johan Conradt Meisserken and his wife, in the "province" of Philadelphia, concerning family matters.

April 19, 1753

Johan Conradt and Anna Catharina Boss to Johan Conradt Meirsserken and his wife, concerning family matters and asking why the family decided to move three hundred miles.

"Die Christl. Kunst." Address, Undated., 1 item. (A9.1.1)

"Die christl(iche) Kunst" is a 29-page handwritten address by an unnamed author. The address illustrates the growth and development of the fine arts under the

influence of Christianity. In it, the author defined and discussed several differences between Hellenistic and Christian art.

Box 30

Manuscript written between 1690 and 1730, chronicling the city of Augsburg, Schwabia, Germany, 2 volumes. (A10.1)

Chronica von der uhr alten weitberüempte Römische Kayserliche Frey. Und Dess H. Reichss Statt Augspurg Oder Vindelica. In Schwaben. Wie Sie Vor Alten Zeiten Geheissen Hat. Darinen Beschrieben Wirdt Geistlichen Und Weltlichen. Alte Und Neüe Hüstorien. Und Namhaften Denckwürdige Geschichten. __Auch Andere Sachen Mehr. Zur Finden Sein. Durch ein Fältigkeit Zur Samen Getragen Worden. Von Anno 1690 und 1707 und 1713 biss 1730. History, 955-1737. 2 volumes. (A10.1)

Written between 1690 and 1730, this two-volume manuscript comprises a chronicle of the city of Augsburg, Schwabia, Germany. The signature on the title page of each volume is Christian Ludwig Baumgartner, Sexton (Messner) at St. Anna. Each volume contains numerous loose or pasted inserts that are either the author's notes or additions.

Volume 1 (A10.1.1v)

Volume one consists of 450 handwritten pages followed by an eleven-page index. It treats the history of Augsburg from its earliest beginnings (the first recorded date is 955) to 1632 when the city surrendered to Gustavus Adolphus of Sweden.

Volume 2 (A10.1.2v)

Volume two consists of 700 handwritten pages followed by a ten-page index. After the index is a three-page list of donors who subscribed to an evangelical school for boys in Augsburg, built in 1581. This volume presents the history of Augsburg from 1632 to 1737. It begins with the replacement of the Catholic city council by a Protestant council. A continuation of the work was intended.

Box 31

Cibbini, Johannes Antonius. Contract, 1764. 1 item. (A11.1.1)

This 5-page handwritten "Bestandts Contract" concerns Johannes Antonius Cibbini and the community of Jenpach. Cibbini was the newly appointed pastor at Munster for the term 1764-1769. The document details the revenue rights and sources that are due to him from the town of Jenpach. The general area is Prussia. The contract, dated 1764, is unsigned.

Cincinnati Männerchor. Lease and Declaration, Undated., 1866. (A12.1.1)

The Cincinnati Männerchor was founded on June 24, 1857, the year after the disbanding of the Liedertafel. This German male chorus sang at many types of functions, including concerts and festivals. Internal disputes led to a split in the organization in 1868 which resulted in the formation of the Cincinnati Orpheus. Nonetheless, the Männerchor continued to flourish.

Copy of Männerchor document, undated

The first document in this collection is an undated copy of the decisions of the Männerchor agreeing to participate in at least two concerts with the Cincinnati Orpheus and the Germania Männerchor in the following season. The concerts were to be directed by Otto Singer and Carl Barus

Agreement, 1866

The second item is a lease by the Cecilia Society and the Cincinnati Männerchor of a hall owned by George Klotter and John George Sohn.

Cincinnati Orpheus, Lease, October 1868. (A13.1.1)

The Cincinnati Orpheus was founded on April 4, 1868 as a result of an internal dispute among the members of the Cincinnati Männerchor. Like the Liedertafel and the Männerchor, the Orpheus was an association of German male singers that performed at various events including balls, concerts, and festivals. Heinrich Rattermann played an important role in the dispute that led to its formation. Carl Barus was its musical director for several years.

Lease, 1 item.

By this lease, the Cincinnati Orpheus rented the hall owned by George Klotter and John George Sohn for one year.

“Controversia Inter Turdorum et Mutorum Institutores, in Judicium Celeberrima Academica Deducenda.” Essay and Letters, 1782-1783. 1 item. (A14.1.1)

In 1782 and 1783, Abbe de L'Epée, Director of the Paris Institute, and J. Heinicke, Director of the Leipzig Institute, began an academic controversy concerning the proper medical treatment of the deaf and dumb. Heinicke had criticized L'Epée's methods of treatment whereupon L'Epée requested that he state his criticism openly and explicitly. This controversy is the subject of an introductory essay and ten copied letters. They cover 56 pages. Only one of the ten letters is not written by either of the two disputing parties; it is written to the person acting as a mediator at Zurich Institute.

Letters

L'Epée to Heinicke, 1783, 14 pages (Latin)

Heinicke to L'Epée, July 12, 1782, 2 pages (Latin)

L'Epée to Heinicke, undated., 1 page (Latin)

L'Epée to a friend connected with the Zurich Institute, undated, 5 pages (French)

L'Epée to the same friend, July 21, 1782, 3 pages (French)

Heinicke to L'Epée, ca. January 17, 1782, 12 pages (Latin)

L'Epée to Heinicke, undated. 8 pages (Latin)

L'Epée to Heinicke, May 1783, 5 pages (Latin)

L'Epée to Pastor Keller, undated, 4 pages (French)

[J.C.?] Ulrich to Pastor Keller, May 27, 1783, 3 pages (German).

Convention Army. Receipts, 1778-1781. (A15.1.1)

Following the surrender of General John Burgoyne's army at Saratoga, both armies agreed to an exchange of prisoners. Only a very few prisoners were exchanged, due to charges by both sides of violations of the agreement. The British and German soldiers were marched south in captivity to Virginia.

Receipts, 21 items.

This collection contains American commissary receipts for rations provided to each captured unit. All but two of the documents were issued in Albermarle County, Virginia. The units indicated in the receipts are: Major General Rhetz's Regiment, the Regiment of Chasseurs, the Twenty-First Regiment of Foot, Major General Riedesel's Regiment, the Regiment of Hesse Hanau, the Battalion of Grenadiers, the Regiment of Dragoons, the Hesse

Hanau Artillery, the Detachment of the Prince Frederick Regiment of Brunswick troops, and Brigadier General Specht's Regiment of Foot. Demokratischer Verein der Deutschen Amerikaner in Hamilton County. Record Book, 1843-1844. (A16.1.1)

The Democratic Society of the German Americans in Hamilton County, Ohio, was organized on May 27, 1843. The officers elected on June 17, 1843, were Stephan Molitor (Pres.) Nicholas Hoffer (V. Pres.), Johann Adam Ball (Second V. Pres.), Adam Dick (Sec.), and Heinrich Roedter (Second Sec.); the officers elected on December 18, 1843 were Augustus Moor (Pres.), Franz Eichenlaub (V. Pres.), Heinrich Puthof (V. Pres.), Adam Dick (Sec.), and Stephan Molitor (Sec.). Later, Heinrich Roedter served as President and Stephan Molitor was again Secretary.

Record Book, 1 volume.

This volume contains 45 pages of entries beginning with the day the society was organized. The minutes continue to December 18, 1843. There is a gap in the recorded minutes between that date and July 20, 1844. The society's constitution is on the first seven pages of this minute book. It lists goals, qualifications for membership, its scope of activity, rule-making procedures, frequency of meetings, and the duties of the executive committee. A total of 21 meetings are recorded.

Deutsche Gegenseitige Versicherungs-Gesellschaft. Minute Book, 1858. 1 volume. (A17.1.1V)

Heinrich Rattermann founded the German Mutual Insurance Company on April 2, 1858. He served as Secretary of the company until he died in 1923. At the time of the first World War the company changed its name to the Hamilton Mutual Insurance Company. This 26-page handwritten volume contains the minutes, written in German, of the first 10 meetings of the organization from April 2 to May 8, 1858. In this period a constitution was drafted, a finance and other committees were elected, and advertisements and premium policy were discussed. Jacob Hust was elected the first president and the temporary secretary, Adam Hornung, was replaced by Rattermann as permanent secretary for 1859.

Deutscher Literarischer Klub. Minute Book, 1892-1899. 1 volume. (A18.1.1v)

In November 1877, nineteen Cincinnati citizens, including Dr. Gustav Bruhl, Heinrich Dorner, Heinrich H. Fick, Heinrich A. Rattermann, Emil Rothe, and Dr. Adolf Zipperlen founded the Deutscher Literarischer Klub. Some were members of other Cincinnati literary groups, such as The Literary Club and Die Namenlosen. They endeavoured to promote German literature on a high intellectual plane within a limited circle of acquaintances. In its first decade, the club recorded 134 members. Speakers chose their own topics but religious or political subjects were eschewed; later, original literary works were encouraged. Certain events became traditional, and included commemorative festivities honoring famous Germans or German Americans; anniversary festivities; and ladies' evenings. Originally meetings were private, but as the scholarly reputation of the club grew, especially because of the publication of its lectures, the club's attitude became more open and guest speakers were invited and meetings became public.

Entitled "Protokoll-Buch Deutscher Literarischer Klub."

This 200-page handwritten minute book contains the minutes of the meetings of the German Literary Club from January 27, 1892 to May 31, 1899. It covers

meetings 345 to 661 and includes programs, letter drafts written in the name of the club, a membership list (as of February 3, 1897) on the inside back cover, and 15 loose sheets. W. H. Weick, Ubald Willenborg, Heinrich H. Fick, and Benno Damus, secretaries for two year periods wrote the minutes. Meetings were held weekly at which time a lecture was delivered by one of the club's members; occasionally a submitted manuscript was read. Besides lectures, the club's meetings considered business, constitutional revision, resignation of members, new members, and elections of officers. Committees were appointed to arrange programs or to write letters of congratulation or sympathy. Traditional meetings included ladies' evenings, anniversary celebrations of the German Literary Club, and commemorative festivities honoring literary or musical figures. Printed programs of the festivities accompany the minutes.

Deutscher Pionier-Verein von Cincinnati. Contract, April 5, 1869. 1 item. (A19.1.1)

The German Pioneer Association of Cincinnati was founded on May 12, 1868. The purpose of the association was, first, to renew and strengthen old friendships and second, to secure for posterity the history and experiences of the German pioneers of Cincinnati and the surrounding area by collecting documents and personal historical information. A member had to have been an emigrated German, to have lived in the Cincinnati area for twenty-five years, and be forty years of age or older. The first officers were C. F. Hanselmann President; Joseph Darr, Vice President; F. X. Dengler, Secretary; and Georg Klotter, Treasurer. In addition, there was an Executive Committee composed of August Moor, Nicolas Hoffer, Joseph Siefert, Michael Pfau, and John Gener. On November 10, 1868, the association determined to publish a monthly or quarterly magazine and, on March 3, 1869, they agreed on the title *Der Deutsche Pionier*.

This contract is an agreement between a committee of the German Pioneer Association of Cincinnati and Samuel Rosenthal, printer, whereby the latter agreed to take charge of the publication of *Der Deutsche Pionier*. His tasks included typesetting, proofreading, supervising carriers, keeping accounts, and soliciting and collecting subscriptions and advertisements. The committee members were August Moor, John M. Pfau, John Bast, and Joseph Anthony Hemann.

Dohrman, Arnold Henry (1749-1813). Correspondence and Business Papers, 1777-1833. 353 items and 2 volumes. (A20)

Arnold Henry Dohrman was born in Hamburg of Dutch parents in 1749. He and his brothers, Jacob and George, received a very good education and were trained to assume their father and uncle's business. Family disputes led to a division of the business, and before 1780 each brother owned his own mercantile house in Lisbon. During the American Revolution, Arnold Henry Dohrman provided food, clothing, medical aid, and transportation to American seamen who had been stranded in Portugal because of the war. Many of them were victims of attack by British warships or privateers. Dohrman also assisted the American cause by selling munitions to American privateers. The protests of the British government in regard to these activities led to his expulsion from Portugal in 1782.

On leaving Portugal, Dohrman placed his business in the hands of his brother, Jacob, who became a partner in the firm. Dohrman travelled to France and then to Holland where he assisted in obtaining a loan for the United States. In 1783, he arrived in

America and established a successful mercantile house in New York. He became a citizen of New York in 1787. His business in Portugal suffered losses because of mismanagement and the financial crisis in Lisbon in 1789. At that time Jefferson and Madison represented the firm. In 1787, Congress rewarded Dohrman for his services with compensation for losses he incurred in aiding the American cause, a retroactive salary as United States Consul at Lisbon, and a complete township in Ohio. The loss of several ships in 1808 resulted in his financial ruin. He died in 1813. Congress, in 1817, approved a pension for his wife and children.

The Arnold Henry Dohrman Collection is divided into two groups: Correspondence, and Business and Miscellaneous Papers. The correspondence primarily concerns business affairs and activities, including prices of commodities, cargoes, ship arrivals, and general information on trade. Several letters concern and attest to Dohrman's assistance to American seaman during the Revolution. The business papers contain several different types of materials including ship lists, insurance policies, account books, contracts, and agreements. The business correspondence and papers illustrate aspects of mercantile activity between 1778 and 1808.

Incoming Correspondence

1779-1788, 24 items. (A20.1.1)

1789-1798, 24 items. (A20.1.2)

1800-1803, 32 items. (A20.1.3)

1804, 20 items. (A20.1.4)

Box 32

1805, 25 items. (A20.1.5)

1806, 26 items. (A20.1.6)

1807-1809, 19 items. (A20.1.7)

Incoming Correspondence Index

Berthon, Peter (Peter Berthon and Son).

October 7, 1789

November 4, 1789 (includes October 7)

February 3, 1790 (includes January 6)

January 1, 1805

August 27, 1805

November 20, 1805

December 23, 1805

January 31, 1806

February 5, 1806 (includes January 31)

March 29, 1806

November 20, 1806 (includes November 7)

December 9, 1806

April 14, 1807

Bohl Brothers.

May 8, 1779

De Dobbeler & Hesse.

January 20, 1797

De Faria, Francisco Antonio.

December 6, 1805

Dohrman, George A.
 December 25, 1787
 May 23, 1803
 December 25, 1803
 December 30, 1803
 Dohrman, Jacob (Jacob Dohrman And Company).
 July 17, 1783
 July 19, 1783 (includes July 17, 18)
 August 16, 1783
 October 23, 1783
 February 9, 1784
 March 31, 1786
 January 8, 1787
 March 27, 1788
 July 27, 1789
 December 22, 1789 (includes July 27)
 June 8, 1790 (includes June 2)
 August 14, 1790
 August 23, 1790
 October 9, 1790
 May 22, 1794
 July 2, 1794
 April 20, 1796
 May 7, 1796
 August 6, 1796 (includes August 11)
 October 13, 1796
 July 14, 1798
 July 17, 1798
 April 3, 1800
 April 19, 1800 (includes April 3)
 November 14, 1800 (includes October 18)
 October 21, 1801
 April 10, 1802
 May 31, 1802
 August 28, 1802
 October 2, 1802
 October 25, 1802
 November 17, 1802 (includes October 24)
 April 26, 1803
 April 30, 1803
 May 10, 1803
 May 14, 1803
 Jun. 8, 1803
 Jun. 28, 1803
 August 10, 1803
 August 26, 1803
 August 27, 1803 (includes August 10, 26)

September 22, 1803
September 23, 1803
September 27, 1803
October 15, 1803
October 28, 1803
January 1, 1804
February 23, 1804 (includes January 1)
April 25, 1804
April 27, 1804 (includes April 25)
May 5, 1804
June 21, 1804
July 13, 1804
August 9, 1804
August 22, 1804 (includes August 9)
September 4, 1804
September 7, 1804 (includes August 22, September 4)
October 2, 1804
November 14, 1804
November 26, 1804
December 3, 1804
January 7, 1805
February 9, 1805
February 11, 1805
February 23, 1805
March 30, 1805
April 3, 1805 (includes March 30)
May 2, 1805
May 10, 1805
July 8, 1805
August 2, 1805
August 28, 1805
September 21, 1805
October 12, 1805
October 31, 1805
November 16, 1805
January 4, 1806
February 5, 1806
February 14, 1806
March 6, 1806
March 20, 1806 (includes March 6, 12)
March 29, 1806 (includes March 12, 20)
April 9, 1806 (includes March 29)
April 26, 1806
May 7, 1806 (includes April 26)
June 17, 1806 (includes May 7)
July 4, 1806
August 7, 1806

August 30, 1806
 October 1, 1806
 December 22, 1806
 January 24, 1807
 February 21, 1807 (includes January 24)
 February 26, 1807
 April 2, 1807
 May 26, 1807
 June 19, 1807
 August 17, 1807
 September 5, 1807
 September 26, 1807
 October 23, 1807 (includes September 26)
 November 10, 1807
 December 3, 1807
 Dohrman de Garon.
 July 21, 1789 (includes July 20)
 Frazer, John, Jr.
 July 29, 1780
 Garrett, Mark.
 February 18, 1788
 Hall, John.
 August 5, 1805
 December 5, 1805
 Halsey, George.
 December 3, [?] (includes November 20)
 August 26, 1806
 Harrison, William.
 January 25, 1806
 Hill, Samuel.
 March 30, 1804
 Koen, Andries Piettes.
 April 13, 1803
 May 23, 1803
 Köpke, Nicolas (with Joach. Köpke, and from Nicolas Köpke and Son).
 September 16, 1803
 September 16, 1803
 March 2, 1804 (includes October 28, 1803, March 21, 1804)
 June 7, 1804 (includes March 2, May 4)
 August 10, 1804
 October 29, 1805
 February 10, 1807
 Madison, James,
 JR. March 4, 1796
 Mazzei, Philip.
 May 29, 1789
 June 28, 1789

Pires, Mathias Joze.
 May 16, 1781

Readhead, George.
 October 29, 1780

Ritson, Shore & MC Connico.
 April 19, 1785.

Roberts and Company (signed "Widow of Mr. Roberts & Co.").
 December 20, 1806
 January 22, 1807

Robinson & Hartshorne.
 December 28, 1805

Rowland, Zach.
 January 22, 1787

Sargeant, William H.
 October 18, 1785

Schermerhorn, Peter, & Sons.
 March 13, 1809
 July 31, 1809

Shute, Joseph
 September 22, 1786 (encloses affidavit attesting to A.H. Dohrman's assistance to American sailors stranded in Portugal during the Revolution, September 18, 1786).

Slayer & Silva.
 May 27, 1804

Soltau, Martinus & Soltau.
 December 7, 1803 (includes September 16, October 28)

Stewart, David
 August 15, 1787

Tucker, Ebn
 June 9, 1806.

Unsigned (Incomplete).
 Undated

Wagner, Hendrik Ferdinand.
 August 14, 1783

Waln, Jesse, & Co.
 December 30, 1805
 January 3, 1806
 March 11, 1806

Walpole, Robert.
 September 8, 1779

Wendorp, Peter John.
 January 13, 1808
 March 9, 1808

Will, Stephen.
 November 26, 1790

Willing Morris & Swanwick.
 October 6, 1783

Outgoing Correspondence

1783-1807, 24 items. Several letters are copies or drafts of letters sent (42 letters). (A20.2.1)

Outgoing Correspondence Index, 1783-1807

Bell, William.

October 11, 1790

Berthon, Peter.

February 15, 1789

Commercial Insurance Company.

January 9, 1806

Dohrman, Jacob (Jacob Dohrman & Co.).

January 2, 1784 (includes December 18, 1783)

April 28, 1795

June 25, 1795

[?]-December 28, 1795

September 18, 1801

August 10, 1802

August 17, 1802

August 21, 1802

January 7, 1804

December 24, 1805

ca. January 1805 (3 items)

Duff, Arthur D.

Undated

Harrison, Samuel.

December 24, 1787

Lewis, Abraham (Captain).

January 26, 1806

January 10, 1806

February 15, 1806

Moses, Isaac.

November 17, 1789

Russil, Thomas.

March 1, 1879

Shute, Joseph (Captain).

February 18, 1786

Slater, James (Captain).

August 24, 1807

Thompson, Robt., & Co.

February 12, 1780

February 21, 1789

Waln, Jesse, & Co.

February 7, [?]

January 2, 1806

January 10, 1806

March 3, 1806

March 10., 1806

March 14, 1806
 March 21, 1806
 March 28, 1806
 Unaddressed.
 Undated (3 items)
 February 21, 1789
 December 1807
 Wolcott, Oliver (Secretary to the Treasury).
 January 2, 1796
 1788-1789, 62 pages (73 letters). These letters are copies or drafts of letters sent.
 Apparently, this is an unbound letter book of 62 pages (3 blank). (A20.2.2)
 Outgoing Correspondence Index, 1788-1789
 Berthon, Peter.
 January 7, 1789
 January 13, 1789
 February 14, 1789
 February 17, 1789
 February 21, 1789
 March 4, 1789
 April 9, 1789
 April 25, 1789
 April 27, 1789
 May 23, 1789
 June 3, 1789
 July 25, 1789
 August 14, 1789
 September 15, 1789
 September 26, 1789
 September 28, 1789
 November 4, 1789
 December 20, 1789
 Caloes, Franc. Manl.
 August 15, 1788
 Dekay, George.
 April 20, 1789
 Dohrman, George A.
 Undated (2 items)
 August 29, 1788
 November 28, 1788
 Fox, Geo. C. & Son.
 July 4, 1788
 Garrido, José Perra.
 August 12, 1788
 Haddock, Robert (Captain).
 December 8, 1788
 Hunter, William, Jr.
 September 17, 1789

Kantzan & Co.
 July 15, 1789
 McIver & Lowther.
 July 4, 1788
 Maul & Bullock.
 October 10, 1788
 Mazzei, Philip.
 October 8, 1788
 Murray & Sansom.
 Undated
 Palmer, John.
 October 24, 1788
 July 28, 1789
 Robinson, Thomas.
 Undated
 Sinnot, Dennis.
 August 25, 1788
 February 14, 1789
 July 11, 1789
 Thompson, Robt., & Co.
 Undated (2 items)
 February 15, 1789
 Van Staphorst, N. & T.
 Undated
 July 28, 1788
 July 28, 1788
 August 27, 1788
 September 23, 1788
 October 20, 1788
 April 9, 1789
 July 25, 1789
 July 25, 1789
 July 28, 1789
 Unaddressed & Miscellaneous.
 Undated (6 items)
 September 10, 1788
 February 21, 1789
 February 28, 1789
 Vaughan, John.
 October 27, 1788
 August 13, 1789
 Warder Dearman & Company.
 Undated
 June 30, 1788
 July 1, 1788
 July 1, 1788
 October 20, 1788

- November 5, 1788
 Warder Parker & Co.
 July 30, 1788
 Warre & Co.
 July 27, 1789
 Yates, R.
 Undated
 November 17, 1788
 June 23, 1789
 Miscellaneous and Family Correspondence, 1784-1819, 13 items. (A20.3.1)
 Abrahams, Francois, & Co.
 November 22, 1793, to Max Hin. de Souza Freire
 Berthon, Peter.
 May 14, 1791, to John Wilkes (includes May 11)
 Codman, John.
 May 22, 1784, to Isaac Moses & Co
 Dohrman, George A.
 September 27, 1819, to [?]
 Lee, Arthur.
 September 8, 1784, to Richard Henry Lee
 Nelson, Alexander.
 June 29, 1785, to Jacob Barge
 June 29, 1785, to Nicholas Low
 Shippen, Thomas Lee.
 September 16, 1784, to Thomas Lee.
 Skaats, Elizabeth.
 May 30, 1814, to Mrs. Rachel Dohrman
 January 23, 1815, to Mrs. Rachel Dohrman
 July 3, 1815, to Mrs. Rachel Dohrman
 Souza, Marianna de.
 1802, to John Halsey
 Willing Morris & Swanwick.
 August 9, 1784, to James & Adam Hunter
 Business and Miscellaneous Papers (A20.4)
 Account Book, 1796-1797, 1 volume. (A20.4.1)
 The volume, a business account memorandum book, contains brief records of sundry transactions including purchases of cargoes, rent payments, and receipts. There are 70 pages of entries.
 Bank Account Book, 1799-1805, 1 volume, 3 items. (A20.4.2)
 The book is a record of A. H. Dohrman's account with the Manhattan Company of New York for the period beginning September 19, 1799, and ending December 12, 1805. There are 54 pages of entries. The "Rules and Regulations" of the Office of Discount and Deposit of the Manhattan Company are on the inside of the back cover.
 Agreement, Contracts, Depositions, undated, 1788-1803, 10 items. (A20.4.3)
 The most important of these items are two undated agreements

between A. H. Dohrman and Jacob Dohrman, and a document entitled "Memoire pour le Commerce, particulierement pour les Interesses de la Maison de Hernano Cremer and Comp. de Lisbonne." Among names included are Nicolas Herring, Andries P. Koen, Robert Lenox, and Vincent Mazziotti.

Miscellaneous Papers, 1777-1833, 31 items. (A20.4.4)

Included in this folder are notes, bills of exchange, bills of lading, receipts, invoices, accounts, and stock. Names of individuals or firms are William Brunnermann; Colman & Smith; Columbian Insurance Company; DeDobbeler & Hesse; Joseph Gardogui & Sons; Thomas Geise; Guaita Company; John Jordan; LeRoy, Bayard & McEvers; McIver; McVicar & Company; David Mumford; New York Manufacturing Society; Eliphalet; Scribner & Company; Jolin Thompson, J. P.; N. & J. van Staphorst & Hubbard; Jacob Van Wagener; and Ebenezer Young.

Folder h020

Insurance Policies, Undated., 1805, 1807, 4 items. (A20.4.5)

The three dated policies were written in New York for A.H. Dohrman for the ships Flora and Columbia; the undated policy was written in London for Peter Berthon & Sons.

Folder h021

Ship Lists, 1783-1786, 2 items. (A20.4.6)

The first item is a list of American vessels arriving at the port of Lisbon between March 23, 1783 and April 3, 1786; the second lists American ships entering Setuval, July 5, 1783 and January 4, 1786. Both include ship's name and captain, date of arrival, port of departure, and ownership.

Box 32 (cont.)

Price Lists, 1805, 1807, 2 items. (A20.4.7)

The first is entitled "Prices Current, London, 9 August 1805," and the second is "Prices Current of American Exports, Amsterdam, 7 November 1807." Both are printed and have handwritten notations, the first on prices and the second on scarcity and demand.

Papers concerning Georgia Land, 1784, 2 items. (A20.4.8)

The petition of William Blount and others for title to land in Georgia on which they hoped to settle 300 families is the first item. The second item contains extracts from the minutes of the Georgia House of Assembly on February 20 and 21, 1784, taken by John Williamson; the legislature appointed an investigative commission.

Miscellaneous Papers, undated, 1783-1792, 6 items. (A20.4.9)

The most significant item is A.H. Dohrman's citizenship certification, December 18, 1787.

Printed Materials (A20.5)

Miscellaneous Printed Materials, undated, 1791, 1807, 13 items. (A20.5.1)

The most important items are printed lists of ships entering and

departing the Lisbon River in 1807, "Abstract of the Corn Bounty Bill," and a comparison list of coinage, weights and measures of Portugal and England.

Box 33

Drobisch, M. W. Lecture Notebook, undated., 1 volume. (A21.1.1v)

This 36-page handwritten volume contains two lectures of Professor M. W. Drobisch. The first contains comments on metaphysics, aesthetics, and ethics; the second introduces the philosophy of religion, including discussions of the concept of the existence of God.

Box 49

Erster Deutscher Sängerbund von Nordamerika. Letter Book and Minute Book, 1859-1868, 2 volumes. (A22.1)

The Erster Deutscher Sängerbund von Nordamerika was founded in 1849 as a result of the efforts of the Cincinnati Liedertafel, the Deutscher Liederkrantz of Louisville, the Gesangverein of Madison, Indiana, the Gesangverein of Cincinnati, the Bildungsverein of Cincinnati, and the Schweizer-Verein. It was a national organization of singing groups primarily from the Midwest. They met annually, except during the Civil War, and held festivals in which the groups competed for prizes. The organization was directed by a Central Committee chosen yearly from the place where the forthcoming annual festival would be held. Hermann M. Grönland was the first President of the Central Committee from 1849-1854, and a prominent figure in the Sängerbund. The next president, Otto Dresel, was chosen at the 7th annual festival. Under his presidency following the Civil War, the annual festivals were restored and membership grew to over fifty member societies.

Volume 1 (A22.1.1v)

The first volume in this collection, consisting of 232 pages, contains copies of the business correspondence of the Central Committee of Erster Deutscher Sängerbund von Nordamerika. The letters were sent by the secretaries of the Sängerbund to the member societies from September 22, 1859, to May 12, 1867. They primarily concern festival planning, accommodations, contributions, membership dues, and the admission of new member societies. There are few letters from the period of the Civil War; they relate to the payment of dues that are in arrears and to the regrettable state of affairs in the country.

Volume 2 (A22.1.2v)

Entitled "Verhandlungen des Central-Comite's des 1. Nordamerikanischen Sängerbundes," this volume contains 69 handwritten pages of minutes of the Central Committee of the German North American Sängerbund. It covers the period from October 3, 1867, to July 23, 1868, when the central committee was located in Chicago. In their meetings, the committee dealt with correspondence; the selection of committees in preparation for the singing festival, including finance, decoration, and accommodations; dues, contributions and payments from member societies; program planning; the loan of music books; and the sale of festival booklets. The president of the organization during this period was J. Clausenius.

Box 33 (cont.)

"4 July 1856." Address, 1856, 1 item. (A23.1.1)

In the draft of a Fourth of July address, the unidentified speaker extolled America's democracy, constitution, strength, unity, and achievements. He concluded by warning Americans to avoid war, especially a civil war, and to remain true to the Constitution and the Union. The address consists of 11 handwritten pages.

Handbuch der Deutschen Literature. Bibliography, 1812, 1 volume. (A24.1.1V)

In the early nineteenth century, Johann Samuel Ersch compiled and published lengthy bibliographies of German literature. This volume contains pages from one of his volumes published in 1812, separated and sewn together with blank pages. The printed pages include columns 257-364 and primarily concern pedagogy. The title page is handwritten as are two other pages that contain additional bibliographic notes on works by and about Pestalozzi.

Hess, Friedrich Wilhelm (d. 1877). Correspondence, Manuscripts, and Printed Items, 1853-1877, 42 items. (A25)

Dr. Friedrich Wilhelm Hess was born in Hamm, Westphalia in the 1830's. He studied law in Germany and, after migrating to America, studied medicine. During the Civil War he served in the medical service, and afterwards practiced medicine in Baltimore and Cincinnati. He wrote several essays, novels, and poems. In Cincinnati he worked on the staff of various newspapers, including the *Freie Presse*, *Abend-Post*, *Westliche Blätter*, and *Volksblatt*, and was an active member of the Cincinnati Orpheus. He died August 2, 1877 (according to the *Cincinnati Daily Star* of that day and the *Cincinnati Commercial* of August 3, 1877). (Note: The authors are indebted to Dr. Robert E. Ward for information about Hess. Heinrich Rattermann, on page 149 of *Deutsch-Amerikanisches Magazin*, gives Hess's original name as Adolf von Hassalt and indicates that his pseudonyms were Friedrich Wilhelm Hess and Kladderadatsch. An invitation to Hess's sister's wedding, which is in the collection, indicates that the family name was Hassel.)

Incoming and Miscellaneous Correspondence, undated, 1871-1877, 36 items. (A25.1.1)

A.25.1.1 is physically arranged in chronological order within four folders. Relevant folders for each correspondent are indicated next to their name.

Flack, Hermann (A.25.1.1D)

November 6, 1874

November 28, 1874

May[?] 27, 1875

Haeffner, William F (A.25.1.1A and A.25.1.1D)

Undated (to Mrs. George Schneider)

March 9, 1876

February 26, 1877

Hassaurek, Friedrich (A.25.1.1A)

Undated

Hassel, Emilie (sister of Friedrich Wilhelm Hess) (A.25.1.1A, A.25.1.1B, A.25.1.1C, A.25.1.1D)

Undated (includes engagement announcement of Paula Hassel to Hermann Goldspohn)

August 27, 1871

December 6, 1871
 March 19, 1872
 November 28, 1872
 June 8, 1873
 December 4, 1873
 April 23, 1874
 August 30, 1874
 November 8, 1874
 March 28, 1875
 June 22, 1875
 September 19, 1875
 March 8, 1876
 July 1, 1876
 August 29, 1876
 June 6, 1877

Hassel, M. (mother of Friedrich Wilhelm Hess; maiden name: von Rappard) (A.25.1.1.A and A.25.1.1B)

Undated (note)
 September 10, 1871
 February 19, 1872
 November 28, 1872

Hassel, Emilie and M. (mother) (A.25.1.1B and A.25.1.1C)

May 10, 1872 (encloses photograph)
 June 1, 1872
 February 10, 1873
 April 16, 1873
 September 10, 1873

Steiger, Ernst (A.25.1.1B)

November 18, 1871

Winright, Dr. John W (A.25.1.1C)

November 1, 1873

Zipperlen, Marie (A.25.1.1C)

October 8, 1873

Manuscripts and Printed Items, Undated., 1853-1875, 6 items. (A25.2.1)

The folder includes: birth certificate of Johann Hermann Gerhard Berling, 1853, Ankum, with Johann Hermann Flack indicated as one of the godfathers; "Der Brand von Chicago," manuscript poem by Friedrich Wilhelm Hess, 1871, 10 pages; untitled poem by Paula in Emilie's hand; two concert tickets, 1875; and newspaper clipping about election of President Hayes.

"Historisch-Statistisch-Militairisch-tabelle des Brandenburgisch-Preussis- Chen Staats Unter den Regenten vom Kurfursten Friedrich i bis auf Jetzige Zeit," Table, undated, 1 item. (A26.1.1)

This is a 1-page handwritten table of unknown authorship. The table provides predominantly military statistics on the historical growth of Prussia during the reign of each regent from Friedrich I to Friedrich Wilhelm III (1415-1824). The main divisions are as follows: name of regent and period of rule; possessions and date of

their acquisition; population and size of possessions and date of their acquisition; population and size of possessions; total population and area of Prussia; state income; military expenditures; description of military expenditures; descriptions of military units; fortresses; and wars.

Hoffmann, A. Barth., Hübner, and H. and W. Simon. Commemorative Book, 1834, 1 volume. (A27.1.1v)

Entitled "Worte der Liebe und Verehrung Herrn D. Kirchner," this 24-page handwritten volume was composed and presented by A. Barth. Hoffmann, Hubner, H. Simon and W. Simon to D. Kirchner in 1834. These "words of love and esteem," expressing both praise and gratitude toward Kirchner, were written on the occasion of his promotion to "Hauptlehrer" at the 13th communal school for the poor, May 29, 1834. Kirchner was a teacher at this institution, proprietor of a lithographic institute, and also music director. The authors of the booklet were probably his pupils.

Kinkel, Gottfried (1815-1882) and Willich, August von (1810-1878). Letters and Documents, 1852, 1866-1871, 11 items. (A28)

Gottfried Kinkel, German poet and art critic, was educated for the Protestant ministry at the University of Bonn. He became a noted preacher, lecturer, and public speaker and taught occasionally at the University of Bonn between 1836 and 1848. He was associated with Carl Schurz in the *Bonner Zeitung* and both men participated in the Revolution of 1848. Kinkel was arrested and imprisoned in Spandau and escaped with the assistance of Schurz. Later he visited America in an attempt to raise money for the cause of German liberation. He worked as a teacher of languages in the United States, London, and Zurich where he died in 1882.

August von Willich, born in Germany in 1810, was trained as a soldier. He resigned his commission when he was no longer able to reconcile his republican ideals with his military obligations. He participated in the Revolution of 1848, took part in the attack on the Cologne City Hall, and he fought in southern Germany until his troops were forced to disband. He stayed in London for several years working with Kinkel. In 1853, he emigrated to America to rally support for German republicanism as he had done in London. He worked in New York and Washington, where he became acquainted with Johann Bernard Stallo. In 1858, Willich was asked to edit the "Deutscher Republikaner" in Cincinnati. At the outbreak of the Civil War, he joined the first German voluntary regiment of Cincinnati and was promoted to colonel. He participated in the battles of Shiloh (following which he was promoted to brigadier general for bravery), Stones River, Missionary Ridge, and Atlanta, where he sustained injuries ending his military career. The following year he travelled to Germany where he was reunited with his family and attended the University of Berlin. He died in 1878 in Ohio.

Gottfried Kinkel and August von Willich served as officers of the Deutsche Nationale Anleihe – a privately funded organization founded about 1848 to support German unification and republican ideas. Branches of the organization were in London, New York, and Switzerland. Kinkel and Willich were the only executive board members left after many had emigrated, and they maintained the finances of the organization from 1852-1865, although Willich went to America in 1853. In 1867, a reorganization was undertaken at the behest of Kinkel.

The letters in this collection were written by Kinkel during the period 1852-1867

when he served with General August von Willich as the executive officer of the Deutsche Nationale Anleihe. The letters acknowledge receipt of donations, consider suggestions for more effective agitation and sponsorship, and discuss business, financial, and organizational matters. In a letter of July 21, 1852, Kinkel expresses his regret that the emigration wave following 1848 so drastically reduced their numbers. The duplicated letter describes Kinkel and Willich's activities in the organization since 1852, reports Kinkel and Willich's resignation from the executive branch of the organization, and outlines the reorganization of the executive committee, now located in Zurich. The letter also contains the 1852 statutes of the organization and a request that all members participate in the new elections and policymaking.

Letters, 1852, 1866-1867, 9 items. (A28.1.1)

Kinkel to Berger and Neu, New York, August 19, 1852 (includes an anonymous letter, probably sent to Kinkel, dated July 2, 1852)

Kinkel to Mr. L. Neu, Secretary, the financial committee of the Deutsche Nationale Anleihe (German National Loan Organization), September 18, 1852

Kinkel to von Willich, December 29, 1866

Kinkel to the sponsors of the Deutsche Nationale Anleihe (five duplicated letters), April 8, 1867

Kinkel to von Willich, July 16, 1867

Documents, 1870-1871, 2 items. (A28.2.1)

The documents relate to August von Willich and his studies in Berlin in 1870 and 1871. The first document attests to von Willich's attendance at the University of Berlin during the winter semester, 1870-1871, where he was enrolled in philosophy and liberal arts. It is dated March 31, 1871. The second document certifies von Willich's attendance at the Royal Trade School, Berlin, during the summer semester, 1871, where he was enrolled in minerology, aesthetics, and the history of art and culture. The document is dated May 2, 1871.

Köhne. Notes and Poem, 1827, 5 items. (A29.1.1)

These farewell notes were written to Köhne at the time of his departure in September 1827 from Germantown, Ohio. They were signed by Thomas Carstens (includes poem: "Zufriedenheit"), Ludwig Henrich (Heurich?), Daniel Christian Lehmus, Eduard Schaeffer, and Carl Otto Wolpers.

Box 34

Liedertafel. Account and Song Books, undated, 1851-1857, 6 volumes. (A30.1)

After the failure of several attempts to establish a men's singing group in Cincinnati, a group of 15 men founded the Liedertafel on June 1, 1844. The function of the organization was to sing at indoor and outdoor concerts, balls, anniversary festivities, and singing festivals. The Liedertafel participated in the formation of the first German American Singing Festival in 1849. In 1856, due to internal quarrels, the Liedertafel disbanded.

Account Book, 1851-1857, 1 volume. (A30.1.1v)

The first volume is a 61-page hand-written account book presenting monthly financial statements of the Liedertafel's debits and credits from October 7, 1851, to July 25, 1857. The activities of the Liedertafel during those years, as

indicated in this volume, include balls, singing festivals, and payments for instruments, music selections, halls, and directors' salaries. The volume also contains a 7-page account of Frank D. Rattermann with T. T. Haydock in 1882.

Account Book, 1851-1857, 1 volume. (A30.1.2v)

The second volume is a 90-page hand-written account book covering the period from October 7, 1851, to June 30, 1857. It contains lists of members (active, inactive, and honorary), their acceptance into the Liedertafel, and their collected or outstanding monthly dues. Membership averaged between thirty and forty people a year.

Song Book, undated, 1 volume. (A30.2.1v)

The first song book contains the words and musical scores for 77 songs for Tenor I.

Song Book, undated, 1 volume. (A30.2.2v)

The second song book contains the words and musical scores for 77 songs for Tenor II.

Song Book, undated, 1 volume. (A30.2.3v)

The third song book contains the words and musical scores for 77 songs for Bass.

Song Book, undated, 1 volume. (A30.2.4v)

The fourth song book contains the words and musical scores for 77 songs for Alto.

Moor, Augustus (1814-1883). Correspondence, Business and Military Papers, and Pamphlets, 1838-1883. 2,811 items and 22 volumes. (A.31)

Born in Leipzig, Saxony, in 1814, Augustus Moor studied in the city schools and at the Royal Academy of Forestry where he received military training and also became involved in revolutionary plotting. Arrested and tried for treason, Moor was sentenced to eight months imprisonment and two years banishment. Upon leaving prison, he emigrated to America and settled in Philadelphia. There he entered the chemical dyeing trade and joined a militia unit. When the Florida (Seminole) War broke out, he joined a Philadelphia Dragoon Company and served as an officer for one year. After that term of service, he travelled to Cincinnati and decided to settle there permanently. He opened a bakery business and later a restaurant resort known as "Moor's Garden." In 1843, he was one of the founding members of the German Democratic Club of Hamilton County.

Moor served in a militia unit, the Jackson Guards, which he at one time commanded. During the abolitionist riots in Cincinnati in 1841, he commanded units that restored order. In the Mexican War, he organized a company in the 4th Ohio Infantry Regiment and fought in the campaigns in the north under General Zachary Taylor as well as in the General Winfield Scott's campaign against Mexico City. He was promoted to Lieutenant Colonel and then to Colonel. Four years later he was promoted to Major General of the First Division of the Ohio Militia from which he resigned two years later.

When the Civil War broke out, he organized the Second German Regiment, the 28th Regiment Ohio Volunteer Infantry. Throughout most of the war, he commanded a brigade in Virginia and West Virginia. His command participated in several battles and campaigns including the Antietam Campaign, the battle of Droop mountain,

New Market, and Piedmont, and the Shenandoah Campaign of 1864. On June 23, 1864, and the 18th O.V.I. regiment was mustered out of service. During the war, Moor had been praised for his able service. Despite this, he did not achieve the rank of brigadier general until after he retired. The cause of this, according to Rattermann, was the opposition of political enemies in Ohio. Following his term of war service, Moor returned to Cincinnati. In 1869, he became the first President of the Deutsche Pionier Verein of Cincinnati. He died in 1883.

This collection is divided into personal and military papers; the former contains, first, Moor's correspondence and bills and receipts; and second, the Henn Family Papers. Moor was the Executor of the Will of John Henn, his wife's brother, and the guardian of John Henn's children. The greater part of this collection consists of military papers; those deriving from Moor's Civil War commands comprise the vast majority. These military papers are divided first by war (Florida War, Ohio Militia and Mexican War, Civil War—Union Army, and Civil War—Confederate Army), and then by type. The Civil War—Union Army papers are divided into Orders, Official and Miscellaneous Correspondence, Military Telegrams, Reports, Personnel Papers, and Miscellaneous Military Papers. The Confederate Army documents relate primarily to one unit and were probably captured by Moor's command. Most of the orders, correspondence, reports, and personnel papers were found in packets. Within each series of military papers, the arrangement is basically in chronological order by packet. The titles of the folders, which are in quotation marks, were those found on the wrappers of the packets. The integrity of the packets has been maintained; when loose items were found because of broken or non-existent packets, an attempt was made to impose a logical archival arrangement. Since most of the orders, correspondence, and other papers concern such routine military matters as duties, pickets, camp affairs, supplies, and general administrative matters, only the important, unusual, or out of place items will be identified. In instances where letters convey military reports, they have been left within this correspondence even though there is a special section for reports. The letters in the packets often have letter and number markings that determine their arrangement. However, because there seems to be more than one such system, no description will be given.

Box 35

Personal Papers (A.31.1)

Personal Correspondence, 1865-81, 28 items. (A.31.1.1)

Armstrong, B.P.

May 6, 1881

Berger, August and Moritz.

January 18, 1872

Blackburn, Julius F.

September 1, 1871

Burkhardt, H.

May 1, 1866 (includes a printed letter from J.M. Waskom to H. Burkhardt, March 26, 1866; encloses a notice to the stockholders of the Southern Pacific Railroad).

Hassaurek, Friedrich (Editor, *Cincinnati Volksblatt*) (Consul, Königlich Preussisches Consulat zu Cincinnati, Ohio).

May 4, 1869 (Hassaurek presents the Deutscher Pionier Verein of Cincinnati with a record book of the minutes of the Demokratischer Verein der deutschen Amerikaner in Hamilton County; see A6.11.)

Marschner, F. Gottfried.

March 8, 1874

June 9, 1874 (both letters are addressed to his brother-in-law and sister-in-law)

Scheits, Phi.

February 21, 1869

Schiff, John.

February 10, 1872

Schmidt, Charles F.

February 24, 1874

Seinecke, Adolphus.

March 11, 1869

Summer, Charles.

February 26, no year

Webster, F. M.

August 13, 1870

Wersel, Antonnette.

Undated, to her godfather

January 1, 1877, to her godfather, Wiesing, Fritz

April 30, 1865

January 29, 1867

December 21, 1869

February 11, 1870

February 15, 1870

June 7, 1872

August 15, 1872

Young, Adolphus Pennington.

October 21, 1872

November 4, 1872

November 27, 1872

December 3, 1872

September 24, 1873

October 22, 1873

Miscellaneous Papers (A.31.2)

Papers, Notes, and Fragments, Undated., 1853-1887, 20 items. (A.31.2.1)

Items of note include a letter from John C. Fremont, February 20, 1879; a certificate signed by S. S. Davis, Mayor of Cincinnati, announcing the appointment of August Moor as a member of the Platting Commission, September 2, 1871; and a portion of the Constitution and By-Laws of the Grand Grove of Ohio, August 2, 1853.

Miscellaneous Drafts, 1865-67, 2 items. (A.31.2.2)

These papers were originally found in an account book (A.31.12.5v). They are in two parts: a set of letter drafts mainly written in pencil

between 1865 and 1867 and a brief draft of a history of the 28th Regiment Ohio Volunteer Infantry.

Folder f022

House Plan, undated, 1 item. (A.31.2.3)

The plan is for a two-story house with attic; it was drawn by John Bast, architect.

Folder f023

Map, undated, 1 item. (A.31.2.4)

This map is entitled "Map of the Northern Pacific Railway and Tributary Country."

Box 35 (cont.)

Bills, Receipts, and Business Papers (A.31.3)

Bills, Receipts, & Business Papers, undated, 1868-1875, 114 items. (A.31.3.1)

Bills, Receipts, & Business Papers, 1876-1883, 68 items. (A.31.3.2)

Henn Family Papers (A.31.4)

Charles Henn Papers, 1846-1858, 52 items and 2 volumes. (A.31.4.1)

The papers are divided into five parts: Charles Henn and Lambert Day building contract and receipts; two pass books for Charles Henn from P. Constans Newport Brewery, 1852-53, 1857-58; receipts for payments for boarding and refreshments, 1849, 1854-56; tax bills and receipts, 1846-57; and miscellaneous business and legal papers.

Henn Family Papers, 1851-1871, 17 items. (A.31.4.2)

The papers are divided into three parts: Will of John Henn, Sr., March 15, 1851 (naming Augustus Moor executor); letters, bills, and receipts concerning the Henn family and Mary Moor, 1861-71; and Henn family accounts, 1858-70.

Military Papers

Florida War

Reports (A.31.5)

Morning Report, ca. 1836, 1 item. (A.31.5.1)

The report is of the Company of Dragoons, Philadelphia Volunteers. The last page contains the signature of A. Moor. He joined that unit in 1836 as a lieutenant and served for one year.

Ohio Militia and Mexican War (A.31.6)

State Militia

Certificate of Election, December 29, 1845, 1 item. (A.31.6.1)

By this document the Governor of Ohio, Modecai Bartley, informed Augustus Moor of his election as Captain of Company No. 1 of the Jackson Guards. The election took place on March 5, 1845.

Box 43

Mexican War

Muster Book, 1847-48, 1 volume. (A.31.6.2v)

This is the regimental muster book of the 4th Ohio Infantry, commanded by Col. Charles H. Brough. Augustus Moor organized Company A; he achieved the rank of lieutenant colonel in September 1847. In addition to names of soldiers, the information in the volume includes age, physical features, place of birth, occupation, and place, date, and period of enlistment.

Box 35 (cont.)

Printed Materials

Military Pamphlets, 1837-1850, 5 volumes in 2 packets (printed). (A.31.6.3v)

The first packet is a set of four pamphlets tied together. They are: An Act to Regulate the Militia (1844) which contains the date 1847 pasted in the inside cover; Regulations for the Uniform and Dress of the United States Army and Navy (Philadelphia, 1844); General Order, Establishing the Uniform to be Worn by the Ohio Volunteers (Columbus, 1846); An Act to Organize and Discipline the Militia of Ohio (Columbus, 1837). The second packet is a tied copy of Senate Executive Document No. 32 of the 1st Session of the 31st Congress. It is entitled "Report of the Secretary of War" concerning the operation of the American Army in Texas and Northern Mexico.

Box 36

Civil War — Union Army (A.31.7)

Orders

"Letters, Special Orders, Statements and Circulars..." 1861-1862, 14 items. (A.31.7.1)

This packet includes orders for the 28th Regiment O.V.I. to go to Washington and to Point Pleasant, Virginia; instructions for passes through the lines; and orders for the 2nd Provisional Brigade to move to Raleigh Court House.

"Special Orders... from Head Quarters Northern Brigade..." January 1863, 6 items. (A.31.7.2)

This packet includes an order for the 28th Regiment O.V.I. and the 8th Regiment Virginia Volunteer Infantry to march to Buckhannon.

"Special Orders...Head Quarters Northern Brigade..." March 1863, 11 items. (A.31.7.3)

This packet contains the order appointing Brig. Gen. W. W. Averell to command the 4th Infantry Brigade.

"General Orders, Head Quarters 4th Brigade," February, April, May 1863, 25 items. (A.31.7.4)

This packet contains the announcement of Brig. Gen. Benjamin Stone Roberts as commander of the 4th Separate Brigade;

orders preparing the unit for battle (April 24 and 27); an order that relatives of rebels are to be sent beyond Union lines; replacement of Gen. Roberts by Brig. Gen. W. W. Averell; and an appointment of Col. Moor to command the Brigade's infantry.

"Special Orders...Head Quarters, U.S. Forces...", July 1863, 3 items. (A.31.7.5)

"General Orders... from Head Quarters 4th September Brgd.," September 1863, 9 items. (A.31.7.6)

This packet contains orders appointing Col. Moor to police Beverly and to finish construction of a field work, "Fort Koenig."

"General Orders...Head Quarters, 1st September Brigd.," October 1863, 3 items. (A.31.7.7)

This packet contains 2 court martials, and orders readying the command for action (October 28 and 31).

"General Orders, Head Quarters U. S. Forces...", "November 1863, 3 items. (A.31.7.8)

The important item is General Order No. 5 (found with A.31.7.13), which directs the units to get ready for active field service.

"General Orders...and Special Orders...Head Quarters, Infantry, Forces...", December 1863, 12 items. (A.31.7.9)

This packet includes orders readying the brigade to march (December 7).

"Orders and Letters...", January 1864, 13 items. (A.31.7.10)

This packet includes the assuming of command of the 1st Brigade, 4th Division, Department of West Virginia by Col. Moor.

"Orders and Letters...", February 1864, 21 items. (A.31.7.11)

Among nine special orders (or extracts) are the removal of Col. Gottfried Becker (replaced by Maj. Ernest Schache), and the reappointment of Col. Moor (War Department Special Order 76) to command the 28th O.V.I.

"Orders and Letters...", March 1864, 21 items. (A.31.7.12)

This packet contains an order transferring the 1st Brigade, 4th Division, to the 1st Infantry Brigade, Cavalry Division.

"Details...", April, May 1864, 46 items. (A.31.7.13)

This packet contains orders detailing men to various military duties. Also, there are brigade field returns for April 20 and May 10.

"Letters and Special Orders...", May 1864, 50 items. (A.31.7.14)

This packet contains special and general orders, circulars, letters, and reports. Among them is an order from Maj. Gen. Franz Siegel which directs all officers to assist a Mr. J. B. Polland in seizing U. S. army stores and all contraband in unauthorized hands; a commendation for the 1st Division's

drill and discipline, procedures regarding passes for scouts and spies; an order for seizing all serviceable horses and mules in the country through which the regiment passes; an order for arresting those who plundered or illegally obtained forage; a draft of a letter concerning the reorganization of the 28th O.V.I.; and a list of the regiment's casualties from July 6, 1861 to May 7, 1864.

"Details...Head Quarters 1st Infantry Division Department of West Virginia," May and June 1864, 16 items. (A.31.7.15)
The details mentioned in these communications are usually larger than one company.

"Letters and Orders..." June 1864, 4 items. (A.31.7.16)
One order concerns pickets for the army in the Shenandoah and forbids payment for property taken except from loyal men.

Special Orders No. 21, July 16, 1864, 1 item. (A.31.7.17)
Issued from the headquarters of the 28th O.V.I. in Cincinnati, this order directs veterans and new recruits to report to the Turnerhall in Cincinnati.

Box 37

General and Special Orders, 1862, 138 items. (A.31.7.18)
These orders are tied together and are not in chronological order. Included are orders from the Kanawha Division, the District of Western Virginia, the Mountain Department, the 9th Army Corps, the Army of the Potomac, and the Army of Virginia. Among the important items are commendations of the 3rd Brigade (under Col. George Crook) and of Cox's Division (May 1862), honorable mention list of soldiers of the 9th Corps for performance at the Battle of Antietam, announcement of the death of Maj. Gen. Jesse L. Reno, the appointment of Jacob D. Cox to command the District of the Kanawha, a reorganization of the Divisions troops into provisional brigades (Col. A. Moor to command the 2nd Provisional Brigade), and several courts martial.

General and Special Orders, 1863, 82 items. (A.31.7.19)
These orders were partially tied together and are generally in chronological order. Included are orders from the War Department, District of Western Virginia, Department of the Ohio, the Middle Department, the 4th Separate Brigade and 1st Separate Brigade. Among the important items are the appointment of Augustus Moor to various commands and duties including the Northern Brigade of the District of West Virginia (Headquarters at Buckhannon), the 4th Separate Brigade and the infantry of the 4th Separate Brigade, the policing of Post Beverly and the building of Fort Koenig; the appointments of B. S. Roberts and W. W. Averell to

commands; orders readying the 1st Separate Brigade for operations; orders concerning rebel property and veteran reenlistments; a court of inquiry concerning the shooting of several rebel prisoners of war; and several courts martial.

General and Special Orders, 1864, 113 items. (A.31.7.20)

These items are partially tied together and are generally in chronological order. Included are orders from the War Department, Department of West Virginia, the 4th Division, 1st Division and Cavalry Division of the Department of West Virginia. Among the important items are various reorganizations and changes of command including Col. A. Moor's appointment to command the 1st Infantry Brigade of the Cavalry Division, the 1st Provisional Brigade, and later the 1st Brigade of the 1st Infantry Division; a description of a cavalry action on April 7, 1864; orders concerning troop movements in the Shenandoah Valley, orders forbidding plundering and improper foraging, and orders relating to scouts and spies; several courts martial; and orders relieving the 28th O.V.I. of duties.

General Orders and Circulars, December 1862-October 1863, 14 items. (A.31.7.21)

The orders in this section are printed and tied together. They are not in chronological order. The orders and circulars were issued by the Headquarters of the Department of West Virginia, Northern Brigade, 1st and 4th Separate Brigades, and the Ordnance Office. They are primarily reports of courts martial; one relates to the arrest of disloyal citizens, and another concerns military intelligence.

General Orders and Circular, January-March 1863, 4 items. (A.31.7.22)

These printed orders are duplicates of items in the preceding folder.

General Orders and Circular, August-December 1863, 22 items. (A.31.7.23)

The printed orders in this section are tied together and are generally in chronological order. All were issued by the Headquarters of the Department of West Virginia, and most concern courts martial,

General Orders and Circulars, 1864, 34 items. (A.31.7.24)

The printed orders in this section are tied together and are generally in chronological order. All were issued by the Headquarters of the Department of West Virginia. Included are Maj. Gen. Sigel's assumption of command of the Department of West Virginia, the appointment of Maj. Gen. Julius Stahl to command the department's Cavalry, the organization of the 1st Cavalry Division, reorganization of the units, the relief of Sigel and the appointment of Maj. Gen.

Hunter, orders on discharges, orders concerning campaigning given in the field, a warning on false rebel rumors, and courts martial.

General Orders and Circulars, 1862-1864, 73 items. (A.31.7.25)

The printed orders in this section are tied together. They were issued by the Mountain Department, the Departments of Western and West Virginia, and the 1st and 4th Divisions of the Department of West Virginia. Besides copies of orders also found in previous folders, there are orders concerning unit organizations, changes of command, discharges, medical units and affairs, officers' absences, and courts martial. Two others deal with telegraphing reports of enemy activity and forbid communication of military information to newspapers and other publications.

"Regimental Order Book.," 1861-1864, 1 volume. (A.31.7.26v)

This is the regimental order book for the 28th O.V.I. There are 55 pages of entries in chronological order, and most are in German. The orders are numbered by year: 64 orders for 1861; 31 orders for 1862; 20 orders for 1863; and 1 for 1864. The earliest designations of the regiment are "II ten deutschen Regiments." The commanding officers indicated at various times are Col. A. Moor, Lt. Col. G. Becker, and Maj. Alexander Bohlender, and Maj. Ernest Schache. Among the regiment's main locations were Cincinnati, Camp Dennison, Weston, Buckhannon, Camp Anderson, Camp Gauley Bridge, Camp Flat Top, Camp near Antietam Creek, Brownstown, and Beverly.

"Post Order Book" 1861-1864, 1 volume. (A.31.7.27v)

The title on the second page of this book is "General Orders and Special Orders of 1861, 1862, 1863, and 1864. Volume I." The book contains 198 pages of entries including 434 general orders, special orders, and circulars. The first entry is for December 8, 1861, and the last is for April 1864. The orders were issued by various administrative and post headquarters including Post Gauley Bridge, District of the Kanawha, Department of Western Virginia, Mountain Department, Middle Department, Post Brownstown, Post Buckhannon, and Beverly. Among the specific military units are the 28th O.V.I., and the 2nd Provisional Brigade, the 2nd Brigade (Kanawha Division), the 4th Brigade (Middle Department), the 4th Brigade (Infantry Division), and the 1st Separate Brigade (4th Division). These units generally seem to be commands held by Augustus Moor.

Box 44

"General Orders, Volume II," 1864, 1 volume. (A.31.7.28v)

This volume of 34 general orders, field orders, and circulars

contains 26 pages of entries, is dated from March 28, 1864, to June 16, 1864. They were issued by the headquarters of the 1st Infantry Brigade (1st Division, Department of West Virginia) and of the U.S. Forces at Beverly. The letter of June 8, 1864, is Col. Moor's farewell to his troops. The last seven pages of entries contain a description of the campaigning from April through June of 1864, including a copy of Moor's report of June 21st, 1864, which describes the battle of Piedmont.

Box 38

Official and Miscellaneous Correspondence Received (A.31.8)

"Official Correspondence...", December 1861, 4 items. (A.31.8.1)

This packet includes a letter of September 6, 1861.

Miscellaneous Correspondence, July, October-December 1861, 13 items. (A.31.8.2)

This packet includes a contract between the regimental officers (28th O.V.I.) and the band.

Official Correspondence, February-March 1862, 15 items. (A.31.8.3)

"Official Correspondence Post Cauley Bridge," April 1862, 8 items. (A.31.8.4)

"Official Correspondence 2nd Pro. Brigade," May 1862, 6 items. (A.31.8.5)

"Official Correspondence 2nd Pro. Brigade," June 1862, 9 items. (A.31.8.6)

"Official Correspondence 2nd Pro. Brigade," July 1862, 7 items. (A.31.8.7)

Miscellaneous Correspondence, January-May, July 1862, 25 items. (A.31.8.8)

This packet includes a list of deserters of the 28th O.V.I. (March 22, 1862), an order sending Major Bohlender on a reconnaissance mission, and a health report on the condition of the camp of the 2nd Provisional Brigade (July 7, 1862).

"Official Correspondence 2nd Pro. Brigade," August 1862, 12 items. (A.31.8.9)

This packet contains a list of commissioned officers, non-commissioned officers, and privates selected for recruiting service; and a description of a rebel attack on a reconnaissance mission under Captain-Messner.

"Official Correspondence 2nd Brigade," September 1862, 11 items. (A.31.8.10)

This packet contains Lt. Col. Becker's resignation and orders readying the regiment for action.

"Correspondence Northern Brigade," January 1863, 43 items. (A.31.8.11)

This packet contains reports on an inspection of the 28th O.V.I., on the condition of several counties in Virginia, and on several rebel prisoners; a return of the commissioned officers absent from the 8th Regiment Virginia Volunteer Infantry; and a report on the bad condition of that regiment. A letter of January 9, 1863, concerning rumors of a rebel raid, was added to this folder.

Official Correspondence, February 1863, 59 items. (A.31.8.12)

This packet contains correspondence relative to the Northern Brigade. Included are communications concerning prisoners and a letter warning of an impending rebel raid to be led by John David Imboden.

"Reports of Expeditions," January'-February 1863, 4 items. (A.31.8.13)

This packet contains reports of scouting expeditions by Major Henry C. Flasher and Lt. Col. A. Scott.

"Official Correspondence," March 1863, 49 items. (A.31.8.14)

This packet contains several communications concerning activities of rebel scouts, guerillas, and bushwackers; reports on rebel prisoners and deserters; and a letter from Lt. F. F. Lang on naming a fortified place after General Moor (Fort Moor).

Box 39

"Official Correspondence," April 1863, 26 items. (A.31.8.15)

This packet contains a letter signed by the members of the 3rd Virginia Cavalry criticizing their commanding officer; a letter signed by several citizens, charging that a recently arrested individual was a rebel; a report of a successful foraging party; an order (April 26, 1863) signed by Brig. Gen. B. S. Roberts warning of the approach of two rebel columns and directing Col. Moor to take up a defensive position; and several communications relating to troop movements.

"Letters..." March-April 1863, 24 items. (A.31.8.16)

This packet contains a letter from the Ohio Adjutant Generals' Office requesting totals of recruits in the different Ohio regiments, returns of recruits, an aggregate muster of the 28th O.V.I. and a letter to the Cincinnati Volksblatt indicating that Alexander Bohlender is no longer connected with the 28th O.V.I.

"Official Correspondence," May 1863, 57 items. (A.31.8.17)

This packet includes an order directing the removal of several families beyond Union lines, a warning of impending rebel attack, and several orders for troop dispositions and movements,

"Official Correspondence," June 1863, 24 items. (A.31.8.18)

"Official Correspondence," July 1863, 23 items. (A.31.8.19)

This packet contains an order to Col. Moor directing him to hold Phillippa, a letter concerning a public prostitute, and a report of a scouting mission by a unit of the 10th Regiment West Virginia Volunteer Infantry.

"Official Correspondence," August 1863, 32 items. (A.31.8.20)

This packet contains a letter recommending removal beyond Union lines of families of those who joined the Southern Army, several communications concerning horse stealing, and letters and complaints regarding a settler who sold lemon syrup containing alcohol to soldiers.

"Correspondence," September 1863, 52 items. (A.31.8.21)

Though the packet is dated September 1863 it contains three letters

- from July and seven from August 1863. The packet contains several letters and receipts concerning army, rebel, and women prisoners.
- “Official Correspondence,” October 1863, 26 items. (A.31.8.22)
This packet includes “Papers in regard to Post Hospital at Parkersburg” which contains charges, testimony, and reports relative to the conduct of Dr. William P. Marr. Other papers are Provost Marshall correspondence concerning various prisoners.
- “Official Correspondence,” November 1863, 17 items. (A.31.8.23)
This packet includes the “Reports of Captured, List of Casualties, Battle of Droop Mountain,” which in turn contains casualty lists for the 28th O.V.I. and the 10th Regiment Virginia Volunteer Infantry.

Box 40

- “Official Correspondence,” December 1863, 46 items. (A.31.8.24)
This packet contains letters on the wounded at Hillsborough and correspondence on passes through the lines. Within this packet is another entitled “Official Papers and Reports while on the march to Lewisburg.” This second packet includes directives on the order of march and on foraging, and field reports of the 28th O.V.I. and the 10th Regiments Virginia Volunteer Infantry.
- Miscellaneous Correspondence, January-November 1863, 17 items. (A.31.8.25)
This packet includes an order to Col. D. L. Hewes to take charge of the Cheat Mountain country till relieved by Col. Moor (January), letters concerning passes, a report on the quality of the coffee of the 28th O.V.I. (June), hospital reports for Weston and Post Beverly.
- “Letters...,” November 1863-March 1864, 14 items. (A.31.8.26)
Many of these letters are civilian inquiries concerning the condition or location of various military personnel.
- Miscellaneous Correspondence, January-March 1864, 12 items. (A.31.8.27)
This folder contains a letter signed by the company commanders of the 28th O.V.I. stating that none of their men had been arrested for showing attachment to former Lt. Col. Bohlender, and a letter from Maj. Schache inquiring about his commission as Lt. Col.
- “Miscellaneous,” January-April 1864, 4 items. (A.31.8.28)
This packet contains correspondence about musters of officers.
- “Official Report Correspondence,” January 1864, 23 items. (A.31.8.29)
This packet contains requisition requests, and reports and communications concerning prisoners and courts martial.
- “Official Correspondence,” February 1864, 11 items. (A.31.8.30)
This packet includes a report on “contrabands” employed as teamsters at Beverly, an order that Col. Moor appear at a court martial, and letters concerning the appointment of a recruiting officer for veteran volunteers.
- “Official Correspondence,” March 1864, 27 items. (A.31.8.31)
This packet includes a letter of thanks from the officers of the 3rd Regiment Virginia Cavalry to Col. Moor for his attempts to keep them

in his command, a report of the detachments of the 10th Regiment Virginia Volunteer Infantry, a report of a scouting expedition of a unit of the 28th O.V.I., and a list of persons sent beyond Union lines.

“Official Correspondence,” April 1864, 25 items. (A.31.8.32)

This packet contains a report signed by Lt. Col. Gottfried Becker on the strength of the 28th O.V.I., and a report on the strength of the 10th Regiment Virginia Volunteer Infantry.

“Official Correspondence,” May 1864, 62 items. (A.31.8.33)

This packet contains a communication concerning plundering by Connecticut troops, an order directing that settlers and civilians be sent to the rear, orders concerning troop movements, requests for officers’ reports for returns of casualties during a campaign, a report of a cavalry skirmish at New Market, and a request for sharpshooters.

“Official Correspondence,” June 1864, 13 items. (A.31.8.34)

This packet includes a directive on the order of march (June 3), and a request for a list of casualties in the Battle of Piedmont (June 5). In addition there are three other items added to this folder, the most important of which is an order (June 9) to Col. Moor directing him to take prisoners and his regiment by train to Beverly.

“Miscellaneous,” January, March-July 1864, 24 items. (A.31.8.35)

Although this packet is entitled “Miscellaneous for the Month of April and May 1864” it contains items for January (2), March (3), June (4), and July (9). The packet contains two copies of a report (January 28) of the investigation of the losses suffered in the evacuation of Buckhannon, a consolidated report of the sick and wounded at Beverly (April 23), a field return of the casualties of the 28th O.V.I. in the Shenandoah Valley, Maj. General David Hunter’s assuming of the command of the Department of West Virginia, and papers concerning the mustering out of the 28th O.V.I.

Miscellaneous, May-July 1864, 10 items. (A.31.8.36)

The important items in this folder are a field return of the 1st Brigade, 1st Infantry Division, Department of West Virginia; and a letter to Col. Moor complimenting him on his service and the “masterly management” of his brigade at the Battle of Piedmont.

Box 45

“Letter Book,” August 1, 1861-February 1, 1864, 1 volume. (A.31.8.37v)

This volume of 258 pages and 480 letters contains primarily the routine military correspondence sent by the commander of the 28th O.V.I. while not in the field. The majority of the signatories are Col. Augustus Moor, Lt. Col. Gottfried Becker, Maj. Alexander Bohlender, and Maj. Ernest Schache.

“Post Letter Book,” December 8, 1861-December 30, 1863, 1 volume. (A.31.8.38v)

This 212 page volume of 409 letters contains correspondence of Col. A. Moor’s various headquarters: Post Gauley Bridge (to April 30, 1862); 2nd Provisional Brigade (May 5-August, 1862); 2nd Brigade

Kanawha Division (September 1-November 10, 1862); Post Brownstown (November 24-December 10, 1862); 4th Brigade, Middle Department (May 11, 1863-July 1, 1863); Post Beverly (July 9, 1863-November 17, 1863); and the 1st Separate Brigade (November 10-December 30, 1863). The most important communications are Col. Moor's description of the Battle of Droop Mountain (November 18, 1863) and a description of another action (December 21, 1863). At the end of the volume is a "List of Letters Sent" from December 1861 to September 1862; and three letters from 1864.

"Regimental Index Book," February 2, 1864-July 6, 1864, 1 volume.

(A.31.8.39v)

This volume contains 77 letters sent from the headquarters of the 28th O.V.I.

Box 41

Telegrams (A.31.9)

U. S. Military Telegrams, January 1863, 66 items. (A.31.9.1)

These communications received are tied together and are generally in chronological order. Included are reports on Brig. Gen. John Imboden's impending attack, on rebel and guerrilla activity, and on a cavalry expedition.

U. S. Military Telegrams, February 1863, 66 items. (A.31.9.2)

These communications received are tied together and are generally in chronological order. Included are rumors and reports on Confederate activity, on a possible raid by Brig. Gen. A. G. Jenkins, on scouting expeditions, and on guerrilla operations.

U. S. Military Telegrams, March 1863, 113 items. (A.31.9.3)

These communications received are tied together and are generally in chronological order. Included are reports on rebel raiding and on guerilla activity and notifications of the transfer of Western Virginia to the Middle Department.

U. S. Military Telegrams, April-June 1863, 40 items. (A.31.9.4.)

These communications received are tied together and are only partially in alphabetical order. Included are reports on a rebel cavalry raid in May 1863.

U. S. Military Telegrams, July-October 1863, 27 items. (A.31.9.5)

U. S. Military Telegrams, October-December 1863, 47 items. (A.31.9.6)

These communications received are tied together and are in chronological order. Included are a request for Col. Moor to submit a report of the Battle of Droop Mountain and communications on rebel activity and prisoners.

U. S. Military Telegrams, January-April 1864, 96 items. (A.31.9.7)

These communications received are tied together and are generally in chronological order. Included are communications on rebel activity, guerillas, deserters, reenlistments, and on movements of Gen. Imboden's forces.

Reports and Returns (A.31.10)

Unit Reports

Oversize folder f024

Various Morning and Tri-monthly Reports, May-August 1863, 14 items. (A.31.10.1)

The folder contains three reports of the Infantry Forces, 4th Separate Brigade, Middle Department (May-June 1863); and four reports of the U.S. Forces, Beverly, West Virginia (July-August 1863). There are also reports or returns (August 1863) of the 10th Regiment West Virginia Volunteer Infantry; Co. A, 1st Virginia Volunteer Cavalry; Co. B, 1st Regiment Virginia Volunteer Light Artillery; Frank Smith's 3rd Independent Co., Ohio Volunteer Cavalry; and the 28th O.V.I.

Oversize folder f025

"Tri-monthly Returns...", January-February 1864, 5 items. (A.31.10.2)

This packet contains five "Consolidated Morning Reports" of the 28th O.V.I.

Oversize folder f026

"Monthly Returns...", February, April-June 1864, 4 items. (A.31.10.3)

This packet contains four "Consolidated Morning Reports" of the 28th O.V.I.

Oversize folder f027

Reports and Returns, January-June 1864, 9 items. (A.31.10.4)

Seven of these items are returns of the 28th O.V.I. Also, there is a return of Co. F, 28th O.V.I. (April 1864), and a "Muster and Descriptive Roll of...Recruits..." (January 1864).

Oversize folder f028

Morning Reports, February-March 1864, 15 items. (A.31.10.5)

This packet contains "Consolidated Morning Reports" of the 10th Regiment West Virginia Volunteer Infantry.

Oversize folder f029

"Morning Reports, 10th West Virginia Volunteers," March-April 1864, 20 items. (A.31.10.6)

This packet contains sixteen "Consolidated Morning Reports" of the 10th Regiment West Virginia Volunteer Infantry and four reports or returns of detachments or units of the 11th Regiment Infantry, 3rd Regiment Cavalry, and 1st Regiment Light Artillery of West Virginia Volunteers.

Oversize folder f030

"Morning Reports Post Beverly," February-March 1864, 16 items. (A.31.10.7)

This packet contains "Consolidated Morning Reports" for the units at Post Beverly from February 27 to March 30, 1864.

Oversize folder f031

"Various Morning Reports...", April-May 1864, 12 items.
(A.31.10.8)

The volunteer regiments represented in these reports and returns are the 28th, 116th and 123rd Ohio Infantry, the 10th and 11th West Virginia Infantry, the 18th Connecticut Infantry, and the 3rd and 4th Regiments Pennsylvania Reserve Corps.

Oversize folder f032

"Tri-Monthly Reports, 1st Infantry Brigade...", March-April 1864, 9 items. (A.31.10.9)

This packet includes reports of the 1st Infantry Brigade (as part of the Cavalry Division, 4th Division, and 1st Infantry Division), trimonthly reports of a detachment of the 3rd Regiment West Virginia Volunteer Cavalry, and two "Consolidated Reports of Sick and Wounded" of the 1st Infantry Brigade.

Oversize folder f033

"Trimonthly Reports 1st Brigade," May 1864, 16 items.
(A.31.10.10)

This packet includes "Consolidated Morning Reports" of the 1st Brigade, 1st Infantry Division; and similar field reports for the 28th, 116th, and 123rd Regiments Ohio Volunteer Infantry, and the 18th Regiment Connecticut Volunteer infantry. Also, there is a morning report of the 1st Infantry Division for May 30, 1864.

Oversize folder h034

"Brigade Field Returns...", May-June 1864, 26 items. (A.31.10.11)

The field returns in this packet were not written on form sheets as were most of those in the preceding folders. The brigade is the 1st Brigade, 1st Infantry Division, Department of West Virginia. It was composed of from four to six regiments during this period. Besides the regiments listed in the preceding folder descriptions, it included variously the 5th Regiment New York Artillery, the 160th Regiment Ohio Militia, and the 4th Regiment Virginia Volunteer Infantry.

Officer and Non-Commissioned Officer Rosters and Returns

Oversize folder h035

Non-Commissioned Officer Rosters, undated, 1864, 5 items.
(A.31.10.12)

This folder contains three copies of a roster of first sergeants of the 28th O.V.I. (April 10, 1864), and two undated lists of non-commissioned officers of the 28th O.V.I.

Oversize folder h036

Commissioned Officer Rosters, 1863-64, 13 items. (A.31.10.13)

The rosters, lists, and returns for 1863 include the 28th O.V.I., the 10th Regiment West Virginia Volunteer Infantry, and Company B, Virginia Volunteer Light Artillery; the 1864 lists and rosters include the 28th, 116th, and 123rd O.V.I., the 3rd and 4th Regiments Pennsylvania Reserves Corps, the 18th Regiment Connecticut Volunteer Infantry, and the 11th Regiment West Virginia Infantry.

Oversize folder f037

Field and Staff Muster Rolls, 1861-1864, 23 items. (A.31.10.14)

The forms contained in this folder were entitled "Muster Roll of the Field, Staff, and Band" through February 1863, when they were changed to "Muster Roll of Field and Staff." These reports were made for every 2-month period beginning with December 1861-February 1862. There are several copies in some cases, but the muster roll for March-April 1862 is missing.

Deserter Reports

Oversize folder f038

List of Deserters, 1863-1864, 9 items. (A.31.10.15)

Folder contains "Descriptive Lists of Deserters" of the 28th O.V.I. One is undated and several list "none."

Casualty Reports

Oversize folder h039

Casualty List, January 22, 1863, 1 item. (A.31.10.16)

The list includes the casualties, desertions, and resignations of the "Detachment" of the 3rd Regiment Virginia Volunteer Infantry stationed at Sutton, Virginia.

Oversize folder h040

Return of Deceased Soldiers, 1864, 3 items. (A.31.10.17)

This folder contains forms entitled "Quarterly Return of Deceased Soldiers" for the 28th O.V.I. They are dated March and June 1864.

Oversize folder f041

Casualty Lists, 1864, 8 items. (A.31.10.18)

This folder contains lists of casualties inflicted on the 1st Brigade, 1st Infantry Division, at the Battle of New Market on May 15, 1864. Included are the 28th O.V.I. (2 items), the 18th Regiment Connecticut Volunteer Infantry (3 items), the 123rd Regiment Ohio Volunteer Infantry (1 item), and the 1st Brigade (2 items).

Box 41 (cont.)

"Reports of Killed, wounded and missing...Shenandoah Valley,"
June, 1864, 1 item. (A.31.10.19)

This item is a 24-page listing, divided by regiment, of the casualties at the Battle of Piedmont on June 5, 1864. The units are the 28th, 116th, and 123rd regiments O.V.I., the 18th Regiment Connecticut Volunteer Infantry, and the 5th Regiment New York Artillery.

Miscellaneous Reports

"Miscellaneous Reports 2nd Brigade...", 1862-1863, 15 items.
(A.31.10.20)

This packet includes lists of officers and casualties of the 28th and 37th O.V.I. and the 34th Ohio Infantry Regiment; lists of prisoners; a pass; and an official report of an expedition led by Captain Ernest Schache (May 16, 1862).

"Reports of Stragglers during the Marches in Eastern Virginia,"
September 1862, 10 items. (A.31.10.21)

These reports were issued by the 11th, 28th, and 36th O.V.I.; a unit of the Chicago Dragoons; and for Seth J. Simmonds's Volunteer Battery, U.S. Light Artillery.

"Reports," August-September 1862, 6 items. (A.31.10.22)

This folder contains lists of officers for the 11th and 36th O.V.I., Seth J. Simmonds's Battery, and the Chicago Dragoons; also there are lists of casualties at the Battle of Antietam for the 11th and 28th O.V.I.

Oversize folder f042

Miscellaneous Disabled Reports, 1864, 3 items. (A.31.10.23)

These reports were made for the 28th O.V.I. One is a combined report of casualties, sergeants, and recruits; and the others list invalids and absentees.

Oversize folder f043

Ordinance, Equipment, Clothing and Other Reports, 1861-1864, 19 items. (A.31.10.24)

This folder contains various reports on clothing, accoutrements, equipment, tools, stores, and ordnance belonging to, or turned over to, the 28th O.V.I.

Box 43 (cont.)

Personnel Papers (A.31.11)

Muster Book, 28th O.V.I., 1861-1864, 1 volume. (A.31.11.1v)

This book lists all officers and enlisted men of the 28th O.V.I. Information is given concerning age, place of birth, physical features, occupation, and place of enlistment for all but officers. In addition, there are lists of deserters, deaths, and men transferred.

Box 41 (cont.)

"Enlistment Papers...", March 1864, 3 items. (A.31.11.2)

Two of these enlistments are for Company A and one is for Company C of the 28th O.V.I.

"Charges against Chas. Hipp...", 1862, 2 items. (A.31.11.3)

These papers are the court martial charges and specifications against Captain Charles Hipp, 37th Regiment O.V.I.

Court Martial Papers, 1862, 1864, 15 items. (A.31.11.4)

"Inventory of Effects of deceased soldiers...", 1863-1864, 20 items. (A.31.11.5)

Fourteen of these items are inventories of the effects of deceased soldiers; the majority are for soldiers who died at the Battle of Piedmont on June 5, 1864. Four items are Certificates of Disability for Discharge which were issued November 1, 1863. Two of these were dishonorable discharges. The last two items are certificates that enable discharged volunteers to receive their pay; they were filled out November 1, 1863.

Oversize folder h044

Muster-Out Roll, October 22, 1862, 1 item. (A.31.11.6)

This roll is for the band of the 28th O.V.I.

Box 42

Miscellaneous Military Papers (A.31.12)

"Bonds of Citizens of Randolph County, West Virginia," 1863, 9 items. (A.31.12.1)

By these bonds the persons named therein promised to demean themselves as loyal citizens of the United States. The sums indicated range from two to ten thousand dollars. One item is an oath of allegiance.

Oaths of Allegiance, 1862-64, 112 items. (A.31.12.2)

The oaths are primarily filled in forms. They mainly concern inhabitants of West Virginia.

"Receipts," 1863-64, 19 items. (A.31.12.3)

Among these receipts are several for prisoners of war.

Box 43 (cont.)

"Day Book, Col. Moor's Headquarters...", 1864, 1 volume. (A.31.12.4v)

This volume contains daily entries from February 27 through May 11, 1864. The entries describe military orders, activities, and information. Of the 82 pages in the volume, only 15 contain any entries. The last six pages in the book are a list of "Letters sent off" for January through April 1864.

Box 42 (cont.)

Account Book, 1861-1864, 1 volume. (A.31.12.5v)

The first six pages contain accounts for the Post Bakery at Gauley Bridge. Near the end of the book is a 21-page section entitled "Proceedings of Council of Administration." This body met six times

between December 1862 and July 1864 on the order of Col. Moor to investigate the expenditures from the regimental fund.

Drawing, ca. 1863, 1 item. (A.31.12.6)

The drawing is entitled "Fortification at Beverly, Virginia." It was probably made while the Col. Moor commanded that post between July and November 1863. The item is signed "Heer" – probably Captain Arnold Heer of the 28th O.V.I.

Oversize folder f045

Military Maps, 1862, 2 items. (A.31.12.7)

The first map is hand drawn and depicts a portion of the Grand Kanawha near Gauley Bridge, West Virginia. The second map is of portions of Fort St. Philip in Louisiana. On it is a note signed by Col. Edward F. Jones of the 26th Regiment Massachusetts Volunteer Infantry directed to Godfrey Weitzel. In it, Col. Jones states he found the map in a desk in the fort.

Box 42 (cont.)

Miscellaneous Printed Military Pamphlets, 1860, 1862, 3 volumes. (A.31.12.8v)

These items are Official Army Register for 1860, Instructions for Officers of the Adjutant General's Department and Other Kindred Duties, and pamphlet excerpts illustrating military drill evolutions.

Ohio Military Pamphlet, 1861, 1 volume. (A.31.12.9v)

This is a published report of the Adjutant General of Ohio on the organization of Ohio military units in 1861. It is written in German and is without cover.

Civil War – Confederate Army

Military Orders and Papers (A.31.13)

Orders and Papers, 1863, 7 items. (A.31.13.1)

This folder includes orders, receipts, and letters mainly concerning supplies, reports, and sick soldiers. These items concern the 19th Regiment Virginia Cavalry commanded by Col. William L. Jackson.

Circulars and Orders, 1863-1864, 16 items. (A.31.13.2)

This folder contains mainly circulars issued by the 11th Congressional District Enrolling Office in Staunton, Virginia concerning conscription. One circular was issued by the Conscript Office in Richmond, Virginia.

Miscellaneous Papers, Undated., 6 items. (A.31.13.3)

This folder includes fragments and lists of names. Among these items is a valuation of the horses in Capt. William L. McNeil's company in the 19th Regiment Virginia Cavalry.

Oversize folder f046

Muster Rolls

Muster Rolls, April-August 1863, 4 items. (A.31.13.4)

This folder contains muster rolls for Capt. William L. McNeil's company of the 19th Regiment Virginia Cavalry.

Box 42 (cont.)

Record Book

"Company Book," 1863, 1 volume. (A.31.13.5v)

This book lists clothing and equipment drawn by the individual members of Capt. William L. McNeil's company of the 19th Regiment Virginia Cavalry. It also includes a list of men engaged in "Elk Fight" on January 21, 1863, and a memorandum on the horses captured in it. Also, there is a section containing appraisal of horses and equipment in the company and a list of saddles distributed to members of the company.

Box 46

Narren Club. Minute Book, 1872. (A32.1.1v)

The Narren or "Fools" Club was founded by members of the Cincinnati Orpheus. Its purpose was to program the 1872 carnival festivities.

Minute Book, 1 volume.

This ledger contains 35 pages of hand-written minutes as well as ten loose pages of notes covering the five meetings in the period from January 6, 1872, to February 3, 1872. The minutes were kept by Carl Wedekind (or Wunderkind, his Narren Club name). Discussion centered on the selection of parades, songs, and poems. A list of members is on the inside back cover. Included are: Cullmann, Wedekind, Uhling, Rattermann, Hess, Wollinger, and Knortz.

National German-American Teachers' Seminary (Nationales Deutsch-Amerikanisches Lehrerseminar). Executive Committee Minutes. 31 items. (A33.1.1)

The fifth annual meeting of the Deutsch-Amerikanischer Lehrerbund in 1874 approved a proposal for the establishment of the German American Teachers' Seminary. Thereafter, an executive committee of the Lehrerbund supervised its development, determining major business and academic policy. The executive committee consisted of a fifteen-member board of educators and businessmen from Milwaukee and other cities. At its first meeting in Milwaukee in 1877, the executive committee decided to open the seminary in 1878. The German-English Academy of Milwaukee was selected as the site and Isidor Keller became the first director. The German-American Teachers' Seminary, the first institution of its kind in this country, sought to prepare teachers who would be proficient for classroom teaching in both English and German, thus qualifying them for Anglo-American schools and thereby indirectly preserving the German language. Dr. Hermann Dorner became director in 1885 and Emil Dapprich in 1888. Some of the more important members of the executive committees were: William Frankfurth, C. Hermann Boppe, Christian Preusser, and Wilhelm H. Rosenstengel.

Minutes, Undated, 1866-1888.

This collection consists of the minutes of the executive committee of the National German-American Teachers' Seminary at Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

There are 99 pages of minutes representing 31 meetings between August 7, 1886 and July 5, 1888. Sixteen of the meetings are undated. Business meetings seem to have been held bi-monthly and generally discussed one or more of the following topics: academic policy, relations with branch organizations and the Lehrerbund, appointment or elections of the academic staff or committee members, scholarships, donations, and "agitation committees" whose function was to obtain financial support. The first set of minutes in the undated group refers to Ratterman's acceptance of a position on the executive committee (probably 1886). All the minutes are duplicated copies in Hermann C. Boppe's hand; he was secretary of the organization. Two loose sheets seem to be course and schedule proposals. A third is a printed ballot form of the organization.

Box 50

Northrop, R. L. Scrapbook, 1842. 1 volume. (A34.1.1v)

This large (33 x 49 cm.) scrapbook is almost entirely filled with stories, anecdotes, sermons, poems, and songs cut from newspapers. There are no political articles and very few of the immediate sources of the clippings are identified. One of the final articles is a sermon delivered in Washington, D.C. in January 1842 on the Cincinnati riots. The name R. L. Northrop and the date 1842 are on the title page of the volume.

Box 46 (cont.)

"Rede Gehalten Am 10. Juni 1854 Zum Andenken An Die Stiftung Des Cadetten-Hauses Zu Culm." Address, 1854. 1 volume. (A35.1.1v)

This pamphlet contains a 9-page hand-written draft of an address commemorating the seventieth anniversary of the founding of the cadet academy at Culm. In it the speaker encouraged the cadets to trust in God and to be loyal to the king.

Redeübungsverein. Minute Book. 1853-1855. 1 volume. (A36.1.1v)

The Redeübungsverein was founded in Cincinnati in 1853. The members of this debating society were to acquire the art of logical discussion and impose parliamentary procedure on their speeches expressing humanistic ideals. The speeches could be in either German or English. The subjects of discussion, which were suggested by the members, were representative of German American problems.

"Protokollbuch des Redeübungsvereins"

This 219-page volume contains the minutes of the debating society from Oct, 12, 1853 to July 23, 1855. At each meeting a different member kept the minutes which, with one exception, are in German. The minutes reflect the active participation of the members. At the end of the book is a list of members and a 2-page constitution, based on one of November 29, 1854.

Ritter, Frederick. Document, 1 item. (A37.1.1)

After his father was killed at Oriskany, Frederick Ritter enlisted in the Revolutionary Army in a company commanded by a Captain Phelps and served at West Point. Later, 47

He served for three years in Captain Blisses company in Colonel Lamb's Regiment of New York Artillery, Because the regiment lost its muster rolls, Ritter had difficulty obtaining his pension. In 1828, he petitioned for a pension under a Congressional pension act passed that year.

Document, 1838.

This document contains three depositions relative to Frederick Ritter's claim for a pension for Revolutionary War service. In the first deposition, Ritter attested to his enlistment, and the location and tenure of his war service. The second deposition was by John Earnest Pier of Montgomery County, New York, who swore that he knew Ritter, that he met him during the war, and that he actually visited him in the camp of Colonel Lamb's regiment. The last deposition was made by attorney George H. Feeter of Herkimer County, New York; in it, he indicated he knew both men and attested to their veracity. The document is on two leaves held together by wax.

Box 47

Roedter, Heinrich (1805-1857), Correspondence and Papers, 1834-1857, 254 items. (A38)
 Heinrich Roedter (1805-1857), Cincinnati journalist, lawyer, and politician, was born in Neustadt on the Hardt, Germany. He studied law at the University of Munich, but his involvement in journalism interrupted his education. His action in the German freedom movement forced him to flee to escape arrest. He emigrated to America in 1832, staying briefly in Baltimore and then settling in Ohio as a typesetter. In 1836, he helped found the *Cincinnati Volksblatt* which he published during the years 1837-1840. During that period he became established as a lawyer and worked intermittently as Washington correspondent for both the *Cincinnati Volksblatt* and *The Enquirer*. Beginning in the 1840s, Roedter held several local and state offices including city council, board of education, general assembly, and state senate. He was a founder and officer in the Demokratischer Verein der Deutschen Amerikaner in Hamilton County. He proposed the anti-slavery plank in the Democratic party platform, drafted the mechanics lien law prohibiting certain activities of building speculators, drafted the law requiring a city infirmary, and advocated the working man's rights. In 1850, Roedter acquired a newspaper that he renamed the *Demokratisches Tageblatt* and managed it until 1855. Generally, Heinrich Roedter promoted liberal, democratic legislation and reforms beneficial to the average person. His journalism was of an instructive, reasoning nature intended for a German American public sometimes in conflict with and sometimes adapting to American society.

Incoming Correspondence

Incoming Correspondence, Undated., 1834-1848, 43 items. (A38.1.1)

Incoming Correspondence, 1849-1850, 63 items. (A38.1.2)

Incoming Correspondence, 1851-1852, 41 items. (A38.1.3)

Incoming Correspondence, 1853-1857, 39 items. (A38.1.4)

Incoming Correspondence Index

Adae, Charles F.

April 18, 1850

December 4[?], 1850

Albers, Wilhelm (Dr.).

December 11, 1849

Allardt, Edward.

May 7, 1857

June 12, 1857

- Anderson, Alonzo W. and Knersted, Th.
February 11, 1853
- Armstrong, John Y.
January 31, 1850
- Ball, Flamen.
January 16, 1850
February 8, 1850
February 11, 1850
- Beck, Albert.
December 21, 1852
- Beyer, Moritz.
Undated
- Bleifuss, M.
November 20, 1850
- Borg, H.
October 9, 1846
- Borgen, Otto G.
December 13, 1850
- Bösel, Charles.
February 2, 1850
- Braunhold, Heine.
February 10, 1847
- Brauns, F. L.
October 15, 1847
- Brough, Charles H.
February 8, 1849
February 17, 1849
- Bruck, J. P.
May 22, 1843
June 10, 1843
July 19, 1843
October 25, 1843
May 13, 1844
May 20, 1844
August 28, 1844
October 30, 1846
and Edward Lilly, September 16, 1848
June 14, 1849
September 4, 1849
June 18, 1856
- Brush, S.
December 7, 1849
- Caldwell, William B.
February 19, 1850
- Chase, Salmon Portland.
June 13, 1850
December 20, 1850

- February 26, 1851 (per Asbury Dirkind)
- Coenzler, Joseph.
 January 15, 1850
 March 5, 1850
 March 15, 1850
- Constable, C.
 January 14, 1850
- Cook, Milton H.
 March 7, 1850
- Cuntz, [?].
 June 27, 1851
 July 14, 1851
 December 6, 1851
- Dennison, William, Jr.
 April 30, 1850
- Disney, David T.
 August 25, 1850
 January 3, 1851
 February 11, 1854
 July 13, 1854
 July 22, 1854
- Fahm, [?].
 March 11, 1851
- Faran, James J.
 August 13, 1848
 February 21, 1850
- Fieser, Friedrich.
 November 12, 1852
 July 28, 1853
 September 8, 1854
 September 13, 1854
- Fischer, J. R.
 November 27, 1853
- Friedenstein, Carl.
 December 30, 1850
- Froelich, ([Victor?] Wilhelm).
 June 16, 1846
- Gahser, J.
 August 15, 1851
 August 19, 1851
- Garretson, George W.
 February 25, 1850 (addressed to Roedter, George N. Pugh)
- Giffin, Andrew D.
 February 23, 1849
- Godstine, Jacob per Oswald Falch.
 July 20, 1856
- Goebel, P. And Nickolaus Höffer.

January 19, 1850
 Goepper, Michael.
 January 17, 1852
 Grasmuck, Francis.
 June 11, 1851
 Groesbeck, William S.
 February 14, 1850
 Halm, John B. & G.
 May 13, 1854
 Hauk, Michael.
 February 22, 1857
 Hebbe, G. C.
 June 27, 1853
 Henninger, Louis.
 June 30, 1856
 Hertel, Jacob.
 March 14, 1850
 Herzing, Philipp V.
 December 18, 1850
 Hoffern, Anthony V.
 April 1, 1856
 Holmes, G. W.
 March 7, 1850
 Homburg, Konradin.
 May 19, 1852
 Huesmann, Lewis.
 January 15, 1850
 Jung, J.
 January 15, 1852
 Klig, W.
 February 12, 1849
 Knobloch, Ferdinand.
 January 28, 1852
 Knoepfel, Wm. A.
 December 10, 1850
 Lamping, Louis
 September 11, 1848.
 Lichtfers, Fr. Ad.
 May 18, 1851
 Lilly, Edward.
 May 15, 1848
 October 17, 1848
 July 25, 1851
 July 30, 1851
 August 2, 1851
 August 11, 1851
 August 16, 1851

August 23, 1851
 December 12, 1851
 December 27, 1851
 February 2, 1852
 November 15, 1852
 June 12, 1857
 Longworth, Nicholas.
 March 7, 1850
 Luetkemeyer, W.
 April 9, 1851
 [McCune?], George C.
 March 27, 1850
 Manypenny, George Washington.
 August 18, 1853
 Mayer, William.
 May 2, 1853
 Molitor, Stephan.
 April 29, 1838
 Moor, August.
 December 31, 1841
 February 6, 1850
 Moore, Arthur.
 November 1, 1853
 Myers, James.
 December 12, 1853
 O'Harra, Arthur.
 June 5, 1842
 January 29, 1848
 Otto, Franz Theodor.
 March 8, 1851
 Palmer & Snelhew.
 June 21, 1851
 Pilla, Charles.
 March 23, 1851
 Raine, William, Jr.
 November 3, 1850
 Ray & McFarland.
 May 27, 1856
 June 6, 1856
 June 7, 1856
 June 9, 1856
 Reinhard, Jacob.
 Undated. (2 items)
 and Friedrich Fieser, and L, Hosier, November 10, 1843
 February 26, 1848
 May 7, 1850
 July 8, 1850

July 11, 1850
 July 22, 1850
 September 19, 1850
 February 23, 1851
 January 14, 1852
 December 23, 1852
 February 11, 1853
 August 22, 1853
 September 15, 1853
 April 8, 1854
 April 26, 1854
 August 16, 1854
 August 19, 1854
 August 22, 1854
 September [?], 1854
 September 6, 1854
 Resch, Th.
 May 19, 1850
 Rickly, J. J.
 August 30, 1851
 Riddle, Adam N.
 March 19, 1850
 Rindt, Chr.
 February 1, 1842
 Robertson, D. A.
 May 2, 1845
 May 9, 1845
 July 22, 1845
 August 26, 1845
 September 26, 1845
 April 22, 1851
 Rümelin, (Reemelin) Carl Gustav.
 December 26, 1834
 January 12, 1846
 December 19, 1848
 Satterly, Charles.
 May 29, 1849
 Schell, L. J.
 March 12, 1850
 Schenck, C. (K) F.
 April 27, 1850
 January 23, 1851
 Schücking, Alfred.
 September 17, 1848
 Schütthelm, John.
 January 29, 1852
 Snelbaker, David T.

February 22, 1849
 Spriegel, J.
 December 25, 1850
 Stallo, Johann Bernhard.
 January 19, 1850
 February 24, 1850
 March 12, 1850
 March 18, 1850
 Steinmeier, Wilhelm.
 May 12, 1838
 Tienset, A.
 March 10, 1850
 Trevitt, William.
 November 12, 1843
 Unbstaetter, Theodor and Steinmeier, Wilhelm.
 March 22, 1838
 February 11, 1839
 August 12, 1839
 Vallery, Jacob.
 March 2, 1849
 February 8, 1850
 Vattier, John L.
 December 20, 1852
 January 2, 1853
 Vieth, C. L.
 June 23, 1854
 Warden, R. B.
 Undated
 January 1, 1848 (note conveys brief concerning election
 certification.)
 Warren, John B.
 February 16, 1850
 Webers, Wilhelm.
 April 24, 1838
 Williams, James P.
 August 27, 1847
 Williams, Samuel.
 February 11, 1850
 Winter, Peter.
 February 18, 1851
 Wustrich, Otto.
 March 11, 1854
 Z.
 February 19, 1851
 Zinn, Peter.
 February 4, 1850
 February 18, 1851 (includes Th. S. Hatch to B. Burns)

Outgoing Correspondence

Outgoing Correspondence, Undated., 1850-1854, 9 items. (A38.2.1)

Auditor of the City of Cincinnati.

June 23, 1854

Caldwell, W. B.

February 21, 1850

Disney, David T.

Undated.; May 8, 1854

Garrison, Geo. W.

February 27, 1850

Herzing, Th. V.

December 21, 1850

Lytle, Captain.

January 17, 1853

Muller, Abr.

December 21, 1850

Newmann, B. A.

October 18, 1854 (enc. letter to Neumann in English,
October 18, 1854)

Miscellaneous Correspondence

Miscellaneous Correspondence found in Roedter's Papers, 1848-1854, 9 items. (A38.3.1)

Dennison, William, Jr.

April 30, 1850 (to P. Langdon & Others)

Gilbert, Alfred W.

February 3, 1853 (to Korelein?)

Hagner, Peter.

August 2, 1848 (to James J. Faran)

Kepler, Herrmann.

February 6, 1848 (to James J. Faran)

Perry, Aaron F.

April 26, 1850 (to Alphonso Taft)

Rümelin, Carl.

June 24 (26?), 1850 (to Bursner & Comly)

Stone, Richard H.

February 28, 1853 (to C. Ross)

Thompson, J.

August 18, 1848 (to James J. Faran)

Williams, William G.

May 31, 1854 (to E. B. Olds)

Papers

Business Papers, 1847-1854, 3 items. (A38.4.1)

Includes a mortgage agreement between George C. Miller and Joseph Eichenlaub, witnessed by Henry Roedter, February 27, 1847; a contract between Henry Roedter and H. C. Wirnowsky, Detwyler and Co. August 28, 1851; and a promissory note to Henry Roedter signed by S. B. W. McLean, August 4, 1854.

Documents about Government and Public Affairs, Undated., 1850-1855, 8 items. (A38.5.1)

Includes a translation of the Ohio Constitution into German by Henry Roedter; handwritten notes of witnesses' testimony in the case resulting from the shooting of Pr. Wilhelm Albers by Emil Klauprecht; Cincinnati Sunday Closing ordinance; an ordinance providing for the erection of a City Building and a City Hospital Appointment of Henry Roedter as Notary Public, January 25, 1855; recommendation (testimonial) for Dr. C. F. Schenck to be superintendent of the Cincinnati poor house (signed by 19 people); and fragments of a resolution on the Cincinnati poor house and a response by Mayor David T. Snelbaker to the City Council resolution on a riot in Cincinnati.

Miscellaneous Papers, undated, 6 items. (A38.6.1)

Notable items are a draft of an essay entitled "Rümelin's Veracity" (probably for publication) which discusses Rümelin's attitude toward slavery, and a petition for support of Hessian Officers signed by C. W. Faber, Andrew Wohlrabe, Theodore Victor, and W. H. Knoepfel. The other items are fragments: George Fern's lectures upon the progress of civil liberty in Germany, a charter of the Congregation of Brotherly Love, and articles of the By-Laws of the William Penn Encampment No. 4. In addition, there is a map of Cincinnati published in 1842.

Rosson, John. Document, 1829. 1 item. (A39)

John Rosson of Lincoln County, Tennessee, served in the Revolutionary War in the Eighth Regiment of General Scott's Brigade. He became a sergeant, a quartermaster, and later a captain, serving at both Valley Forge and at Yorktown. In 1829, he presented his claim for a Revolutionary War pension under a law approved by Congress in 1828.

Document, 1829. (A39.1.1)

This 7-page document contains Rosson's sworn statement concerning the location and tenure of his army service. In addition, he described the causes of his failure to present his claim earlier, including among other reasons the destruction of his commission by his grandchildren. The document contains three other depositions. The first was signed by Henry Bagley, William Rosson, and Henry B. Rosson, the second by Samuel Reeves and John Vickers, and the third by Thomas Curtis. The men attested to John Rosson's service, stating that they met him during the Revolution.

Rothe, Emil (1826-1895). Addresses, 1870. 2 items. (A40.1.1)

Emil Rothe was born in Guhrau, on the Prussian/Polish border. He studied law and government in Breslau and Berlin and became a newspaper correspondent. In 1848 he participated in the student uprising in Frankfurt. After the failure of the 1848 revolutionary movement, he travelled first to England and Scotland, and then in 1849 to America. Rothe eventually settled in Watertown, Wisconsin, where he established his law practice and became involved in Democratic politics. He held numerous important municipal offices in Watertown and, in 1861, was a member of the Wisconsin legislature. He published *Der Weltbürger* in Watertown, but in 1869 he

accepted the editorship of the *Cincinnati Volksfreund* which was said to have achieved its highest level of accomplishment and reputation under his four-year supervision. In Cincinnati, Rothe again practiced law and was politically active; he had an outstanding reputation as a speaker (several of his speeches were printed in *Der Deutsche Pionier*). He was one of the founding members of several Cincinnati cultural organizations, including the Deutscher Literarischer Klub (he was its first president) and the Cincinnati Literary Club.

Item 1.

The first of the items in this collection is a 6-page hand-written draft of an address delivered by Emil Rothe on July 19, 1870. In it, Rothe called upon German-Americans to overlook their regional differences and support Germany in the war against France.

Item 2

The second item is an 8-page hand-written draft of an address delivered by Rothe on September 7, 1870, commemorating Germany's victory over France. In it, Rothe stated that Germans need no longer be ashamed of their heritage since their fatherland now ranked among the leading civilized nations. He also called for sympathy and tolerance toward the vanquished.

Sande, D. F.[?] H. Van De. Manuscript Books, Undated., 1829-1831. 2 volumes. (A41)

"Dictata Mathematica," Undated. (A41.1.1v)

A manuscript book containing 174 handwritten pages, written in Latin, on geometry. Beginning with an introduction to mathematical concepts, the volume includes definitions, propositions, and examples as well as information on fractions, decimals, and trigonometry. The writer quotes several Belgian mathematicians.

Box 48

Manuscript containing Four Stories, 1829-1831. (A41.1.2v)

Story 1

The first story, on pages 7-59, is untitled (the first several pages are missing). It is a lengthy and descriptive account of sights at the Rotterdam "kermis," an annual fair. The author makes observations about the contents of the booths as well as about the promenading people. A song about the Rotterdam kermis concludes this section. It is signed: Hanau, October 30, 1829, D. F. H. van de Sande.

Story 2

The second story, on pages 66-100, is "de Ganzen roor Ridders Eene afrikaan- sche geschiedenis." It relates the difficulties confronting Dutch colonists in South Africa and describes the flight of Dutch villagers from a rebellion. Ultimately, the colonists suppress the rebellion and the victory song concludes the section. The story is signed: Hanau, December 21, 1830, D. F. H. van de Sande.

Story 3

The third story, on pages 101-171, is "De Hanau'sche Revolutie." The author, in his introductory remarks, decries the strife and bloodshed that accompany revolutions, but he praises the liberal ideals the French Revolution brought to the oppressed states of Germany. The

narrative is a detailed account of the revolution in Hanau and the period of civilian rule. It includes descriptions of civilian reaction and the bourgeois militia. It is signed: Hanau, January 29, 1831, D. F. H. van de Sande.

Story 4

The last story, "Elisa — Eene ware geschiedenis," is incomplete and unsigned. It is divided into six chapters on pages 172-205. The story concerns a young girl born in Germany at the beginning of the 19th century. The chapters cover the period from her birth to old age, but the last chapter was not begun. Unsigned.

"Die Schulen," Essay Draft, circa 19th Century, 1 item (18 pages). (A42.1.1v)

This 18-page handwritten draft of an essay or report describes the school system in and near Berlin in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. The author provided details on more than ten schools including information about their foundation, remuneration of teachers, and the number of students and staff members. The name Witthuhn appears on the first page.

The Society For Common Schools, 1 item. (A43.1.1)

The Society for Common Schools was organized in early 1881 to bring about the joint education of all elementary school children in Cincinnati. The society proposed placing all Catholic elementary students in public schools to raise standards in the public schools, to reduce prejudices, and to reduce the burden Catholics bore in maintaining both a private and a public school system. William Henry Elder, Coadjutor Bishop of Cincinnati, supported the project. The society chose Rattermann to present a memorial to Bishop Elder in March 1881.

Preamble and Resolutions, 1881.

This document is a copy of the preamble and resolutions adopted by the Society for Common Schools. They called on the Bishop to sanction the move, to call on the Catholic groups in Cincinnati to express their views on the necessity of a change in the educational system, and to state the conditions under which students would be transferred to the public system. The document bears twenty-eight names.

Starman, John W. (1773-1854). 1 volume. (A44.1.1v)

Reverend John W. Starman was born in Lennep, Prussia, in 1773. He emigrated to New York in 1796 and from there traveled to Pennsylvania where he studied and preached and received a license from the Lutheran Synod. Starman accepted a call from the Lutheran Church in Waldoborough, Maine, and preached his first sermon there in 1812. He continued preaching regularly until the late 1840s when his activities were curtailed because of age and infirmity.

Sermon, 1842

This 62-page hand-written volume contains a sermon preached at Waldoborough, Maine, on May 15, 1842.

Steinbrück, Joachim Bernhard (1725-1789). Lists, 1788. 1 volume. (A45.1.1v)

"Kirchen und Schullehrer zu Camin," 1788

Steinbrück compiled this 14-page hand-written manuscript entitled "Kirchen und Schullehrer zu Camin." It is dated June 1788. The document contains a brief introduction followed by lists of the names of church and school officials in Camin, Pomerania, from the 16th to the 18th century. The name

lists are chronologically arranged and include priors and the length of service, 1541-1731; archdeacons, 1572-1735; school teachers, 1608-1748; choir directors, 1595-1740; and organists, 1638-1757.

Sternbach, Philipp Johann Aloÿsÿ, Baron Von, Contract, 1760. 1 item. (A46.1.1)

"Bestandts Contract," 1760

This 7-page handwritten "Bestandts Contract" is between Baron von Sternbach and the community of Jenpach. Von Sternbach was the newly appointed pastor at Munster for the term 1760-1765. This document regulates the revenue rights and sources due him from the town of Jenpach for the period of his appointment. It is a detailed account of how the pastor will be salaried and how costs will be levied against the community. It is signed Philipp Freÿh. Von Sternbach, 1760.

"Das 28th Ohio Vol. Infantry Regt," 1 volume. (A47.1.1v)

The 28th Ohio Volunteer Infantry Regiment was mustered into service on June 10, 1861. Augustus Moor was one of the organizers and its first commander. The unit served primarily in Virginia and West Virginia and participated in the battles of South Mountain, Antietam, Droop Mountain, New Market, and Piedmont. It was mustered out in July 1864.

Regimental History, Undated.

A detailed chronological history of the 28th Ohio Voluntary Infantry Regiment, this volume contains 35 hand-written pages including a 3-page biography of General Augustus Moor. It begins with the organization of the regiment by John A. Gurby and Augustus Moor. The history includes lists of battles and skirmishes, officers and non-commissioned officers, and casualties. The biography of Moor includes a newspaper clipping commending him and his regiment for its behavior during the battle of Droop Mountain. This history is unsigned.

"Über Die Schulen Der Angelsachsen Von 7-11, Jahrhundert." Essay, circa 19th century.

1 volume. (A48.1.1v)

Hand-written manuscript, circa 19th century

Written in German, this 111-page hand-written manuscript discusses the schools of the Anglo-Saxons from the 7th through the 11th centuries. It is apparent from the sources used in the essay that it was written in the nineteenth century. The author's name is not indicated but the sources used indicate a 19th century author. The author states in the preface that his research enabled him to offer a more favorable picture of the early Anglo-Saxon school than was generally accepted. There are four main divisions to the book: origin and expansion of the Anglo-Saxon schools, subjects taught; libraries; and conclusion.

United Building Associations of Hamilton County, Ohio. 1847-1867, 1871-1873. 1 volume. (A49.1.1v)

Approximately thirty member groups make up the United Building Associations of Hamilton County. Several of these organizations had German-related names and most of them were located within Cincinnati. In 1871 and 1872 the association's Executive Committee led a protest against payment of a tax.

In addition to the papers of the United Building Associations, this volume also includes

eighty-two letters and other papers concerned mainly with the financial affairs and problems of Edward Blakeslee. The correspondence and papers for the period 1866 to 1867 pertain to the settlement of the estate of Edward Blakeslee and include correspondence of his heirs and of Heinrich Rattermann, administrator of the estate.

Volume

Thirty documents in this volume are certifications of delegates by member organizations to meetings of the Executive Committee of the United Building Association of Hamilton County. One letter concerns the proposal of one member group to participate in the protest. The most important document is a report- of the executive committee on the receipts of the building association for protest against the tax; it contains the names of the thirty member organizations participating in the protest and the amount contributed. Thirty- two other documents are statements of the financial conditions of various local building associations; all are dated in October 1873.

V. Book Review, 1887. 1 item. (A50.1.1)

This 18-page review is of *Die Culturvödlker Alt-Amerikas* by Dr. Gustav Bruhl. At the top of the first page is the phrase "Für die Westliche Blätter," and below that phrase is the bibliographic information on Bruhl's work. The bibliographic information is in Heinrich Rattermann's handwriting, while the main body of this review is not. The work is signed with the letter "V".

Winterstein, [?]. Addresses and Program, 1849, 1859. 3 items. (A51.1.1)

Item 1

The first of these items is a 14-page hand-written draft of an address. Delivered on August 28, 1849, probably before a group of students in Germany, the speaker talked about Goethe in the light of Germany's political situation in 1849 and concluded by comparing the work of Goethe and Schiller.

Item 2

The second of these items is a 32-page hand-written draft of an address evaluating Schiller's literary contributions and greatness. The address was delivered on November 10, 1859, at a Schiller festival at the Realschule in Burg, Germany.

Item 3

The third of these items is a program of the Schiller festival, and it identifies the speaker as a teacher named Winterstein.

Zimmerman, Joshua and Susan. Certificate, undated, 1 item. (A52.1.1)

Certificate, undated

Written by Pastor John Hohler to Reverend William Carpenter in Kentucky, this note certifies that Joshua and Susan Zimmerman were useful and acceptable members of the Lutheran Church in Madison City (County?). It further states that Joshua Zimmerman had been a member of the Vestry in good standing for several years.

Zipperlen, Gustav Adolph Friedrich (1818-1905), Travel Journal, 1848. 1 volume. (A53.1.1V)

Born in Heidenheim, Wurttemberg, Dr. Zipperlen emigrated to America in 1848.

Before the Civil War, he made several attempts to establish a medical practice but was not successful. During the war he served as a doctor in the 108th Ohio Volunteer Infantry. After the war, he established himself in Cincinnati and became involved in many organizations including the Mannerchor, the Orpheus, and the Deutscher Literarischer Klub (which he helped found in 1877). His zoological work earned him acclaim in both America and Europe. Among his interests were mesmerism, geology, swimming, electro-psychotherapy, humorous-satirical writing, and travel narratives.

The *Reise nach Amerika*.

One of Zipperlen's travel journals, this volume was written upon his arrival in Ohio as a letter to his relatives. In 1877, Zipperlen returned from a trip to Germany with the letter manuscript and presented it to Rattermann for publication.

Box 51

Part 4: Pamphlets and Newspapers

The numbering system for this section of the guide consists of three parts separated by periods. The letter "P" designates the overall group "Pamphlets and Newspapers." The first number identifies one of the five divisions of this group. The second number identifies a folder in one of these divisions. Thus, "P.4.2" identifies the second folder of the fourth part (Foreign Newspapers) of the "Pamphlets and Newspapers" section.

In 2023, the Illinois History and Lincoln Collections received supplementary material from the Rare Books and Manuscript Library for the Rattermann Collection. The materials (primarily pamphlets and newspapers) were organized according to the principles in the original Heinrich A. Rattermann finding aid. Information about these materials can be found under the heading "2023 Supplement: From the Rare Books and Manuscript Library."

Publications of American Organizations (P.1)

Illinois Organizations, 1 item. (P.1.1)

Die Deutsch-Englische Realschule (German-English College) zu Chicago, Illinois. *Prospect der deutsch-englischen Realschule (German-English College) zu Chicago, Illinois*. Chicago, Max Stern & Co., 1886.

Indiana Organizations, 1 item. (P.1.2)

Staats-Verband Deutscher Vereine von Indiana: Protokoll der Vierten Staats- Konvention des Staats-Verbandes, Deutscher Vereine von Indiana: Indianapolis, Gutenberg Co., 1907.

Iowa Organizations, 1 item. (P.1.3)

Die Davenport Turngemeinde: Richter, August Paul. *Die Davenport Turngemeinde. Gedenkschrift zu Ihrem Goldenen Jubiläum. 3. August 1902*. Davenport, H. Lischer Printer Company.

Kentucky Organizations, 1 item. (P.1.4)

Der Deutsche Bildungs- und Unterstützungs-Verein zu Maysville, Kentucky: *Verfassung des Deutschen Bildungs- und Unterstützungs-Vereins zu Maysville, Ky*. Cincinnati, Mecklenborg und Rosenthal, 1884.

Louisiana Organizations, 2 items. (P.1.5)

Die Deutsche Gesselschaft von New Orleans, Louisiana: Deiler, J. Hanno.
Louisiana Ein Heim fur deutsche Ansiedler. Herausgegeben von der
 Deutschen Gesellschaft von New Orleans. New Orleans, New Orleans
 Deutsche Zeitung, 1895.

Die Deutsche Gesellschaft von New Orleans, Louisiana. Jahresbericht für 1888-89. New Orleans: *New Orleans Deutsche Zeitung*, 1889.

New York Organizations, 3 items. (P.1.6)

Der Deutsche Gesellig-Wissenschaftliche Verein von New York: Jacobi,
 Dr. A. *Rede beim Stiftungsfests des Deutschen Gesellig-Wissenschaftlichen
 Vereins von New York*. June 11, 1881. n.p.

*Statuten und Mitglieder-Liste des Deutschen Gesellig-Wissenschaftlichen
 Vereins von New York*. New York, Theo. Gaus, 1880.

*Statuten und Mitglieder-Liste des Deutschen Gesellig-Wissenschaftlichen
 Vereins von New York*. New York, Cherouny & Kienle, 1881.

Ohio Organizations, 3 items. (P.1.7)

Der Bürger Bau-Verein No. 2, von Cincinnati, Ohio (The Citizens'
 Building Association No. 2, of Cincinnati, Ohio): *Constitution des
 Bürger Bau-Vereins No. 2, von Cincinnati, Ohio (Constitution of the
 Citizens' Building Association No. 2, of Cincinnati, Ohio)*. Cincinnati,
 Mecklenborg & Rosenthal, 1880.

Der Cincinnati Männerchor; *Anhang zum Bibljothek-Cataloge des Cincinnati
 Männerchor*. Cincinnati, Wm. Kalbfell, 1872.

Katalog der Bibliothek des Cincinnati Maenner-Chor, Cincinnati, C, u. E.
 Becht, 1866.

Ohio Organizations, 7 items. (P.1.8)

Der Deutsche Allgemein Protestantische Waisen-Verein: *Jahres-Bericht der
 Beamten des Deutschen Allgemein Protestantischen Waisen-Vereins*,
 Cincinnati, 1884.

*Jahres-Berichte der Beamten des Deutschen Allgemein Protestantischen Waisen-
 Vereins*. Cincinnati, Lotz Printing & Stationery Co., 1912.

*Verfassung des Deutschen allgemein protestantischen Waisen-Vereins von
 Cincinnati, Ohio*. Cincinnati, S. Rosenthal & Co., 1885.

Der Deutsch-Amerikanische Geschichts-Verein: *Konstitution des Deutsch-
 Amerikanischen Geschichts-Vereins*. Cincinnati, S. Rosenthal & Co., 1888.

Die Deutsche Gesellschaft von Cincinnati: *Verfassung und Gesetze der
 Deutschen Gesellschaft von Cincinnati*. Cincinnati, Mecklenborg &
 Rosenthal, 1870.

Der Deutsche Lehrerverein des Staates Ohio: *Jahrbuch des Deutschen
 Lehrervereins des Staates Ohio*. Cincinnati, J. J. Schellenbaum, 1893.

Der Deutsche Odd Fellows Zweigverein der Deutschen und Oesterreich-
 Ungarischen Hilfsgesellschaft von Cincinnati, Ohio: *Souvenir-
 Programm für die Grossen Bazole unter den Auspizien des Deutschen Odd
 Fellows Zweigvereins der Deutschen und Oesterreich-Ungarischen
 Hilfsgesellschaft von Cincinnati, Ohio*. n.p. 1914.

Ohio Organizations, 4 items. (P.1.9)

Der Deutsche Pionier-Verein von Cincinnati, Ohio: *Constitution des Deutschen Pionier-Vereins von Cincinnati*, O. Cincinnati, Pionier-Job-Druckerei, 1873.

Constitution des Deutschen Pionier-Vereins von Cincinnati, O. Cincinnati, Mecklenborg & Rosenthal, 1878.

Jahresbericht des Vorstandes des Deutschen Pionier-Vereins von Cincinnati, Ohio, für das Verwaltungsjahr 1887-1888. Cincinnati, S. Rosenthal & Co., 1888.

Souvenir zum 25. Anniversarium des Deutschen Pionier-Vereins von Cincinnati, O., den 22. Mai 1893. Cincinnati, S. Rosenthal & Co. for Der Deutsche Pionier- Verein, 1893.

Ohio Organizations, 8 items. (P.1.10)

Der Deutsche Press-Club von Cincinnati: *Statuten des Deutschen Press-Club von Cincinnati*. Cincinnati, S. Rosenthal & Co., 1885.

Der Deutsche Unabhängige Katholische St. Peters Friedhof-Verein von Cincinnati: *Gesetze des Deutschen Unabhängigen Katholischen St. Peters Friedhof-Vereins von Cincinnati*. Cincinnati, Office des Volksblattes, 1861.

Der Evang. Prot. Verein für Diakonie in Cincinnati, Ohio (Deaconess Home and Hospital): *Vierzehnter Jahresbericht des Evang. Prot. Vereins für Diakonie in Cincinnati, Ohio. 1901-1902*. (Fourteenth Annual Report of the Deaconess Home and Hospital). Cincinnati, Enterprise Printing Works, 1902.

Einundzwanzigster Jahresbericht des Evang. Protest. Vereins für Diakonie (Deutsches Diakonissen-und Krankenhaus) in Cincinnati, Ohio (Twenty-First Annual Report of the German Deaconess Home and Hospital). n.p., Undated. (1908-1909).

Zweiundzwanzigster Jahresbericht des Evan. Protest. Vereins für Diakonie (Deutsches Diaknoissen und Krankenhaus) in Cincinnati, Ohio (Twenty-Second Annual Report of the German Deaconess Home and Hospital). n.p., Undated. (1909-1910).

The German Mutual Insurance Company of Cincinnati, Ohio: *Constitution and Business Regulations of The German Mutual Insurance Company of Cincinnati*. Cincinnati, S. Rosenthal & Co., 1894.

Fifty-Third Annual Report of the German Mutual (Fire) Insurance Company of Cincinnati. n.p. (1910).

Fifty-Seventh Annual Report of the German Mutual Insurance Company of Cincinnati. n.p., Undated. (1914).

Box 52

Pennsylvania Organizations, 3 items. (P.1.11)

Die Deutsche Gesellschaft von Pennsylvanien: *Hundertjährige Feier der Incorporation der Deutschen Gesellschaft von Pennsylvanien*. Philadelphia, Globe Printing House, 1882.

Der Deutsche Pionier Verein von Philadelphia: *Constitution des Deutschen Pionier Vereins von Philadelphia*. Philadelphia, Globe Printing House, 1882.

The German Society: *German Day 1892 Philadelphia*, n.p., [1892].

South Carolina Organizations, 4 items. (P.1.12)

Der Deutsche Freundschafts-Bund zu Charleston, Süd Carolina:

Verfassung des Deutschen Freundschafts-Bundes, zu Charleston, Süd Carolina. Charleston, *Deutsche Zeitung*, 1860.

Die Deutsche Gesellschaft von Süd-Carolina: *Jahresbericht der Deutschen Gesellschaft von Süd-Carolina.* (1869) Charleston, *Der Südliche Correspondent*, 1870.

Die Deutsche Schützen-Gesellschaft in Charleston, Süd-Carolina:

Verfassung der Deutschen Schützen-Gesellschaft in Charleston, Süd-Carolina. New York, H. Ludwig, 1868.

Verfassung der Deutschen Schützen-Gesellschaft in Charleston, Süd-Carolina. Charleston, *Deutsche Zeitung*, 1872.

Publications of American National Organizations (P. 2)

National Organizations, 8 items. (P.2.1)

Der Deutsch-Amerikanische National-Bunde: Helbig, Richard E. "Die Deutsch- Amerikanische Sammlung der New York Public Library." Separate Printing of the *Protokoll der Vierten Konvention des Deutsch-Amerikanischen National-Bundes.* Philadelphia, The International Printing Co., 1908.

Der Deutsche, Römische-Katholische Central-Verein in den Ver. Staaten von Nord-Amerika: *Einundzwanzigste General-Versammlung des Deutschen, Römisch-Katholischen Central-Vereins in den Ver. Staaten von Nord-Amerika.* New York, Fr. Pustet, 1876.

Nationaler Deutsch-Amerikanischer Lehrerbund: Annual German-American Teachers' Conventions:

1881: 12ter deutsch-amerikanischer Lehrertag. *Statistik Deutsch-Amerikanischen Schulwesens.* Cincinnati, P. Schweitzer U. Co., 1881

1882: 13ter deutsch-amerikanischer Lehrertag. Dörner, Celia. *Gelegentlicher Unterricht.* Cincinnati, Heinrich Siebel, 1882.

1883: 14ter deutsch-amerikanischer Lehrertag. *Vorlage an den Vierzehnten Lehrertag.* n.p., [1883].

1884: 15ter deutsch-amerikanischer Lehrertag. Fick, Heinrich H. *Die Pädagogik unserer Dichtergrößen.* Milwaukee, Freidenker Publishing Co., 1885.

Der gegenwärtige Stand des Deutschen Unterrichts in den Schulen der Vereinigten Staaten. Ed. Deutsch-Amerikanischer Lehrerbund. n.p., Undated.

Der nordamerikanische Turnerbund: Wolffradt, Carl E. and Benno Damus, editors. *Cincinnati Turnfest Führer. Festschrift, herausgegeben mit Autorisation des Fest-Komitees für das 25. Bundes-Turnfest des nord-amerikanischen Turner- bundes abgehalten in Cincinnati vom 21-26, Juni 1889.* Cincinnati, M. & R. Burgheim, [1889].

Oversize folder h047

American Newspapers and Periodicals (P. 3)

Newspapers and Periodicals, 19 items. (P.3.1)

Cincinnati Courier (supplement: New Year Greetings). January 1, 1874.

Cincinnati Daily Times and Chronicle (supplement) Undated.

Cincinnati Funken

March 29, 1885

April 5, 1885

April 19, 1885

May 3, 1885

Box 53

Cincinnati Gazette

October 9, 1871 (third special edition on the Chicago Fire)

October 9, 1871 (sixth special editions on the Chicago Fire)

Deutsch-Amerikanischer Jugendfreund. May 15, 1878.*Deutscher Kulturträger*, (special printing) Undated.

Oversize folder h048

Deutsches Magazin, May 1902.*Erziehungs-Blätter für Schule und Haus*. June 1899.

Box 53 (cont.)

Germanistic Society Quarterly. March 1915.

Oversize folder h048 (cont.)

Illinois Staats Zeitung (separate printed articles). August 14.*Kladderadatsch*. January 11, 1874.*Mitteilungen des Deutschamerikanischen Nationalbundes der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika*. September 1912.

Box 53 (cont.)

Nachrichten aus Amerika. March 1879.

Oversize folder h048 (cont.)

The Train Ligue. January 1, 1874.

Box 53 (cont.)

Woodcock's Printers' & Lithographers' Weekly Gazette and Newspaper Reporter. March 22, 1880.

Oversize folder h049

Cincinnati Newspaper Anniversary Edition, 1 item. (P.3.2)

Cincinnati Freie Presse. November 6, 1927. A special printing on the fiftieth anniversary of the Deutscher Literarischer Klub von Cincinnati.

Box 52 (cont.)

Foreign Newspapers and Publications (P. 4)

Newspapers and Periodicals, 8 items. (P.4.1)

Die Feder, August 15, 1910*Hausbuch*

1887

August 1, 1889

Helvetia. August 7, 1881*Korrespondenzblatt des Allgemejneden Deutschen Schul-Vereines in Deutschland*
February 1883

January 1884

May 1884

September 1884

Newspapers and Periodicals, 6 items. (P.4.2)

Ludwig, Friedrich. "Geschichte der Mensuralnotation von 1250-1460."

Sammelbände der Intern. Musikgesellschaft. 1905

Mittheilungen des Vereins für Geschichte und Alterthumskunde des Hasegaues.
1895

Quellwasser für's deutsche Haus

October 7, 1888

October 14, 1888

October 21, 1888

October 28, 1888

Publications, 6 items. (P.4.3)

Beschreibung und Geschichte des von zwei nordamerikanischen Bürgern, den Herren Davidson und Probasco für die Stadt Cincinnati bestellten ehernen Brunnens. Munchen, E. Miihlthaler, 1871.

Deutsche Nationalschule Wertheim am Main. Karlsruhe, Chr. Fr. Müller'sche Hofbuchdruckerei, 1902.

Fritsch, William A. *Aus Amerika Alte und neue Heimat.* Stargard in Pommern, Wilhelm Prange, Undated.

Kressmann, Albert. *Zur Gründung einer Deutschen National-Schule.* Karlsruhe, G. Braun'schen Hofbuchdruckerei, 1902.

Special-Verlags-Verzeichnis der Robert Claussner'schen Verlags-Anstalt. Leipzig, Ruff & Hofmann, Undated.

Statuten des Allgemeinen Deutschen Schul-Vereins. Berlin, Gebtider Fickert, Königl. Hofbuchdruckerei, 1884.

Miscellaneous Publications (P. 5)

Articles, Essays, and Lectures, 6 items. (P.5.1)

Deiler, J. Hanno. *Die ersten Deutschen am unteren Mississippi und die Creolen deutscher Abstammung.* New Orleans, privately printed, 1904.

Frank, Louis F. *Eine Aufforderung an alte Pioniere. Alte Erinnerungen aus Milwaukee sollten aufgezeichnet werden.* n.p., undated.

Fritsch, William A. *Zur Geschichte des Deutschthums in Indiana. Eine Festschrift zur Indiana-Feier im Jahre 1900.* New York, E. Steiger and Co., 1896.

Jungen Pionier-Unterstützungs-Verein. *Formular zur Einführung in den Jungen Pionier-Unterstützungs-Verein.* n.p., undated.

Pfäfflin, Hermann. *Das Deutschthum Rochester's, Historische Skizze, Seinen Deutschen Mitbürgern zum 50-jährigen Jubiläum der Stadt Rochester.* Rochester n.p., 1884.

Wierse, Paul, Ed. *Des Deutschen Tages Bote für das Jahr 1893.* Charleston, Emil H. Jahnz, [1892].

2009 Supplement: Henry Remak and Horst Frenz Supplement, 1866-1914

Box 53 (cont.)

The Henry Remak and Horst Frenz Supplement, were transferred to the Illinois History and Lincoln Collections from the archives at Indiana University by Dina Marie Kellams of that institution in the Fall of 2009, uniting these documents with the main body of the Rattermann collection. The papers were previously held by the late Professor Henry Remak of Indiana University and were given to Director Kellams by his wife upon his passage. The papers had originally been possessed by Professor Horst Frenz of Indiana and were then given to Professor Remak.

These documents are organized without reference to the system used in the remainder of the Rattermann finding aid. Their organization was not altered during the combination of the supplements. The main portion of the supplement, the letters, are organized in alphabetical order by correspondent.

Letters Received

Folder 1 (Bishop)

Bischoff, Theodor (5): Aug. 26, Sept. 14, 1875; Feb. 15, 1885; July 21, 1886; Aug. 3, 1887; and poems, undated (2).

Folder 2 (Consulate General-Johanning)

Consulate General of the United States, Frankfurt am Main, Feb. 1, 1886.

Ebbert, Edward S., Literary Club, Cincinnati, Nov. 8, 1909.

Elsenheimer, N. J., New York, June 5, 1909. (Correspondent is also represented in the main Rattermann Collection)

Epstein, Ephraim M., Bethany, W. Va., Feb. 11, 1887.

Franz, Alexander, Frankfurt am Main, Nov. 25, 1910.

Higgs, Francis B., Lexington, Aug. 1, 1876.

Jaeger, C. F., to three recipients, Feb. 20, 1869.

Johanning[?], H., Deutsche-Amerikanisches Magazine, Cincinnati (3):

Mar. 4, Dec. 2, 1880, Apr. 25, 1887. (Correspondent is also represented in the main Rattermann Collection) (Correspondent is also represented in the main Rattermann Collection)

Folder 3 (Jordan)

Jordan, John W. Jr., Historical Society of Pennsylvania (36): Apr. 24, June 7, 1876; Jan. 18, 1877; Feb. 1, Feb. 12, Mar. 3, Mar. 19, Apr. 23, Jun. 15, July 8, Nov. 30, 1881; Sept. 17, 1882; Nov. 7, 14, 1883; Feb. 8, 1884; Apr. 16, Apr. 22 (3), Apr. 30, May 1, May 6, June 11, June 21, July 20, Oct. 11, 13, 1886; Feb. 10, Apr. 2, Oct. 31, Nov. 14, 1887; Jan. 16, 1891; Nov. 29, 1892; Jan. 24, 1894; undated (189-). (Correspondent is also represented in the main Rattermann Collection)

Folder 4 (Karagau-Kompe)

Karagau, Emil D., Westliche Post, Anzeiger des Westerns, St. Louis (2):

Feb. 19, 1882, with clipping; Nov. 4, [18..]. (Correspondent is also represented in the main Rattermann Collection)

Katzenberger, George A., Greenville, Ohio (2): Feb. 11, Mar. 15, 1909.
(Correspondent is also represented in the main Rattermann Collection)

Keller, Joseph, Deutschamerikanischer Nationalbund, Indianapolis, Feb. 18, 1914. (Correspondent is also represented in the main Rattermann Collection)

Kellner, Gottlieb Theodore, Philadelphia Demokrat, Apr. 25, 1877.
(Correspondent is also represented in the main Rattermann Collection)

Kirchhoff, Theodor, San Francisco, calling card, undated. (Correspondent is also represented in the main Rattermann Collection)

Klauprecht, Clara, death notice for Emil Klauprecht, Jan. 23, 1893.
(Correspondent is also represented in the main Rattermann Collection)

Klemm, Louis Richard, Erziehungs-Blaetter, Cleveland, Aug. 19, 1879.
(Correspondent is also represented in the main Rattermann Collection)

Kobert, Charles, Lebanon, Ky., Mar. 13, 1914. (Correspondent is also represented in the main Rattermann Collection)

Koelling and Klappenbach, Chicago, Aug. 18, 1892. (Correspondent is also represented in the main Rattermann Collection)

Koester, B. E., Cincinnati, Mar. 12, 1892.

Kompe, H., Flatbush, N.Y., Feb. 1, 1886.

Folder 5 (Lacher-Lohmuller)

Lacher[?], J.H.A., Waukesha, Wis., Mar. 16, 1914. (Correspondent is also represented in the main Rattermann Collection)

Landis, D. H., Windom, Pa. (3): May 20, 25, June 15, 1909.

Learned, M. D. (Marion Dexter), University of Pennsylvania, undated.
(Correspondent is also represented in the main Rattermann Collection)

Lochemes, M. Joseph, St. Francis, Wis., June 11, 1909. (Correspondent is also represented in the main Rattermann Collection)

Lohmann, Ferdinand H., Leon Springs et al., Tex., to Rattermannn (7):
Apr. 9, Aug. 22, 1910; Jan. 12, 1911; Jan. 28, Oct. 26, Dec. 14, 1913; Mar. 2, 1914, and a letter to Lohmann from an unidentified correspondent on a letterhead of the House of Representatives, State of Texas, Aug. 10, 1910. (Correspondent is also represented in the main Rattermann Collection)

Lohmuller, Joseph, Joseph Sibbel Studio, New York City, June 21, 1910.

Folder 6 (Mackey-Müllenbrock)

Mackey, J. A., People's Party, Cincinnati (7): Sept. 6, 15, 23, 24, Oct. 6 (2), 7, 1873.

Mannhardt, Emil, Deutsch-Amerikanische Historische Gesellschaft von Illinois, Apr. 1, 1910. (Correspondent is also represented in the main Rattermann Collection)

Mannheimer, Jennie, Cincinnati, Jan. 2, 1910.

- Markbreit, L., Cincinnati Volksblatt and Westliche Blatter (2): Oct. 5, 1883, Mar. 13, 1886.
- McCormack, Thomas J., LaSalle (Ill.) and Peru Township High School, Feb. 7, 1910.
- McCrone, George C., Quincy, Ill. (3): Mar. 8, 15, 1892; calling card, undated.
- Minuth, Fred R., Der Deutsche Kulturtraeger (3): Aug. 30, Sept. 5, Dec. 28, 1913. (Correspondent is also represented in the main Rattermann Collection)
- Moras, Ferdinand, "Muehlenberg" (poem), undated. (Correspondent is also represented in the main Rattermann Collection)
- Muhlhauser, H., Cincinnati, Sept. 26, 1882.
- Müllenbrock, Clemens (5): Feb. 6, Mar. 14, 1909; Mar. 6, 1910; Dec. 1913; Mar. 3, 1914.

Folder 7 (Naffz-Otte)

- Naffz, Eugenie, Sauk City, Wis., Oct. 7, 1883. (Correspondent is also represented in the main Rattermann Collection)
- Nehrling, Heinrich, Milwaukee Public Museum (3): Sept. 24, 1886; June 8, 1890; Aug. 7, 1892. (Correspondent is also represented in the main Rattermann Collection)
- Ohs [?], A., Museum fur Vokerhunde, Leipzig, Sept. 18, 1887
- Och, Joseph, Columbus, Ohio, Jan. 28, 1914. (Correspondent is also represented in the main Rattermann Collection)
- Oertel, Mary, Jamaica, Long Island (2): Apr. 27, 1883 [to Mr. Eickhoff], May 10, 1883. (Correspondent is also represented in the main Rattermann Collection)
- Oertel, Maximilian, Jamaica, Long Island, May 27, 1880. (Correspondent is also represented in the main Rattermann Collection)
- Otte, William C., Ohio Club, Cincinnati (3): Apr. 10, 1885; July 13, 1886; Feb. 27, 1888.

Folder 8 (Ottendorfer-Rothe)

- Ottendorfer, Oswald, N.Y. Staats-Zeitung (4): Apr. 30, 1881; Dec. 11, 20, 1884; Mar. 20, 1885. (Correspondent is also represented in the main Rattermann Collection)
- Paquet, L., New Vienna, Oct. 31, 1889.
- Pastorius, John, Bethlehem, Pa., May 10, 1877. (Correspondent is also represented in the main Rattermann Collection)
- Püttmann, Jacob (2); Nov. 2, 5, [1880s]. (Correspondent is also represented in the main Rattermann Collection)
- Rosenthal, S., Cincinnati (5): Apr. 14, 1886; June 21, 1887; Apr. 6, 1889; Mar. 11, 1890. (Correspondent is also represented in the main Rattermann Collection)
- Rothe, Emil (3): May 19, 1875; Apr. 13, Dec. 12, 1885. (Correspondent is also represented in the main Rattermann Collection)

Folder 9

Incomplete letters and postcards or correspondence with illegible signatures: Apr. 27, 1875; Dec. 26, 1889; Dec. 23, 1908; Dec. 15, 1909; Dec. 21, 1910; Dec. 27, 1913; undated (6).

Miscellaneous

Folder 10

Honorable Discharge certificate of Pvt. Nic Miller from Co. H, 9th Regiment, Ohio National Guard, May 1, 1866.

Louisville Commercial, Oct. 19, 1871.

Cincinnati Volksblatt, Apr. 16, 1872.

Blumenlesse aus Maurus Jokais Briefen an [Karl-Maria?] Kertbenn [Kerbeny], 1870-1874, booklet, undated. [Maurus Jokai was an alternate name of the nineteenth-century Hungarian dramatist and novelist Mór Jókai (1825-1904).]

Encyclopedia Entry on Karl Maria Kertbeny, undated. [Kertbeny (1824-1882) was an Austrian-born Hungarian journalist and human-rights campaigner.]

Fritz Reuter (1810-74), "Aus dem Nachlasse," clipping, undated.

Article on the *Deutsche-Pionier*, clipping, undated.

"Unsorted Rattermannn Collection Item," 1840

Folder 11

Neander, Berlin to Dr. Tieck, Dresden, Aug. 15, 1840. (The provenance of this item is unclear.)

2023 Supplement: From the Rare Book and Manuscript Library

These documents were previously described and cataloged as "pamphlets on sociological subjects" in the Rare Book and Manuscript Library. In 2023, these items, believed to be part of the original Rattermann acquisition, were transferred to the Illinois History and Lincoln Collections and reprocessed. The pamphlets, magazine articles, and other items contained here cover a wide variety of subjects related to German-American life in the 19th and early 20th centuries, including connections to Germany.

The documents are organized according to the principles in the original Heinrich A. Rattermann finding aid. As the documents are publications, pamphlets, and newsletters, they are organized using the system described in Part IV of the original Rattermann finding aid. The numbering system consists of three parts separated by periods. The first is the character "P" for "Pamphlets and Newspapers," the second is a number indicating one of the five defined categories within that, and the third character is a number indicating the folder number inside the category.

Publications of American Organizations, P.1 (cont.)

Box 54

Ohio Organizations related to Insurance and Economic Matters, 4 items. (P.1.13)

"An Argument made before the Attorney General of Ohio, by Samuel E. Kemp," requesting that the Attorney General take action against "certain persons doing a fire insurance business under the trade name of 'Lloyds.'" 1895.

"Laws of the Landlords' Mutual Protective Association of Hamilton County, Ohio," 1879. Published and printed by Bloch and Co of Cincinnati, Ohio.

"Minimum Rates and Rules for Cincinnati and Hamilton County, Ohio," 1896. Cincinnati Inspection and Rating Bureau.

Booklet on prices of natural gas and other forms of heating gas. Circa 1890s. Cincinnati, Ohio.

Ohio Organizations related to Education, 4 items. (P.1.14)

Two copies of "Statement of the Progress of the Work of the Cincinnati Kindergarten Association. 1882. Cincinnati, Ohio.

Constitution of the Jefferson Club of Cincinnati Ohio, 1882. Cincinnati, Ohio.

"Der hebenzehnte in Cincinnati, Ohio, abgehaltene deutsch-amerikanische Lehrertag" pamphlet on German American Teacher Day in Cincinnati, OH. Undated.

Illinois Organizations, 1 item. (P.1.15)

"The Corporation of the Fine Arts Building of Chicago" mortgage share offer. Circa 1904. N.W. Harris and Company.

Louisiana Organizations, 1 item. (P.1.16)

"Eine vergessene deutsche Kolonie" pamphlet by Prof. J. Hanno Dreiser of Tulane University. 1900.

New York Organizations, 1 item. (P.1.17)

"Memorial Chapels, Monumental Work" booklet published by J.&R. Lamb, New York.

Iowa Organizations, 1 item. (P.1.18)

Vol.1 No.2 of "The Unit," magazine of verse published at Iowa College. Grinnell, Iowa, October 4th, 1890.

Printed Personal Items, 2 items. (P.1.19)

Threnodie for Oswald Seidensticker by H.A. Rattermann, 21st January, 1894. Cincinnati, Ohio.

Bundschu-Shelton Wedding Program, San Francisco, 1905.

Publications of American National Organizations, P.2 (cont.)

German-American Educational Organizations, 3 items. (P.2.2)

"Does the American Common School Meet the Educational Needs of the People?" address by Henry H. Fick, published by the National German American Teachers Association. 1886.

Two copies of "Knaben und Mädchen in den Schulen" by Henrich Doerner, 1891. Freidenker Publishing, Milwaukee, WI.

American Political Organizations and Addresses, 6 items. (P.2.3)

German-language Democratic election ticket for the 1860 presidential election in Illinois

"The Future of Commerce" printed version of address by Senator Philander C. Knox. 1908. Government Printing Office.

"Taft's Labor Decisions" pamphlet by Frederick N. Judson and Judge Howard C. Hollister, 1908.

"Open the Books" political pamphlet, circa 1880s.

"The Mulligan Letters" pamphlet, circa 1880s.

- “An Address before the Association of the Graduates of the United States Military Academy, Annual Reunion June 11, 1874.” by Prof. Charles Davies. A.S. Barnes and Company, New York and Chicago, 1874.
- American Newspapers and Periodicals, P.3 (cont.)
- Oversize Financial and Construction Periodicals, 3 items. (P.3.3)
- 1884 issue of “American Building Association News.” Cincinnati and Chicago.
- July 1906 issue of “American Building Association News.” Cincinnati and Chicago.
- October 16, 1894, issue of “The Financial Index,” Atlanta, Georgia.
- Issue of *Expose: The Truth, First, Last, and all the Time*, 25th June 1895, discussing insurance companies, frauds, and actuarial policy.
- Foreign Newspapers and Publications, P.4 (cont.)
- Oversize German Newspapers and Publications, 1 item. (P.4.3)
- “Correspondenz-Blatt des Deutschen Export-Vereins,” 8th September 1887. Berlin.
- German Newspapers and Publications, 6 items. (P.4.4)
- “Zeitschrift für das Gymnasialwesen” by H.J. Mueller, Berlin. 1894.
- “An die herzogliche Baugewerkschule zu Holzminden,” pamphlet with attached form for a German language school, 1880s.
- “Die Reden der deutschen Abgeordneten,” booklet of speeches given by German parliamentarians during 1848. Würzburg, 1848.
- “Die Entwicklung der Befehrs-Grundlagen” booklet on canals and waterways by Emil Richter. Leipzig. 1873.
- “Die Kolonie am Pozuzu” by Dr. Robert Abendroth, Dresden. Undated.
- “Vierzehnter Bericht des Museums für Völkerkunde in Leipzig 1886,” pamphlet on museums in Leipzig. 1887.

Addendum I: Rattermann's Schriften

This list of Heinrich A. Rattermann's work is incomplete. The latest work identified was written in 1893 and Rattermann continued to publish for several years after that. The list is presented here because it identifies works that many bibliographers would find difficult to locate and because it is Rattermann's own categorization of his writings. The original is in R.10.1.

- Gedichte in Journalen veröffentlicht, zumeist unter den Pseudonymen “Ankum” und “Hugo Reimmund” – 1852-1890.
- Opernlibretto's Übersetzt und bearbeitet:
- Stumme von Portici. 1863, englisch.
- Weisse Dame. 1865 ungedruckt, englisch.
- Stradella. 1865 ungedruckt, englisch.
- Undine. 1866 zweite Auflage 1867, englisch.
- Oberon. 1867, deutsch-neubearbeitet.
- Zampa. 1868, englisch.
- Wildschütz. 1868, englisch.
- Gustav III. 1869, englisch.
- Das Unterbrochene Opferfest, Neubearbeitet 1870.
- Humoristisch-satyrische Blätter herausgegeben:

Allotria. 1867, 7 Nummern.
 Quodlibet. 1868, 7 Nummern.
 Omnibus. 1868, 7 Nummern.
 Der Laubfrosch. 1871, 2 Nummern.
 Carnevalszeitung. 1872, 3 Nummern.
 Das Poutpourri. 1873, 2 Nummern.
 Kladderadatsch. 1874, 6 Nummern.
 South-West. 1890, 31 Nummern politisch.

Historisch-literarische Journale:

Der deutsche Pionier. 1874-1885. 11 Oktavbände (11 volumes)
 Das deutsch-amerik. Magazin, 1886-1887. 1 Oktavbände (1 volume)

Abschnitte für Andere Werke:

Cincinnati, eine hist. Skizze, für Burgheim's Führer 1874.
 Die Deutschen in Ohio und Indiana – In Eickhoffs Buch, 1883.
 Ludwig Lambert Gall (engl.) – in Egle's "Notes & Queries" 1883.
 David Ziegler (engl.) in Egle's "Histor. Register," 1883.
 Waynes Scouts (engl.) in Jones Bros. & Co.'s "Romance and Tragedies of Pioneer Life." 1884.

Ausgaben veranstaltet:

Zwei Gedichte von Theodor Kirchhiff, 1876.
 The Travels of John Lederer (mit Vorrede), 1879.
 Jakob und Wilhelm Grimm Gedenkefeier, 1885.
 Gotthold Ephraim Lessing Gedenkfeier (mit eigenem Vortrag), 1882.
 Emmanuel Geibel Gedenkfeier (mit eigener Gedenkrede), 1884.
 Ephrata. Eine amerikanische Klostergeschichte. Von Oswald Seidensticker, 1885.

Eigene Druckschriften:

Die Vehme im Froschteiche. Satyrische Oppерette, 1869.
 Vater Rhein. Sonette, 1871.
 Geschichte des Grossen Amerik. Westens. 1875.
 Zwei Volkskalender, 1876-1877.
 General Johann Andreas Wagener, (Biographie), 1877.
 Germanÿ, die erste deutsche Niederlassung im Miamithale (mit Karte), 1879.
 Geschichte der deutschen lutherischen Gemeinde der "Hoffnungsvollen Kirche in Boone County Ky." 1880.
 Early Music in Cincinnati, 1879.
 Chronik der deut. Lit Klubs von Cin. 1880.
 Eine Kontroverse, 1881.
 Die deutsche Sprache in der amerik. Scule. 1881
 Orpheus Karnevalslieder, 1882.
 Johann Martin Henni (Biographie), 1882.
 Andreas Gross (Biographie, Deutsch u. englisch), 1883.
 Ein Leitfaden der Deutsch-amerik. Geschichte (Vortrag), 1883.
 Adolph Strauch (Biographie), 1885.
 Die soziale und politische Stellung der Deutschen in den Ver. Staaten. 1884.
 Lehrerbund Vortrag (St. Louis), 1885.
 Ana Ottendorfer (Biographie), 1885.
 Karl Aug. Varnhagen von Ense (Biographie), 1855.

Zur goldenen Hochzeit von Gustav u. Sophie Koerner (Festgedichte), 1866.
 Festspiel (aus obigen 2 Auflage Belleville), 1886.
 Geschichte des deutschen literarischen Klubs von Cin'ti mit Gedichtsanhang,
 1887.
 Atkenmässige Geschichte der Temperenzgesetzgebung in Ohio 1889.
 Geschichte des deutschen Elements im Staate Maine (unvollendet 264 Seiten
 gedruckt.)
 General August Moor (Biographie-unvollendet 48 Seiten gedruckt).
 Zum 50 Geburtstage meines Vetters E. C. Bohn (Blattdruck 1890).
 Zur Krystallinen Hochzeit meiner lieben Verwandten Bernh.
 Allen G. Thurman, zum 77. Geburtstag (englisch und Deutsch, Karten-druck
 1890).
 Zur goldenen Hochzeit von Herrn u. Frau Heinrich Hemmelgarn (Karten-druck
 1890).
 Theodor Körner. Gedenkrede zur Feier seines 100. Geburtstages. (Der Westen
 1891).

Grössere Zeitungsaufsätze.

Talvö (Biographie) Bell. Journal, 1881.
 Die Deutsch-amerik. Literatur. Sonntagsbl. D. N. Y. Staatszeitung 1887.
 Geschichte des Volkslatt Cin., C. Volksblatt, 1887.
 Gegen Rümelin, Offener Brief, C. Volksblatt, 1887
 Spieklarten u. Kartenspiele (Vortrag) N.Y. Staatszeitung 1998.
 Die Urquelle von Bürbers Ballade, "Der Kaiser und der Abt" N.Y. Staatszeitung
 1889.
 Die Psuedo-Unabhängigkeitserklärung von Mecklenburg County Nord Carolina,
 Anzeiger d. Westens, 1889.
 Kritik der Grossmann'schen Angriffs auf die Beschlüsse des Cleveland
 Lehrertags. Erziehungs-Blätter u.A. 1890.
 Neue Titanomachie. Cin. Volksfreund, 1885.

Ungedruckte Schriften:

Blüthen u. Stachel Früchte. Epigrammatisch-satyrische Gedichte. – 1 Band.
 Aphorismen und Denksprüche in Prosa und Versen. – 1 Band.
 Oden, Lieder und Gedichte vermischten Inhalts. 1 Band
 Ein Reformator der deutschen Dichtkunst. Graf. A. von Platen. Biogr. Vortrag.
 Ludwig Börne. Biogr. Vortrag zur Feier seines hundertsten Geburtstages.
 Deutsch-amerikanische Rätselversuche. 1 Band.
 Die Gründung von Cincinnati. Unvollendete Kantate.
 Ein Deutscher literarischer Verein vor dritthalbhundert Jahren.
 Nachträge zu Büchmann's "Geflügelte Worte" (in Arbeit.)
 Did Shakespeare as an actor visit the Netherlands and Germany?
 War Shakespeare als Schauspieler in Deutschland?
 Pre-Columbian Discovery of America
 Early Art and Artists of Cincinnati
 Art and Artists of Cin.
 Cin. Architecture
 Cincinnati in 1792
 Father Louis in Hennepin

Martin Baum

A German Regiment in the French auxiliary army of the Revolution

Der Göttinger Hainbund

Addendum II: Collection Correspondence

Collection Correspondence, 1912-1920, 1943. 52 items (reproductions)

This folder contains the correspondence and papers about the acquisition of the Rattermann Collection. The main correspondents are Katherine Rattermann, who wrote for her father, and Phinease L. Windsor, the librarian of the University of Illinois Library. Among the other correspondents are Julius Goebel, Rose Rattermann Zwicker, Walter A. Rattermann, and Edmund J. James. The papers include Phinease Windsor's notes on his visit to Rattermann's home and his examination of the library; Katherine Rattermann's sketch of her father's life; a description of the Rattermann Collection prepared by Dr. Uhlendorf and sent by Windsor to Prof. L. M. Larson; and a descriptive article entitled "The Rattermann Library." Also, there is a clipping from the *Cincinnati Commercial Tribune* of October 15, 1912, about Rattermann's eightieth birthday, and correspondence concerning the addition of the collection of a letter written by Xavier Schwarwenka. The originals of these papers are located in the Library office.

Collection Correspondence, 1938, 1957, 1959, 1962. 8 items

The papers in this file include a letter (1938) from Katherine Rattermann to Dorothy L. Rattermann and a letter (1938) from Dorothy L. Rattermann to Sister M. Edmund Spanheimer, O.S.F., Ph.D., both concerning Spanheimer's thesis biography of Rattermann; a letter from Dorothy Rattermann Platt to the Board of Trustees of the University of Illinois in which she presented four paintings to the University in 1962, and a list of the paintings; a copy of a description of the Rattermann collection from the files of the University of Illinois Library's Rare Books Room; two clippings on the sale of paintings by Walter G. Rattermann; and a reproduction of a clipping (1957) from the *Cincinnati Times-Star* concerning the forthcoming one-hundredth anniversary of the Hamilton Mutual Insurance Company (formerly German Mutual Insurance Company).